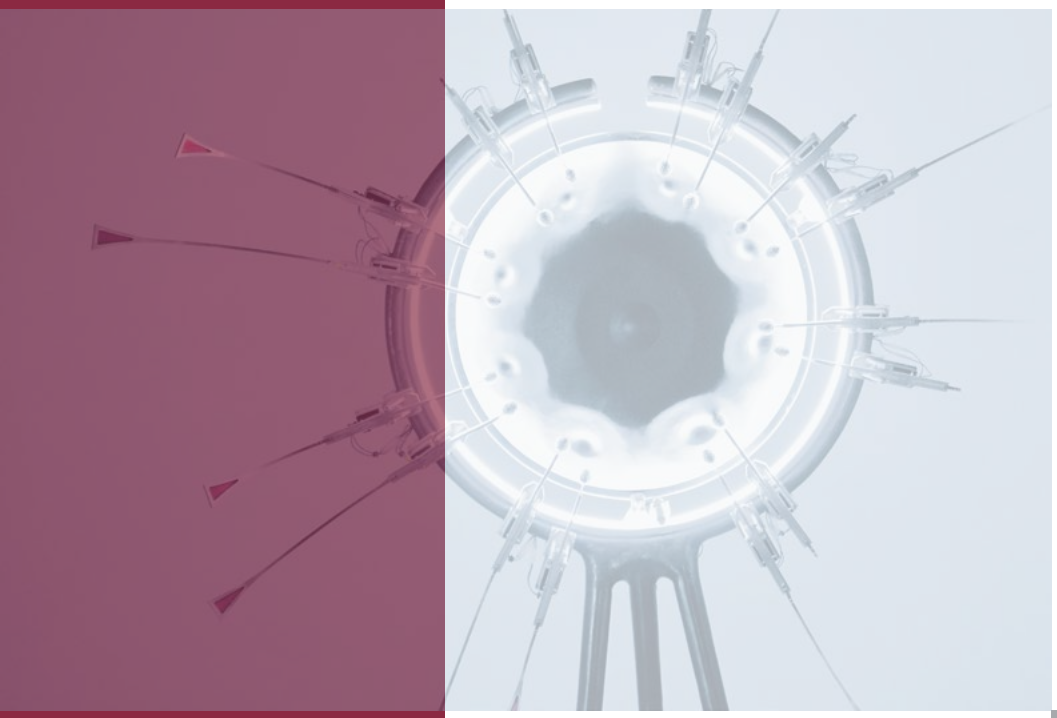
FACULTY OF SCIENCE

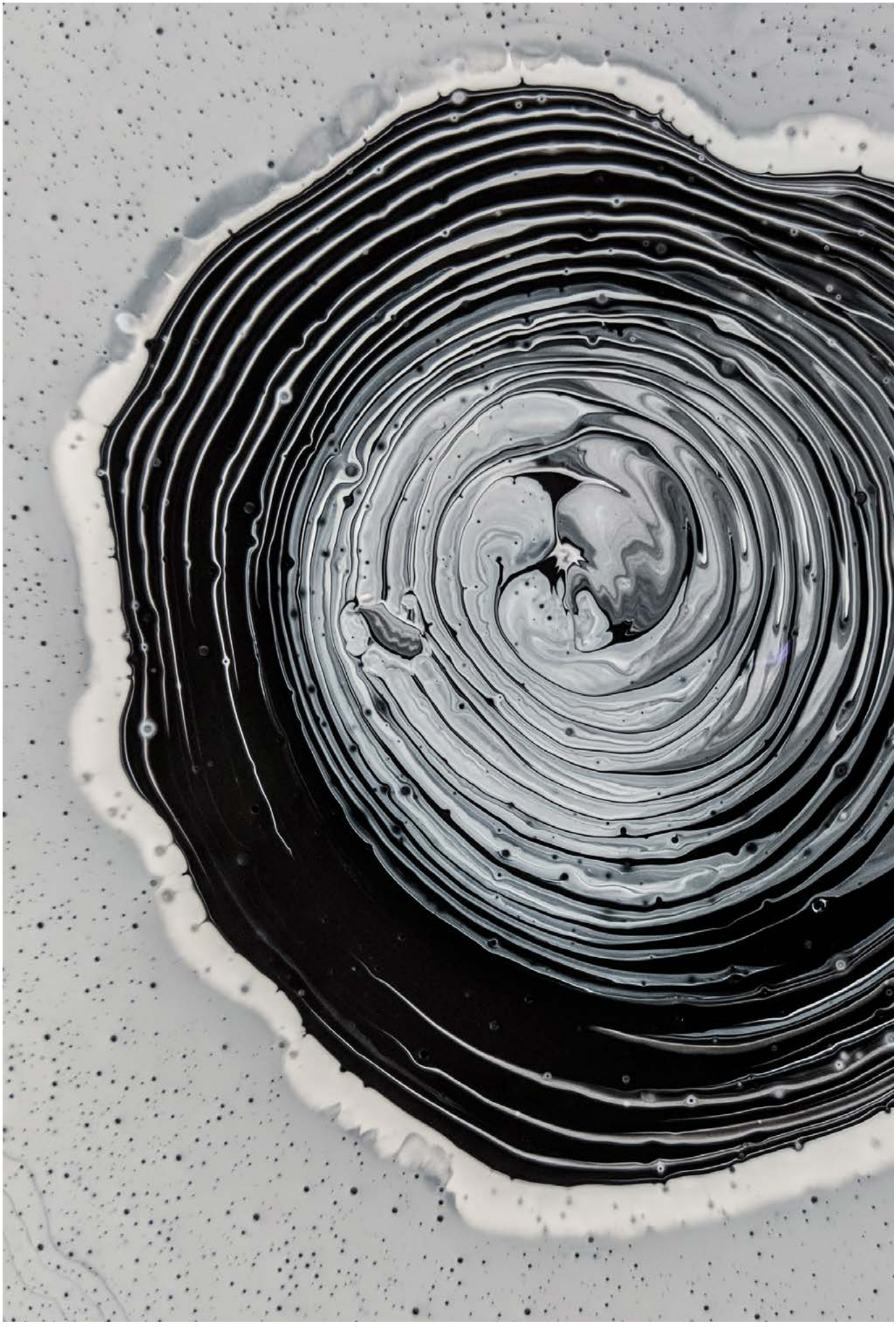
Stellenbosch University

2019



UNIVERSITEIT
iYUNIVESITHI
STELLENBOSCH
UNIVERSITY

100
1918 · 2018



CONTENTS

FROM THE DEAN'S OFFICE

The Faculty of Science plays a significant role in positioning Stellenbosch University (SU) as a leading, research-intensive university. We provide a general formative education in the natural sciences and for professional degrees such as engineering, medicine and actuarial science.

THRIVING UNIVERSITY

The Faculty of Science maintains a strong ethos of excellence in research: 71% of our academic staff has NRF ratings and eight SARChI research chairs and three NRF-DSI Centres of Excellence are associated with the Faculty. Due to the importance of the natural sciences in interdisciplinary research, the Faculty plays an important role in the SU Water Institute, the Centre for Bioinformatics and Computational Biology, the Institute for Biomedical Engineering, the African Microbiome Institute, and the new School for Data Science and Computational Thinking.

Approximately 23% of our students are postgraduates. During 2019 more than 500 BSc-degrees were conferred, including 156 BScHons- and 81 MSc-degrees, as well as a record number of 50 PhD-degrees. However, recent changes in policies and availability of postgraduate bursaries and postdoctoral fellowships pose a challenge to our ability to produce research outputs. In 2019 the Faculty's postgraduate bursary fund offered bursaries to 12 MSc and nine PhD students, but the income generated is not sufficient to sustain the current number of postgraduate students. It is evident that alternative income sources are urgently required to maintain our contribution to SU as a leading research-intensive institution.

The Faculty has reached its 2019 diversity targets for students (36% undergraduate and 39% postgraduate students are BCIA), but the recruitment and intake of new BCIA first year students require special recruitment efforts. Gender imbalance remains a problem in programmes such as Mathematics, where only 28% of postgraduate students are female. In 2019 the Department of Mathematical Sciences hosted the first African Women in Mathematics conference to address this challenge.

The second annual postgraduate symposium, organised by the Science Student Committees from SU and the University of Cape Town, was also hosted on our campus.

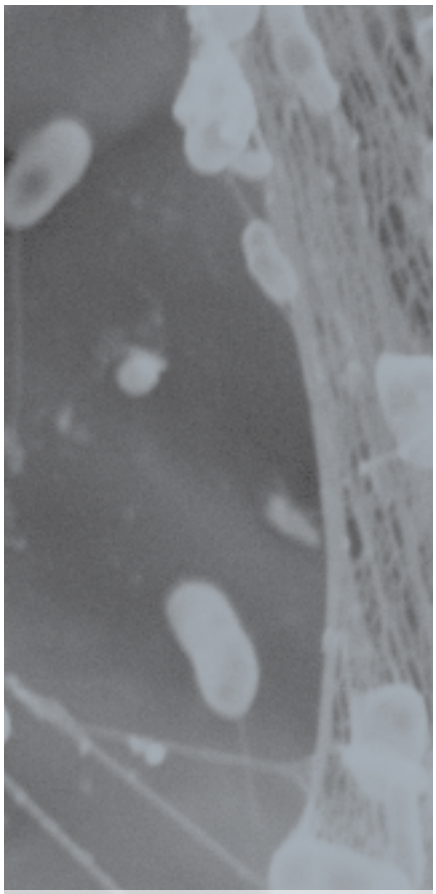
TRANSFORMATIVE STUDENT EXPERIENCE

The scholarship of teaching and learning is encouraged through our Teaching and Learning Hub, addressing issues such as the decolonisation of the sciences, the enhancement of students' critical and analytical thinking skills and the process of scientific reflection.

On an international level, Dr Steve Kroon from the Computer Science Division was selected to participate in the inaugural 2019 Depth First Learning Fellowship. This is an initiative to develop lesson plans to master significant research papers in machine learning and tackles fundamental concepts in mathematics, statistics and information theory.

Dr Marnel Mouton and Dr Ilse Rootman-le Grange won the Best Research-based Paper Award at the annual Scholarship for Teaching and Learning Conference. At the First Year Prestige Dinner, seven lecturers were recognised by top performing first-year students as important role-players in their achievements. Dr Mouton and Prof Gareth Arnott both received Teaching Excellence Awards for 2019.

As part of ongoing efforts to address the success rate of students, Chemistry 164 was the first official hybrid module to be offered as part of SU's hybrid learning project. If a student fails a bottle-neck module such as Chemistry 124 in the first semester, adding another year to their studies, Chemistry 164 (which is equal to Chemistry 124) offers them another opportunity to successfully complete their first year.



In an effort to address the mental health crisis at higher education institutions in South Africa, lecturers participated in a lunch-hour seminar on how to deal with mental health in the postgraduate context.

EMPLOYER OF CHOICE

Faculty management continuously strives to establish a work culture that fosters an enabling working and learning environment. This includes embracing diversity and equity, leveraging unique talents and strengths, promoting life-long learning and celebrating achievements. However, it remains difficult to manage all the expectations with regard to teaching and research, whilst maintaining quality and a positive work culture. During 2019 the Transformation Advisory Group organised workshops on institutional culture, changing behavior through innovation, and employment equity.

Four academics delivered their inaugural lectures: Prof Zurab Janelidze (Mathematical Sciences), Prof Alex Valentine (Botany), and Proff André de Villiers and Catharine Esterhuizen (Chemistry and Polymer Science). Prof Esterhuizen is also the first female full professor in the history of that department.

RESEARCH FOR IMPACT THROUGH NETWORKS AND COLLABORATIONS

Through our research and graduates we have an impact on South Africa's global competitiveness in the sphere of science, technology and innovation. In this regard Prof Guy Midgley, a leading expert in the field of biodiversity and global change science, was awarded the prestigious Humboldt Research Award from the Alexander von Humboldt Foundation in Germany. He was also a lead author on the report "Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services for Africa", one of four regional assessments that formed part of a global biodiversity report, as well as South Africa's National Biodiversity Assessment Report released in October 2019.

The Faculty has established important partners, comprising research councils, governmental organisations, and other higher education institutions, as well as important stakeholders in national and international industries, as illustrated by industry representation on our advisory board. In 2019, the third Research Showcase for industry was hosted in Gauteng. By means of workshops and financial support, staff and students are made aware of entrepreneurial opportunities associated with their work. One of our innovation success stories that started in 2012 is the SharkSafe Barrier™ – a shark-deterrent technology that is currently being tested at La Réunion Island for potential full-scale implementation.

SOCIAL IMPACT

One of the year's highlights was the public lecture "From the Earth to the Moon", organised by Dr Bruce Bartlett to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the Apollo moon landing, involving speakers from mathematics, applied mathematics, history and engineering.

Dr Leanne Seeliger from the SU Water Institute started working with Stellenbosch Municipality to find long-term sustainable solutions to water and sanitation challenges in the informal township Enkanini. A three year partnership between SUWI and the Maastricht School of Management aims to strengthen skills development and job creation in important fields such as agriculture and water governance in South Africa.

Ongoing social impact initiatives include the laboratory-based practicals for high school learners and teachers, mathematics training camps for the SA Mathematics Olympiad, Science Café Stellenbosch talks on current issues, and a series of lectures on the science behind the Nobel Prizes.

AWARDS

Noteworthy awards made during 2019 include the African Union's Kwame Nkrumah Award for Scientific Excellence to Prof Dave Richardson, the SCM Lifetime Achievement Award to Prof Harold Pasch, the South African Mathematical Society's Award for Research Distinction to Prof Stephan Wagner, the South African Chemistry Institute's Gold Medal to Prof Klaus Koch, and the Royal Society of South Africa's Marloth medal to Prof Piet Steyn. Prof Emile van Zyl and Prof Peter Mallon were appointed members of the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) subcommittees on Biotechnology and Polymer Terminology respectively; Prof Faadiel Essop was elevated to a Fellow of the American Physiological Society; Prof Mallon and Prof Willem van Otterlo were elected as president and vice-president respectively of the SACI council, whilst Prof Carol Simon was elected President of the International Polychaete Association.

Ms Sarah Selkirk, an MSc student in Mathematics, received the Faculty of Science's medal for the best MSc student in 2019. She was also awarded a TATA Masters Scholarship at the SA Women in Science Awards, as well as the S_2A_3 award for the best MSc student at SU. The Dean's medal for 2019 was awarded to Freddie de Villiers, a BScHons student in Applied Mathematics, and Emma King, a BScHons student in Physics.

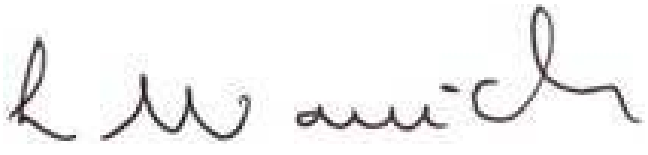
Dr Taboka Chalebgwa won the AIMS-Fields-Perimeter Africa postdoctoral fellowship at the prestigious Fields Institute for Research in Mathematical Sciences in Canada. Other students who fared well include Dr Upenyu Muza (SACI postgraduate award), Ms Lindo Makhathini (SA Council for Natural Scientific Professions' award for an exceptional fourth-year Earth Science graduate), and Mr Jonathan Gloyn-Jones (Geological Society of South Africa's Corstophine medal for an MSc thesis in Earth Sciences with exceptional merit).

Prof Leon Dicks won the 2018 Cipla India world-wide competition for most innovative idea in medical research. Dr Sara Andreotti received the Chairman's award at the Nedbank Business Excellence Awards for her work on the SharkSafe Barrier. An expert in 3D technologies, Prof Anton du Plessis, was recognised by the Department of Trade and Industry for his contributions towards leading SA into the Fourth Industrial Revolution.

LOOKING FORWARD

We strive to recruit the best staff and students, deliver sought after graduates and perform research with impact. Excellence in outputs will enhance our national and international profile, which is critical for long-term financial sustainability. Our teaching and research activities require expensive facilities and equipment, and the maintenance and replacement of these aging assets, spread over 13 of some of the oldest buildings on campus, remains a challenge.

Reduced dependency on statutory funding and unlocking alternative income streams will be key to the future sustainability of the Faculty of Science as a research-led environment of excellence.



PROF LOUISE WARNICH, DEAN: FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT OF BIOCHEMISTRY

RESEARCH INTERESTS

Steroid hormone biosynthesis and function
Evolution and detection of viruses and bacterial pathogens of potatoes and fruit trees
Molecular systematic and evolutionary studies of plant groups in southern Africa
Antimicrobial peptides – isolation, characterisation and field application
Steroid receptor signal transduction and steroid-binding globulins
Selective Steroid Receptor Modulators (SESRMs) from indigenous South African plants
Enzyme kinetics for systems biology
Mechanistic modelling of pathophysiology of important South African diseases
Mass spectrometry as a tool in metabolomics studies
Steroid hormone biosynthesis by cytochrome P450 enzymes, their metabolism and function, with a focus on the role of 11-oxygenated androgens
Chemical biology and mechanistic enzymology of the metabolic cofactor coenzyme A (CoA)
Mathematical and computational systems biology

RESEARCH HIGHLIGHTS

Prof Dirk Bellstedt, who retired at the end of 2019, consolidated many of his research projects during 2019 and published eight papers in diverse journals. Four of these publications were in the field of plant molecular systematics and plant biology, one reported on vaccine development against mycoplasmas in ostriches and in one, five new species of African fishes, identified by means of DNA sequencing and phylogenetic analysis, were described. Two key publications were published elucidating the control of gene expression of the anthocyanin biosynthetic pathway in the plant group, *Erica*.

Erica regia produces anthocyanins for coloration of the flowers.
Photo: *Dirk Bellstedt*

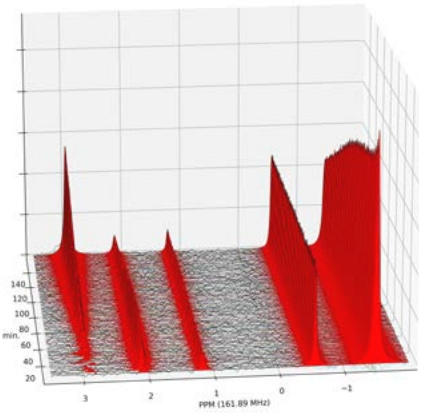
Dr Marianne de Villiers was invited to speak at a symposium on Malaria Research: Crossing Boundaries, organised between the Australian National University and the Humboldt University in Germany as part of the joint Australian-German initiative in the fight against malaria in October 2019. In addition, she also presented her research at the "NRF Community of Practice: Discovering Drugs to Eliminate Malaria" annual symposium and stakeholders meeting held at University of Pretoria Future Africa Institute in November 2019.

Prof Ann Louw was invited to co-author a review on honeybush in the *South African Journal of Botany* to herald the 20 year anniversary of the formal honeybush industry. She was also invited to give a lecture on the work of her group on *Cyclopia* at the 19th International Congress of the International Society for Ethnopharmacology (ISE) in Dresden, Germany, entitled "Combinatorial treatments of Tamoxifen with SM6Met, a selective estrogen receptor subtype modulator (SERSM), from *Cyclopia subternata*". Furthermore, her collaborators at TU-Dresden invited her to give a talk entitled "Targeting ER subtypes in breast cancer: lessons from *Cyclopia*" at the International Alumni Week 2019 of the Technische Universität Dresden in Germany. Furthermore, Prof Louw was invited to contribute a review on the recent work emanating from her laboratory on the implications of glucocorticoid receptor (GR) dimerization to the Research Topic: Glucocorticoids in Immunity and Inflammation in the journal *Frontiers in Immunology* entitled "GR Dimerization and the Impact of GR Dimerization on GR Protein Stablity and Half-Life".

Prof Johann Rohwer gave an oral presentation at the Metabolic Pathways Analysis 2019 conference held in Riga, Latvia, during August 2019, presenting his work on developing novel software tools for computational systems biology. He also spoke at the Beilstein Enzymology Symposium 2019 held in Rüdesheim, Germany, during September 2019, presenting STRENDA DB, the enzyme function database developed by the international STRENDA Commission, which develops Standards for Reporting Enzymology Data and of which he is a member.

For the malaria project in his SARChI group on Mechanistic Modelling of Health and Epidemiology, **Prof Jacky Snoep** co-hosted an international malaria meeting at STIAS in collaboration with the Humboldt University in Berlin and the Australian National University in Canberra. Furthermore, he joined the Community of Practice: Discovering drugs to eliminate malaria, formed by Prof Birkholtz at UP (director), and Proff Chibale (UCT), Koekemoer (WITS), Klumperman (SU), and Banasiak (UP). The detailed mathematical modelling approach advocated in the SARChI project paid off for a long running project together with Prof Siebers of the University of Duisburg/Essen on modelling the Weimberg pathway, with the acceptance of a paper in *Nature Communications*.

Prof Karl Storbeck was invited to present a keynote lecture entitled: "Rethinking sex steroids: Understanding the clinical relevance of 11-oxygenated androgens" at the European Mass Spectrometry: Applications for the Clinical Laboratory conference held in Salzburg, Austria from 22-26 September 2019. He also chaired a session at the same meeting and served as a judge for the poster sessions. Prof Storbeck spent a six-month sabbatical at the Institute of Metabolism and Systems Research (IMSR), University of Birmingham, UK, hosted by Prof Wiebke Arlt. During this time, he focussed on his research into the role of 11-oxygenated androgens in health and disease as well as the use of mass spectrometry for steroid



analysis. As part of this collaboration Prof Storbeck led the effort to review our current understanding of steroid hormone metabolism, published in the *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* and how steroid metabolome analysis can be used to diagnose disorders of adrenal steroid biosynthesis and metabolism, published in the journal *Endocrine Review*. During his time in the UK he also presented seminars on 11-oxygenated androgens at the University of Birmingham and the University of Edinburgh. In collaboration with Prof Elahe Mostaghel from the Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Centre in Seattle, USA, Prof Storbeck was invited to co-write a book chapter entitled "Canonical and Noncanonical Androgen Metabolism and Activity" for the second edition of the book *Prostate Cancer – Cellular and Genetic Mechanisms of Disease Development and Progression*, published by Springer.

Prof Erick Strauss gave invited seminars at the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology at the Universitat Autònoma Barcelona and at the Department of Chemistry at the University of Mauritius. The latter was presented while he acted as external examiner of the BScHons-degree programme in Chemistry. Prof Strauss was also invited to represent the South African Life Science consortium members participating in the START (Synchrotron Techniques for African Research and Technology) grant programme, which is supported by the GCRF (Grand Challenges Research Fund) of United Kingdom Research and Innovation at the end of (UKRI0, and to report on the status of the programme to the funders. He and his PhD student Konrad Mostert participated in the Gordon Research Conference on Tuberculosis Drug Discovery and Development held at the Rey Don Jaime Grand Hotel in Barcelona, Spain from 7-12 July 2019, where Konrad presented a poster.

Prof Amanda Swart published two articles reporting on the novel enzyme reactions catalysed by the 11β-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase isoforms in the *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*. She also published an article with her collaborator, Prof Stephen Atkin, at the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland – Bahrain (RCSI Bahrain), reporting their investigations into isoflavonoid compounds in the journal *Frontiers in Endocrinology*. Her investigations into prostate cancer and benign prostatic hyperplasia were considered of such importance to the field that an article, entitled "The 11β-hydroxyandrostenedione pathway and C11- oxy C21 backdoor pathway are active in benign prostatic hyperplasia yielding 11keto-testosterone and 11keto-progesterone" was published as an open access paper by the editor-in-chief in the *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*.

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Prof Donita Africander served on the editorial board of the *Journal for Ethnopharmacology*. She has active collaborations with Profs Jacky Snoep and Karl Storbeck from this department, Dr Carmen Pheiffer from the Medical Research Council, Prof Janet Hapgood from UCT, and Dr Narender Kumar from Rockefeller University, New York City, USA.

Prof Dirk Bellstedt served on the South African Plant Checklist Committee of the South African National Biodiversity Institute, and served as a sub-editor of the journal *Phytotaxa* in 2019. He collaborated with Dr Ulrich Schliewen, Curator of Fishes from the Molecular Lab, SNSB-ZSM Bavarian State Collection of Zoology, Munich, Dr Mike Pirie, Dr Gudrun Kadereit, Prof Regine Claßen-Bockhoff and Dr Somayeh Naghiloo from the Institut für Spezielle Botanik und Botanischer Garten, Johannes Gutenberg Universität, Mainz, and Dr Michael Moeller from the Royal Botanic Gardens Edinburgh in Scotland.

The following conferences were attended by either **Dr Marianne de Villiers** or postgraduate students in her group in order to present research from her laboratory.

- EMBL Conference: BioMalPar XV: Biology and Pathology of the Malaria Parasite. EMBL Advanced Training Centre (28-30 May 2019), Heidelberg, Germany;
- Gordon Research Conference Malaria (30 June - 5 July 2019), Les Diablerets, Switzerland;
- Malaria Research: Crossing Boundaries Symposium (30 September - 2 October 2019), Stellenbosch, South Africa; and
- NRF Community of Practice symposium and stakeholders meeting on Discovering Drugs to Eliminate Malaria (18 November 2019), Pretoria, South Africa.

Prof Ann Louw hosted a delegation, consisting of Profs Oliver Zierau (Molecular Cell Physiology and Endocrinology), Stefan Wanke (Botany), Jan J. Weigand (Chemistry) and Kai Zuber (Physics), from the Technische Universität Dresden, Germany, who visited Stellenbosch University as part of the ERASMUS+ International Staff Mobility for Teaching and/or Training programme. Prof Zierau gave a lecture in the Department entitled "Treatment of menopause related complaints and the role of natural compounds". Prof Louw collaborates within her own department (Prof Johann Rohwer and Dr Nicky Verhoog, on *Cyclopia* and GR dimerization), with the Agricultural Research Centre (ARC) Infruitec-Nietvoorbij (Dr E Joubert and Prof D de Beer, Post-Harvest and Wine Technology Division, *Cyclopia*), with the Vlaams Institute voor Biotechnologie (VIB) and University Ghent in Belgium (Prof Claude Libert, on GR dimerization), with the Technische Universität Dresden, Germany (Prof

Gunter Volmer and Oliver Zierau, on *Cyclopia* and breast cancer), and with the University of Göttingen, Germany (Prof Holger Reichardt, on GR dimerization).

Prof Johann Rohwer was a guest lecturer at the 30th Chris Engelbrecht Summer School, organised by the National Institute for Theoretical Physics (NITheP) on "Foundations of Theoretical and Computational Science", held in February 2019 in the Drakensberg. He is a Member of the international STRENDA (Standards for Reporting Enzymology Data) Commission and is currently the chair of AHASA, the Alexander von Humboldt Association of Southern Africa (South-Western chapter). Prof Rohwer currently serves as Associate Editor for *BMC Bioinformatics,* as Review Editor for *Frontiers in Plant Science* (section Plant Systems Biology), and serves on the Editorial Advisory Board of *In silico Plants,* a new online journal specialising in plant systems biology.

Prof Rohwer has active collaborations with a number of groups, both nationally and internationally: with Dr Rencia van der Sluys, North-West University (on studying the kinetics of glycine N-acyltransferases), with Dr Che Pillay, University of KwaZulu-Natal (on the modelling of cellular redoxin networks), with Dr Egils Stalidzans, University of Latvia, Riga (on bioengineering of the MEP pathway in plants), and with Prof Jonathan Gershenzon, Max Planck Institute for Chemical Ecology, Jena, Germay (on flux and control analysis of isoprene synthesis in plants). He visited the lab of Prof Gershenzon during August 2019.

Prof Jacky Snoep and **Dr Dawie van Niekerk** attended the research symposium Malaria Research Crossing Boundaries during September 2019 at STIAS, Stellenbosch, where their students Ms Kathleen Green and Ms Shade Horn presented posters and Prof Snoep presented a keynote lecture "Modelling glucose metabolism in *Plasmodium falciparum*: from isolated parasite to malaria patients". At the meeting of the NRF Community of Practice in Malaria Elimination held at the Future Africa campus of the University of Pretoria on 18 November 2019, both Dr van Niekerk and Prof Snoep presented research lectures.

Prof Snoep gave oral presentations at the COMBINE (Computational Modelling in Biology) meeting in Heidelberg, Germany, and at the INCOME (Integrative Collaborative Modelling in Systems Medicine) conference in Frankfurt, Germany.

Prof Snoep and Dr van Niekerk are involved in the following collaborations: Prof MF Essop, SU, SA; Prof L-M Birkholtz, UP, SA; Prof V Mizrahi, UCT, SA; Prof B Bakker, University of Groningen, the Netherlands; Prof C Goble, University of Manchester, UK; Prof HV Westerhoff, Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam, the Netherlands; Prof Mattias Goksör, University of Gothenburg, Sweden; Dr Matthias König, Humboldt-University Berlin, Germany; Prof Dr Bettina Siebers, University of Duisburg-Essen, Germany. Prof Snoep serves on the editorial boards of *Molecular Systems Biology, IET Systems Biology, Frontiers in Systems Biology*, and *Metabolomics*.

The group of **Dr Marietjie Stander** published six papers in international journals.

Prof Karl Storbeck presented a keynote lecture entitled "Rethinking sex steroids: Understanding the clinical relevance of 11-oxygenated androgens" at the conference on Mass Spectrometry: Applications for the Clinical Laboratory (MSACL 2019 EU), Salzburg, Austria (September 2019). He also presented guest seminars on the same topic at the Department of Molecular and Cell Biology, University of Cape Town, the Centre for Reproductive Health, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, UK, and the Institute of Metabolism and Systems Research, University of Birmingham, UK. He serves as the treasurer for the South African Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (SASBMB) and serves on editorial boards of *Steroids* and *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology*.

Prof Storbeck has active collaborations within the department and with the University of Cape Town (Prof Janet Hapgood, Molecular and Cell Biology, on the metabolism of progestins), the University of the Western Cape (Prof Tertius Kohn, Sports Science Institute, on the role of 11-oxygenated androgens in skeletal muscle), as well as internationally with the University of Birmingham, Institute of Metabolism and Systems Research, UK (Prof Wiebke Arlt, on the role of 11-oxygenated androgens in health and disease as well as the use of ultra-performance convergence chromatography tandem mass spectrometry for steroid analysis), the University of Oxford, Department of Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism, UK (Prof Jeremy Tomlinson on the AKR1D1 mediated metabolism of 11-ketotestosterone), the University of Sheffield, Department of Oncology and Metabolism, UK (Prof Nils Krone on development of zebrafish models for steroidogenic disorders), and the Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, Seattle, USA (Prof Elahe Mostaghel on the role of 11-oxygenated androgens in castration resistant prostate cancer).

Prof Erick Strauss served on the editorial advisory board of the journal *ACS Infectious Diseases* since 2017. He has active collaborations with Prof V. Mizrahi at UCT's Molecular Mycobacteriology Research Unit, Prof Kevin Saliba and Dr Christina Spry at the Australian National University's Research School of Biology, Prof Ody Sibon from the University Medical Centre Groningen, Department of Cell

Biology in the Netherlands, and Prof Cindy Dowd from George Washington University (USA).

Prof Amanda Swart was invited to present a lecture entitled "Novel intermediates are catalysed by 11ß-HDS and CYP17A1 in the C11-oxy backdoor pathway leading to the production of 11-ketodihydrotestosterone" at the annual Endocrine Society meeting (ENDO-2019) in New Orleans, Louisiana held from 23-26 March. She was also an invited speaker at the Cytochrome P450 meeting (ICCP450) held at the University of Queensland in Brisbane, Australia, from 23-27 June 2019 where she presented a talk entitled "The promiscuous role of CYP17A1 in the metabolism of C11-oxy C21 steroids". She was invited to present her research on C11-oxy steroids to clinicians and researchers in the field of steroidogenesis at the Swiss Steroid Symposium 2019 held at the Universitätsklinik für Nephrologie und Hypertonie, on 21 November, in Berne, Switzerland. Her talk was entitled "C11-oxy steroid pathways impacting the endocrine system." Prof Swart visited her collaborator, Prof Christa Flück, for two weeks in November 2019 at the University of Berne, Switzerland, where Prof Swart holds a guest professorship

Prof Amanda Swart has served on the editorial board of *Scientific Reports* since 2014 and continues in this role. She was invited by the Endocrine Society to serve as a member on the Global Engagement Advisory Group which provides guidance and input on matters such as key opportunities and areas of emerging need, facilitating communication in priority countries and organisations, identifying key global leaders and influencers to feed the leadership pipeline.

AWARDS TO STAFF AND STUDENTS

Dr Mervyn Beukes received the Department of Science and Innovation (DSI) and the National Intellectual Property Management Office's (NIPMO) certificate of recognition for development of TB diagnostic technology. Prof Karl Storbeck was the recipient of the HB and MJ Thom bursary to spend a six-month sabbatical in the UK.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

In 2019 the Department again had a large cohort of 91 full-time postgraduate students and eight postdoctoral fellows. At the 2019 graduation ceremonies 22 Honours, eight MSc and three PhD students graduated successfully.

NRF-RATED RESEARCHERS		
Internationally acclaimed researchers	Prof Jacky Snoep	Computational Systems Biology
	Prof Johann Rohwer	Computational Systems Biology
	Prof Amanda Swart	Cytochrome P450 and Steroidogenesis
	Prof Erick Strauss	Mechanistic Enzymology and Inhibitor Development
Established researchers	Prof Dirk Bellstedt	Plant Molecular Systematics and Molecular Plant Virology
	Prof Ann Louw	Steroid Receptor Signal Transduction
	Prof Marina Rautenbach	Antimicrobial Peptides
	Dr Marietjie Stander	Mass Spectrometry and Analytical Chemistry
Promising young researchers	Prof Karl Storbeck	Steroid Biosynthesis and Metabolism
	Dr Marianne de Villiers	Chemical Biology, Antimalarial drug design and discovery, infectious diseases, mechanistic enzymology

FUNDING

South Africa

Cancer Association of South Africa (CANSA)
National Research Foundation (NRF) CSR grant
NRF Competitive Support for Unrated Researchers (CSUR)
NRF incentive funding
SA Rooibos council
SACEMA/SARCHI research chair in mechanistic modelling of health and epidemiology

Germany

German Volkswagen Foundation

United Kingdom

Academy of Medical Sciences' Newton Advanced Fellowship
Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council (BBSRC), FAIRDOM grant
British Society for Endocrinology

United States of America

National Institutes of Health (NIH)
National Institutes of Health GCRF
START grant from the STFC/UKRI (UK)

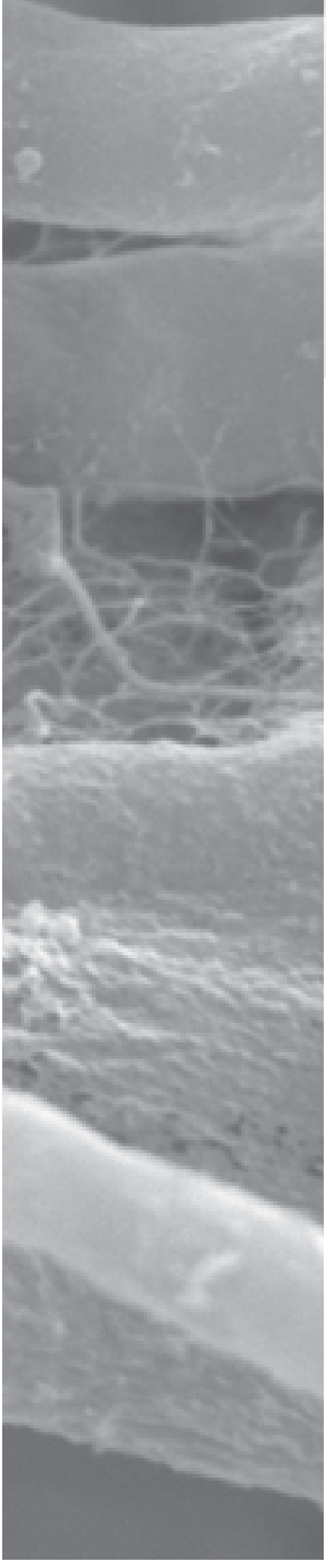
STAFF MATTERS

Dr Mervyn Beukes, previously from the University of Pretoria, joined us as a Senior Lecturer from January 2019. Prof Dirk Bellstedt retired at the end of 2019. Dr Karl Storbeck was promoted to Associate Professor from January 2019.

STAFF LIST

Academic

Prof DJ Africander
Prof DU Bellstedt
Dr M Beukes
Dr A Botes
Dr M de Villiers
Prof A Louw
Prof H Patterton
Prof M Rautenbach
Prof JM Rohwer (Head of department)
Prof JL Snoep
Prof K Storbeck
Prof E Strauss
Dr MA Stander
Dr DD van Niekerk
Dr NJD Verhoog



Extraordinary professors

Prof WCA Gelderblom

Emeritus professors

Prof J-HS Hofmeyr
Prof AC Swart
Prof P Swart

Support staff

Ms W Maart (Secretary)
Mr AP Arends
Mr KD Botha
Mr R Brandt
Dr H Bredell
Mrs L du Toit
Dr Y Engelbrecht
Mrs AP Februarie
Mrs GD Gerstner
Mr CR Jansen
Dr R Louw-Du Toit
Ms RP Louw
Mrs L Prinsloo

Postdoctoral fellows

Dr B Balcomb
Dr T du Toit
Dr A Hamann
Dr T Kouril
Dr V Kumar
Dr D Neveling
Dr W Roos
Dr JA Vosloo

SOCIAL IMPACT

Prof Erick Strauss was interviewed on Monitor, an actuality news programme on the radio station RSG, on the topic of using honey-based treatments for antibiotic infections.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: 021 808 5862
Fax: 021 808 5863
E-mail: welma@sun.ac.za (secretary)
Web: www.sun.ac.za/biochem

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY

RESEARCH INTERESTS

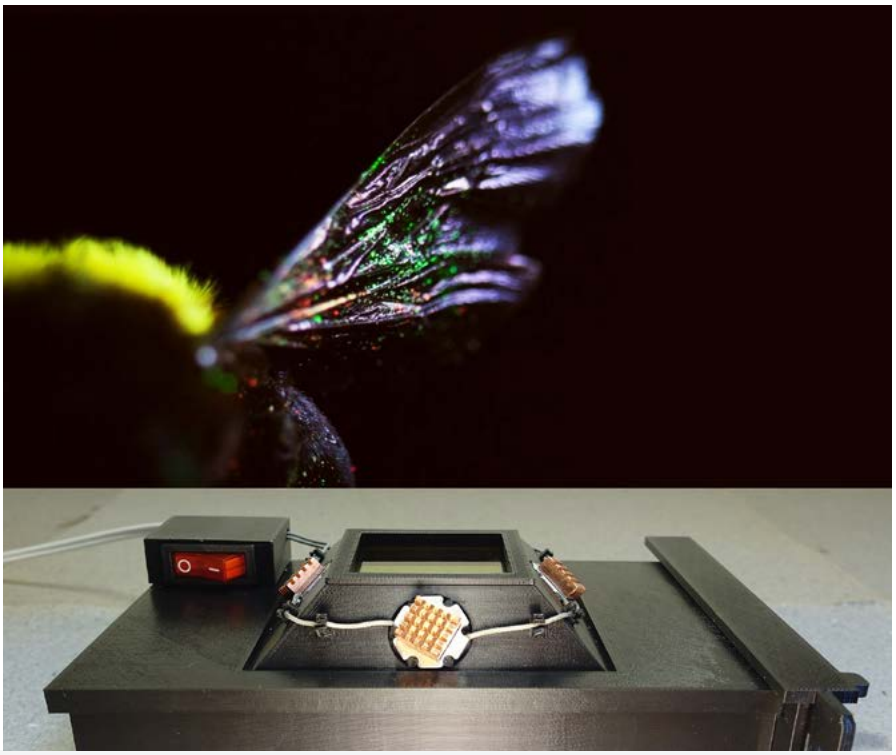
Biotic diversity and ecology of the Cape Region and its coastline
Systematics and molecular ecology
Evolutionary ecology
Nutritional plant physiology and medicinal plant biology
Global change biology
Invasion biology

RESEARCH HIGHLIGHTS

Quantum physics meets ecology – a new method to track pollen grains

Given its important role in natural systems, pollination has historically been a popular focus of study for scientists. However, one frustrating aspect of studying pollination is that, for centuries, we have mostly been limited to studying pollination without accounting directly for its most crucial component – the actual movement of pollen. Tracking the movement of microscopic grains as they get transferred between flowers by flying animals has proven very difficult. To understand pollination, and the role of different flower visitors as pollinators, we need to be able to track pollen grains directly.

PhD student Corneile Minnaar, under the guidance of Prof Bruce Anderson, set out to develop an inexpensive and easily applied technique to track pollen grains. He came across a paper that used quantum dots to track cancer cells in rats and thought that similar methods could be used to track pollen grains. Quantum dots are semiconductor metal crystals that are so small, they behave like artificial atoms. Instead of moving about freely, the minute size of the crystals only allow electrons to occupy two states (quantum confinement). When exposed to UV light, the electrons become excited, jumping from one state to the other and release bright light energy as they jump. Figuring out how to attach quantum dots to pollen grains without damaging the flowers, took more than a year. The next hurdle was detecting the quantum dot labelled pollen grains without a fluorescence stereo microscope. The solution: building a 3D-printable fluorescence box (costing less than R2 000 to make) which can be placed under any standard stereo microscope. After three years of work, they finally had a working pollen tracking technique that allowed them to track pollen grain movement between flowers as well as on the bodies of insects. A description of the quantum-dot pollen tracking technique, along with a validation experiment, has been published in *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*. – *Dr Corneile Minnaar*



Pictured above, a Carpenter bee with quantum-dot labelled pollen visible on the wing. The bee was placed inside a 3D-printable fluorescence box (bottom image) to reveal quantum-dot labelled pollen grains. *Photos: Corneile Minnaar*

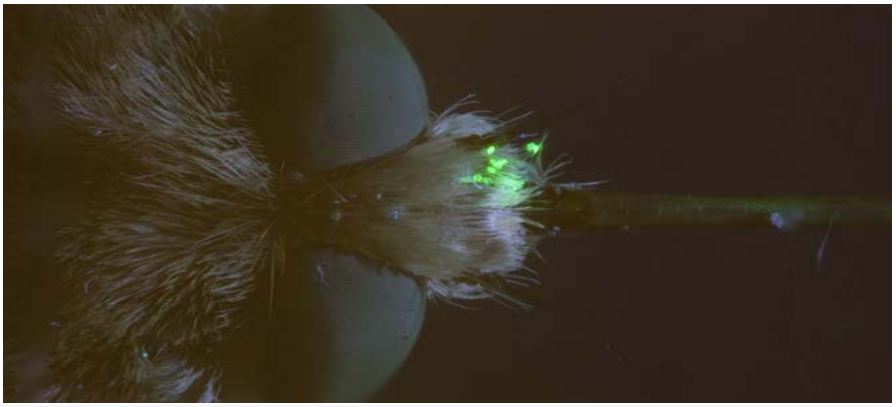
Speciation: how plant populations keep their pants on

Speciation is the primary process behind the astonishing biodiversity of multicellular life on earth. Because the process of speciation can take millions of years, it is often hard to see and study (imagine trying to spot change in the hand of a clock that takes a million years to make a circuit). But the properties that make many species different give us clues about how the process of speciation occurs. We know that many species look different because they are adapted to different ecological conditions. For example, polar bears have evolved white coats to match the permanently frozen landscapes which they roam, whereas the coats of brown bears are adapted to the landscapes of greens and browns which they mostly roam. But when brown bears and polar bears (or most other closely related species) meet one another, they seldom mate or produce viable offspring. If they did produce plenty of viable offspring, the differences that they display would soon be lost in those inter-mixed offspring, and the offspring would not be recognisable as distinct species. Thus, the study of the speciation process consists of two important components: What are the ecological differences that cause adaptive divergence between populations (e.g. how do snow-covered vs forested landscapes cause bear appearance to change), and how do barriers to geneflow evolve, (e.g. what stops the brown and white bears from mating or producing viable offspring), to stop divergent populations from interbreeding and thus losing their differences when they make contact?
To answer these questions, my colleagues and I often turn to studying very recently diverged populations that have just come in contact. It's a little like catching the populations in the very act of speciating (with their pants up, if they are not able to mate with one another). By catching them in these early stages of the speciation process, we are able to study the ecological factors that drive their divergence and allow them to maintain their differences.

A long tongued fly *(Moegistorhynchus longirostris)* visits a long tubed iris, *Lapierousia anceps*. *Photo: Bruce Anderson*

We studied a population of long tubed iris plants *(Lapeirousia anceps)* which had evolved long tubes to match the tongue lengths of their fly pollinators. My colleague, Prof Anton Pauw, found that flies from different places have different tongue lengths and the iris plants had adapted to the flies in each population by evolving different tube lengths. But one population intrigued us because it consisted of flowers with both short and long tubes. There were very few individuals with intermediate tube length; this suggested that we had caught two recently diverged populations.

To figure out what was stopping them from mating, we needed to know more about how pollen moves from one plant to another, and whether pollen from short tubed plants is more likely to travel to other short tubed plants than to long tubed plants and vice versa. Tracking pollen has seldom been done because pollen grains are difficult to mark. But Corneile Minnaar, my PhD student, found that we could use quantum dots to label pollen grains. By marking the pollen of short and long tubed flowers with different colours, we were able to track the movements and ultimate fates of those pollen grains. Using this technique, we determined that pollen movement accounted for at least one of the buttons that kept those proverbial pants up. Indeed, pollen seldom moved between individuals with different tube lengths, and for the most part, pollen movement and mating occurred between plants with similar tube lengths. Because we could follow pollen grains tagged with quantum dots, we could also finally explain why pollen wasn't moving between short and long tubed plants: short and long tubed plants placed and received their pollen on different parts of the pollinator — in other words, one of the 'buttons' discouraging mating between long and short tubed individuals.



Pollen grains coated with fluorescent green quantum dots help us to differentiate the grains of one specific flower from the other grains carried by a long proboscid fly pollinator. *Photo: Corneile Minnaar*

These results suggest that when plants from different populations diverge in response to their pollinators' morphology, the adaptive differences in tube length automatically help to facilitate what we call reproductive isolation. In reality, complete reproductive isolation is usually achieved by using multiple buttons. For the long tubed iris, further reproductive barriers include slight genetic incompatibilities between plants with different tube length, and pollinators that choose to forage preferentially on one floral form over the other. With all the buttons securely in place, they function like a chastity belt, keeping divergent populations faithful to one another. – *Prof Bruce Anderson*

What's in a name? Towards clarifying the identities of bait polychaetes

Polychaetes are widely collected as bait in South Africa, but only three species are reported consistently in the literature. Recent research conducted by my research group found that fishermen in the Western Cape Province collect more than eleven species known by ten common names, and that common names are not applied consistently. For example, the names blood-, mussel-, coral-, moonshine-, wonder- and pudding worms each apply to more than one species which may also belong to more than one genus or even family. Similarly, individual species may be known by multiple common names. Such inconsistent use of names can have significant implications for managing stocks, especially since collection of some is restricted or prohibited. Furthermore, we also determined that indigenous and non-indigenous biodiversity of the bait worms have undoubtedly been underestimated; we detected evidence of cryptic species (species that are genetically distinct but morphologically identical), while *Marphysa corallina* (wonderworm), *Scoletoma tetraura* (pudding worm) and *Diopatra aciculata* (moonshine worm) were not originally described from southern Africa and may either be non-indigenous, or unrecognised indigenous species. This investigation has emphasised that taxonomy of polychaetes in South Africa is not as well resolved as previously believed, and that much still needs to be done to gain a full understanding of the diversity of this important taxon. – *Prof CA Simon*

Selection of bait worms collected by fishermen in the Western Cape Province; Moonshine worms A) *Diopatra aciculata,* collected in Knysna, but originally described in Australia, and B) *Heptaceras quinquedens,* collected in Strand, Pearly Beach and Struisbaai, originally described from Zululand, and Pudding worm C) *Scoletoma* species A, collected from Betty's Bay, and one of two species that are morphologically almost indistinguishable from each other. *Photos: Carol Simon*

The role of plants in carbon cycle and climate uncertainties

Roughly one third of all additional greenhouse gas emissions from fossil fuel use have been absorbed by plants on land. This free ecosystem service is buffering the world from faster warming and more extreme climate change. Climate scientists and ecologists do not now know which ecosystems are responsible for this buffering effect, but increasingly, evidence suggests that a significant sink is to be found in the world's drylands, such as southern Africa savannas and semi-deserts. The Global Change Biology Group is participating and leading in a set of projects to reduce these uncertainties. In collaboration with the Enhanced Freshwater and Terrestrial Environmental Observation Network (EFTEON) and Bayreuth University in Germany, we aim to better understand the strength of the ecosystem "sink" for carbon in southern Africa, and how land use

affects the sink. Experiments and intensive monitoring using a range of data-logging equipment, combined with regular field work at a number of sites across semi-arid southern Africa, is starting to explore the critical question of how biodiversity contributes to the functioning of an ecosystem. – *Prof Guy Midgley*

Technical staff installed a CO_2 and H_2O flux measurement system in an arid Savanna/Karroid shrubland mozaic, Benfontein, Kimberley. *Photo: Amukelani Maluleke and Gregor Feig*

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Prof Anton Pauw delivered a keynote address at the 43rd New Phytologist Symposium on Interaction Networks and Trait Evolution in Zurich. The title of his address was "Long-legged bees make adaptive leaps: linking adaptation to coevolution in a plant–pollinator network".

Prof Sophie von der Heyden was invited as a keynote speaker at the Society for Molecular Biology and Evolution in Malawi with a talk entitled "Utilising genetic and genomic resources to help conserve Africa's biodiversity". She was also elected chair of the SANCOR steering committee for the period 2018-2019. SANCOR promotes marine research in South Africa and beyond.

Prof Conrad Matthee was invited to present his talk "Parasite evolution: who is getting on the boat?" as the opening talk in the session Taxonomy, Systematics and Evolutionary Biology at the congress of the Zoological Society of South Africa (ZSSA) in the Kruger National Park.

Prof John Measey gave the plenary address, entitiled "The future of our planet's amphibians and reptiles: a view from invasion science", at the 20th meeting of the Society for European Herpetology in Milan. He also gave an invited talk at the 9th Brazilian Congress of Herpetology, entitiled "Invasive amphibians: a view from southern Africa on opportunities and insights".

Prof Nox Makunga gave a keynote address at the The Belt and Road International Symposium on the Industrial Development of Traditional Medicine in China.

SERVICE TO THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY

Prof Bruce Anderson is associate editor of *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* and the *Journal of Pollination Ecology*.

Prof Mike Cherry serves on the steering committee of the Centre of Excellence at the Percy FitzPatrick Institute. He is also associate editor of *Emu*.

Prof Susana Clusella-Trullas is handling editor of *Functional Ecology* and subject editor of *Ecography*.

Prof Leanne Dreyer serves on the editorial board of *Botany Letters*.

Prof Allan Ellis is associate editor of the *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society*.

Prof Nox Makunga acts as associate editor for *Plant Tissue* and *Organ Culture*, and the two journals *e-Food* and *Food Frontiers*.

Prof Conrad Matthee is associate editor of *Molecular Phylogenetics* and *Evolution* and the *African Journal of Marine Science*. He also serves on the editorial board of *Koedoe*.

Prof John Measey led a postgraduate course, Invasion Science for Society: hands-on experience of environmental, social and economic impacts of alien species in July 2019. He is also academic editor of *PeerJ*, an open-access peer-reviewed scientific mega journal covering research in the biological and medical sciences, and associate editor for the journals *Salamandra*, *Bioinvasion Records* and *Herpetological Conservation and Biology*.

Prof Guy Midgley is involved with several national and international policy relevant projects in the field of biodiversity and climate change, including lead author for the 6th assessment report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), due to complete its work in 2021.

Dr Victor Rambau is associate editor of *African Zoology*.

Dr Tammy Robinson-Smythe presented, together with postdoctoral fellow Dr Koebraa Peters, two workshops on fouling of recreational yachts. The target group was sailors, marina managers and yacht maintenance companies. She is also associate editor of the journals: *Aquatic Invasions* and *Bioinvasion Records*.

Prof Dave Richardson is associate editor of *Forest Ecosystems* and *Neobiota* and serves on the editorial advisory board of *Frontiers of Biogeography* and *AoB PLANTS*. He is an editorial board member for two book series for Cambridge University Press: *Ecology, Biodiversity and Conservation* and *Conservation Biology*.

Prof Carol Simon is co-editor in chief of *African Zoology*.

Prof Sophie von der Heyden hosted the first eDNA workshop in Africa. She is associate editor for *Frontiers in Marine Science*, *Frontiers for Young Minds* and *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*.

Prof Brian van Wilgen is the lead editor on the book *Biological Invasions in South Africa* to be published in 2020.

Prof John Wilson presented an international workshop on Frameworks used in Invasion Science. He is assiciate editor of *Neobiota*.

Prof Theresa Wossler is co-editor-in-chief of *African Zoology*.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

The first-year module, Biology 124, is in the process of being developed into a Mode 2 delivery module for Bioinformatics honours students and may also be used for undergraduate students in future. Dr Marnel Mouton and Prof Allan Ellis are involved in this new initiative. The BioExcel support programme is developed further each year and serves as learning support for first-year biology students. This platform also provides a valuable training opportunity for tutors to become future academics and lecturers with a scholarly approach. Dr Marnel Mouton is a member of the Legitimation Code Theory group on campus working on a Science Education book for Routledge and has a strong collaboration with the Legitimation Code Theory Centre at Sydney University, Australia. Prof Theresa Wossler, Prof Allan Ellis, Dr Alex Flemming and Dr Marnel Mouton form part of a curriculum renewal task team to rethink curriculum and its delivery within the Faculty of Science.

Dr Mouton received an SU's University Capacity Development grant to further her research in teaching initiatives, having published a paper in 2019 focussing on first-year biology curriculum design and delivery. Drs Mouton and Ilse Rootman-Le Grange won the best research-based paper, "Craig Who? Developing students' scientific discourse through collaborative pedagogy", at the 2019 Scholarship of Teaching and Learning (SoTL) Conference. Dr Mouton also attended the Third Legitimation Code Theory conference in Johannesburg and presented two talks on first-year biology curriculum design and delivery.

During 2019 the Department had 12 BScHons students, 34 MSc students, 39 PhD students and 33 postdoctoral fellows.

NRF-RATED RESEARCHERS		
Leading international researchers	Prof GF Midgley	Ecology and ecophysiology
	Prof DM Richardson	Biological invasions and conservation biogeography
Internationally acclaimed researchers	Prof BA Anderson	Plant-animal interactions
	Prof MI Cherry	Behavioural ecology
	Prof S Daniels	Molecular systematics, phylogeography and conservation of invertebrates
	Prof AG Ellis	Evolutionary ecology of plants and insects
	Prof CA Matthee	Molecular systematics and phylogeography
	Prof CA Pauw	Evolutionary ecology of plants and their pollinators
Established researchers	Prof S Clusella-Trullas	Thermal adaptation of ectotherms and implications for climate change
	Prof LL Dreyer	Evolution of Cape Flora
	Prof NP Makunga	Medicinal plant bio technology
	Dr TB Robinson	Drivers, patterns and impacts of marine invasions
	Dr CA Simon	Marine invertebrate; reproduction and polychaete worm taxonomy
	Prof AJ Valentine	Molecular physiology of host microbe interactions of legumes in phosphorus deficient soils
	Prof S von der Heyden	Marine molecular ecology and conservation

FUNDING

The Department generated R9.34 million in outside research funding for 2019. Newly awarded grants in 2019 included NRF Marine and Coastal Research grants to Dr Tammy Robinson and Prof Sophie von der Heyden, an NRF Competitive Rated Researcher grant to Prof Carol Simon, an NRF Foundational Biodiversity Information Programme grant to Prof Sophie von der Heyden and the NRF Global Change Grand Challenge grant to Prof Guy Midgley. An NRF trilateral joint research collaborative grant (SA-Mozambique-Zambia) was secured by Prof Sophie von der Heyden, Prof Allan Ellis received an international collaborative grant through the Belgium Directorate-general Development (Belgium-UKZN-Stellenbosch University), while Prof Anton Pauw secured National Geographic funding for the Ingcungcu Project. Other funding agencies included the Royal Museum of Central Africa grant awarded to Prof Allan Ellis, an Oppenheimer Memorial Trust Grant to Prof Savel Daniels, Wild Bird Trust funding went to Prof Sophie von der Heyden, Prof Guy Midgley was funded through the Cambridge Conservation Initiative, Grootbos Foundation funding was obtained by Prof Theresa Wossler. TIA seed funding was awarded to Dr Corneile Minnaar and Prof Susana Clusella-Trullas was awarded an HB and MJ Thom Sabbatical grant.

FUNDING

South Africa

Escom Annual Koeberg Monitoring
Green Climate Fund (SPARC)
Grootbos Foundation
HB and MJ Thom
National Research Foundation
Oppenheimer Memorial Trust
Rhodes University
Royal Museum of Central Africa
SA Berry Producers
South African National Biodiversity Institute
Stellenbosch University
Technology Innovation Agency
Wild Bird Trust

International

Belgium Directorate-general Development Cooperation
Cambridge Conservation Institute
Centre for Agriculture and Bioscience International (CABI)
Human Frontier Science Program
National Geographic

COLLABORATION

Australia

Monash University
University of Sydney

Belgium

Ghent University

Canada

McGill University
McMaster University Hamilton
University of Toronto

Chile

Universidad de Austral
Universidad de Concepción
Universidad de la Frontera

France

Museum national d'histoire naturelle
University of Montpellier

Germany

University of Bayreuth
University of Frankfurt
Zoologisches Forschungsmuseum Alexander Koenig

Japan

Iwate University
University of Tohoku

South Africa

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
CSIR
Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries
Durban Natural Science Museum
East London Museum
Nelson Mandela University
Rhodes University
SANBI
Sol Plaatje University
South African institution of Aquatic Biodiversity
University of Cape Town
University of the Free State
University of Johannesburg
University of KwaZulu-Natal
University of Pretoria
University of the Western Cape

Switzerland

University of Fribourg
University of Lausanne

United States of America

Harvard University
Hofstra University
Northern Michigan
Trinity College
University of Arizona
University of California
University of Florida
University of Hawaii
Virginia Commonwealth University
Washington University

United Kingdom/Ireland

Cambridge University
Oxford University
University of Leeds
University of Liverpool
University College Dublin
University College London
University of St Andrews
University of the West of Scotland

Other

Charles University, Prague, Czech Republic
Federal University of Paraná, Brazil
Graphic Era University, India
ISPRA, Rome, Italy
National University of Singapore
University of Eduardo Mondlane, Mozambique
University of Hong Kong
Universidad Nacional del Litoral Santa Fe, Argentina
Universidad Pablo de Olavida, Spain
University of Vienna, Austria
Waginingen University, The Netherlands

AWARDS TO STAFF AND STUDENTS

Dr Sarah Andreotti, postdoctoral fellow and a director of the SharkSafe Barrier™ company, won the Nedbank ssociated Chairperson's Business Excellence Award 2019 at a function hosted by the Italian-South African Chamber of Trade and Industries. The award was in recognition of her role in developing the company towards full scale commercialisation. The SharkSafe Barrier was also named as one of the top three inventions of the last decade in the Business Insider. She also received a

Thought Leader award for media coverage about the SharkSafe Barrier and her research.

Aaron Barnes, an MSc student of Prof Savel Daniels, was awarded the Lawrence Memorial Grant through the Zoological Society of SA to promote research on litter/edaphic fauna of the forest floor.

Jolene Brooks, an MSc student of Prof Nox Makunga, was awarded the best oral presentation by a young scientist at the 4th International Conference on Natural Product Utilisation in Bulgaria, making her the youngest participant ever to receive the award.

Molly Czachur was awarded an FSBI Highly Commended prize for contributions to outreach related to activities during the annual symposium of the Fisheries Society of the British Isles (FSBI).

Dr Taina Loureiro, a postdoctoral fellow hosted by Dr Tammy Robinson, won the first prize for the best presentation at the Stellenbosch University Postgraduate Research Day, while **Erica Nielsen**, a PhD-student of Prof Clusella-Trullas, won the award for the best oral presentation at the same event.

Prof John Measey received a 2019 SU Research Excellence Award for the number of research outputs and number of research output units.

Prof Guy Midgley was awarded the prestigious Humboldt Research Award from the Alexander von Humboldt Foundation in Germany, as well as the Alexander von Humboldt Foundation Research Award for lifetime contribution to science. He also received recognition as a Thought Leader for his contributions to the media about climate change.

Dr Corneile Minnaar was the recipient of the Vice-Rector Postdoctoral Fellow Top 20 awards.

Monika Moir, a PhD student of Dr Victor Rambau, was awarded the best PhD presentation at the 39th ZSSA congress in the Kruger National Park.

Dr Marnel Mouton received the Rector's Award for Excellence in Teaching. She also won the award for the best research-based paper at the 2019 Scholarship of Teaching and Learning (SoTL) Conference, hosted by Stellenbosch University.

Prof Dave Richardson was the recipient of the African Union Kwame Nkrumah Award for Scientific Excellence in recognition of his major contributions to invasion science. His A1-rating from SA's National Research Foundation was also renewed until 2024.

Prof Carol Simon won the bid for SU to host the International Polychaete Conference in 2022 and was elected president of the International Polychaete Association.

Dr Luther van der Mescht received a media coverage award from SU for his project on the cat-fleas.

Namita Vanmali, an MSc student of Prof Guy Midgley, was awarded the best student presentation at the Fynbos Forum.

STAFF MATTERS

Dr Nasreen Peer was newly appointed as a lecturer, Ms Carrin Nel as administrative officer and Ms Megan Mathese was appointed as a technical assistant in 2019. Prof Bruce Anderson and Prof Allan Ellis were promoted to full professors, while Dr Tammy Robinson-Smythe was promoted to Associate Professor and Dr Marnel Mouton to Senior Lecturer, all effective January 2020.

Prof Hannes van Wyk retired, having started working at SU in 1979. The Department also had to greet Mr Moses Siebritz who resigned in November 2019.

STAFF LIST

Academic

Prof BA Anderson
Prof MI Cherry
Prof S Clusella-Trullas
Prof SR Daniels
Prof LL Dreyer
Prof AG Ellis
Dr AF Flemming
Prof NP Makunga
Prof CA Matthee
Prof GF Midgley
Dr M Mouton
Prof CA Pauw
Dr N Peer (New Appointment in 2019)
Dr VR Rambau
Prof DM Richardson
Dr TB Robinson
Dr CA Simon
Prof AJ Valentine
Prof HJ Van Wyk (Retired Decemeber 2019)
Prof S von der Heyden
Prof TC Wossler

Academic staff: Centre of Excellence for Invasion Biology

Dr S Kumchick
Prof J Measey
Prof J Wilson (Extraordinary professor)
Prof B van Wilgen (Emeritus professor)

Extraordinary professors

Prof W Przybylowicz
Prof J Przybylowicz
Prof W Foden
Prof L Foxcroft
Prof JR Wilson

Emeritus professors

Prof D Baird
Prof J Gilomee
Prof JAJ Nel
Prof AJ Reinecke
Prof SA Reinecke
Prof TJ Robinson
Prof DE van Dijk
Prof VR Smith

Support staff

Ms J Basson
Ms F Gordon
Ms S Jacobs
Ms S Johnson
Ms DJD Julies
Ms J Law-Brown
Ms MJ Mathese (newly appointed in 2019)
Ms AC Nel (newly appointed in 2019)
Mr R Robertson
Ms MP Sauerman
Mr M Siebritz (Resigned November 2019)
Mr N Solomons
Mr JP Williams
Mr H Witbooi

Support staff: Centre of Excellence for Invasion Biology

Mr E Basson (newly appointed 2019)
Ms L Cilliers (resigned 2019)
Ms K Coombe-Davis
Dr S Davies
D du Plessis
Ms S Kritzinger-Klopper
Ms J Lategan (newly appointed 2019)
Dr E Marais
Ms C Momberg
Ms R Moses (resigned 2019)
Ms L Msomi
Ms E Nortjé
Ms S Turner (resigned 2019)
Ms M van der Vyver

Postdoctoral fellows

Dr S Andreotti
Dr WJ Augustyn
Dr JH Baxter-Gilbert
Dr H Beckett
Dr JM Da Silva
Dr A Datta
Dr ML De Jager
Dr R Garcia
Dr T Goncalves Loureiro
Dr T Gridley
Dr DT Guzha
Dr H Hirsch
Dr JA Kara
Dr JH Keet
Dr B Loedolff
Dr M Mairal Pisa
Dr NA Masondo
Dr IA Minnaar
Dr C Minnaar
Dr NP Mohanty
Dr NP Mothapo
Dr T Musvuugwa
DR MM Nsikani
Dr K Peters
Dr NL Phair
Dr RJG Pierron
Dr J Riley
Dr N Stevens
Dr KP Thirupathi
Dr JC Truter
Dr L Van Der Mescht
Dr FA Yannelli Lucero
Dr J Zeyl

SOCIAL IMPACT

The Ingcungcu Project

The Ingcungcu Project aims to build a sunbird corridor across the City of Cape Town by planting indigenous gardens of nectar-rich plants at schools, which act as 'filling stations' for birds and outdoor classrooms for learners. The project's foundation rests on three interdependent pillars: research, restoration, and education, which combined aim to

Aloe arboresence in full bloom in an Ingcungcu garden at Levana Primary School - June 2019. *Photo: Anton Pauw*

connect plants, birds and people in under-resourced areas in Cape Town, South Africa. The funds received for the project have gone towards planting, maintaining and monitoring indigenous gardens in schools, taking learners on field-trips to local reserves and purchasing field equipment for learners to use.

To date, the Ingcungcu Project has:

- Planted eight indigenous gardens, containing more than 4000 plants of carefully selected nectar-rich species at under-resourced schools in Cape Town.
- Engaged more than 600 learners and 50 teachers in workshops, planting days, field-trips and camps.
- Measured the success and impact of these gardens through four years of monthly bird-count data at each of the eight schools. This data are currently being analysed and written up in a scientific paper.
- Developed active partnerships with 11 local organisations, institutes and small businesses which support the project in various ways: through knowledge and expertise, shared resources, access to networks, and above all a shared vision to connect people with nature, repair fragmented urban landscapes, and strengthen social and ecological resilience.

Learners from Steenberg Primary School on a birding field-trip to Rondevlei Nature Reserve, learning to use binoculars with volunteers from the Cape Bird Club - May 2019. *Photo: Anton Pauw*

The next stage of the journey for the Ingcungcu Project is to strengthen the three core elements of the project, namely science, restoration and education; formalise the organisational structure in order to register as an NPO, which will enable the expansion of the team; continue to grow our network of partners, collaborators and supporters to deepen and expand our impact; expand to new schools in order to extend the ecological corridor across the fragmented urban landscape of Cape Town; and to build a long-term mentorship program with our partners to nurture the biodiversity leaders of the future.
– Prof Anton Pauw

Art-meets-Biology initiative

Dating back to prehistoric cave drawings and body ornamentation, nature has always been and will always be a driving force of creative inspiration. Our Department has an extensive collection of plant and animal specimens, and these have been loaned and photographed, painted or drawn by many artists (students or professional) over the years. More recently, in collaboration with Art Centers in the Stellenbosch and Helderberg areas, we have introduced practical sessions to allow primary and secondary school learners to make use of our collections for creating artwork. These sessions take place on Saturdays in one of our undergraduate laboratories.

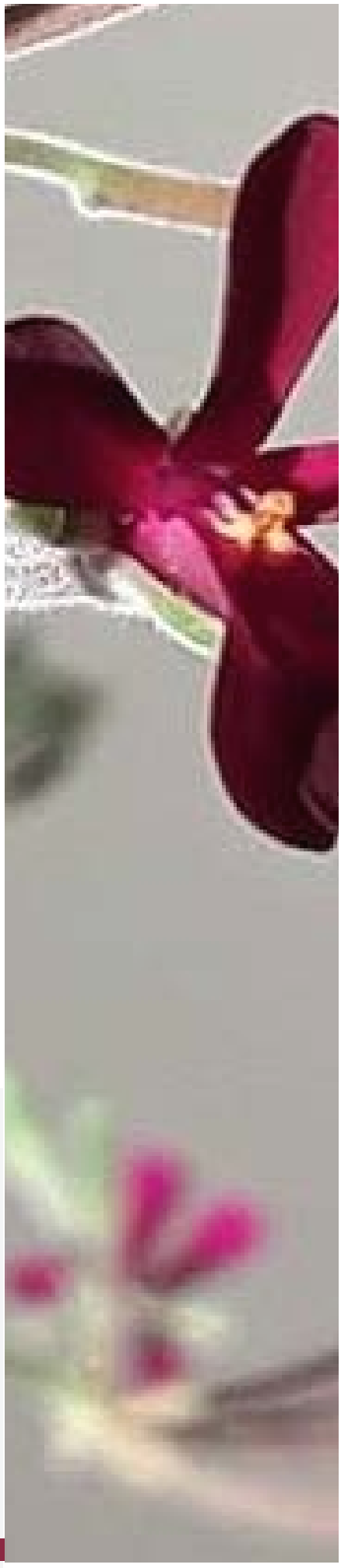
Nature inspires art, but conversely, art can also aid biological understanding. For this reason, we have introduced a workshop specifically on Biological Illustration for Grade 11 and 12 learners from the PJ Oliver Art Centre, Stellenbosch. Learners are introduced to various techniques in scientific illustration, and then have to create an artwork through a printmaking method of their choice.

Art education remains extremely marginalised in South African public schools. At present, it falls under the broader subject of "creative arts" in the primary and secondary school curricula, and is compulsory for all pupils up to Grade 9. After that, there is little or no formal emphasis on the subject. Many schools do not have suitably qualified teachers to facilitate quality art education. In higher income areas, learners are often enrolled at Art Centres, such as the ones mentioned above, for better quality education. The Art-meets-Biology Initiative is in operation for four years, and we would like to extend this to lower income and under-performing schools in future. – *Mindi Flemming*

Gardens and their many healing properties

Prof Nox Makunga was invited as a brand ambassador to participate in Garden Day 2018-2019, which is now hosted in South Africa during the third week of October. Garden Day is an initiative that allows all South Africans to take a break and enjoy the day with friends, family, gardeners and other plant lovers to enjoy the fruits of their own gardens, community gardens and other green public spaces. Before and on Garden Day, public engagement and science communication is driven through various social media platforms, radio and television interviews. For Prof Makunga the highlight was the interview on the television magazine program Afternoon Express in September by Jeannie D on the benefits of gardens; how to start a healing garden plus which medicinal plants are important in a healing garden. Also, she contributed to an article in SA *Glamour* magazine discussing the benefits of medicinal plants in skin care products.

Prof Makunga was also invited to give a public talk on 20 October 2019 entitled 'Healing gardens and the power of medical plants for health' at the Kalk Bay garden shop. Using her 'box of tricks' full of Cape medicinal plants, she discussed her research on how medicinal plant chemistry allows plants to respond to the environment, touched on the ethnobotanical practices of healer communities in the Western Cape and shared her latest research on plants with interesting pharmacological bioactivities that will hopefully enter into the phytopharmaceutics industries in the future. Apart from sharing her research on medicinal plants of the Cape, she wore a flower crown, joining in the spirit of the day.



CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: 021 808 3236
Fax: 021 808 2405
E-mail: botzoo@sun.ac.za
Web: www.sun.ac.za/botzoo

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND POLYMER SCIENCE

RESEARCH INTERESTS

Organic and medicinal chemistry
Inorganic and organometallic chemistry
Analytical chemistry
Polymer science
Physical and computational chemistry
Supramolecular and materials chemistry
Chemistry education

RESEARCH HIGHLIGHTS

Amphiphilic copolymers for the isolation of membrane proteins

About a decade ago, the previously greatly problematic isolation of membrane proteins (MPs) received a significant boost through the application of poly(styrene-*co*-maleic acid) (SMA) with a styrene to maleic acid ratio of two and relatively low molar mass. The formation of SMA stabilized phospholipid nanodiscs (SMALPs), which are essential in the new method for isolation of MPs, has received a lot of attention in recent years. A commercial SMA product (SMA2000), synthesized via conventional radical polymerization, is currently the gold standard, but it has been shown that also poly(diisobutylene-*alt*-maleic acid) (DIBMA) is able to create the nanodiscs. Again, a commercial product (Sokolan CP9) is widely used among researchers in this application. Over the past years we have set out to synthesize SMA and DIBMA versions with a narrow molar mass distribution. In collaborations with the University of Birmingham (Prof TR Dafforn) and Utrecht University (Prof JA Killian), we investigated the role of average molar mass and width of the molar mass distribution on the formation of SMALPs and on the isolation of MPs. Two publications about DIBMA and SMA, respectively, are currently in preparation in which the role of molar mass is studied in greater detail than has been possible until now.

– Prof Bert Klumperman

Drug delivery for parasitic diseases

In a BRICS funded project, we are collaborating with the groups of Prof V Mosqueira (Federal University of Ouro Preto, Brazil) and Prof F Meng (Soochow University, China) on the development of drug delivery methods for drugs against less known parasitic diseases such as Chagas disease and Leishmaniasis. From the Stellenbosch side we are investigating the role of the surface characteristics of nanoparticles in their uptake behavior by mammalian cells. To that end, nanoparticles with variable and well-defined surface characteristics have been synthesized and chemically analyzed. Two SU students visited the collaborator in Brazil and performed an extensive sets of experiments in order to identify the rate and mechanism of uptake of the nanoparticles by cells depending on the surface characteristics of the nanoparticles. One MSc student has graduated based on the work done in this collaborative project.

– Prof Bert Klumperman

Phase behaviour of molecular brushes

Molecular brushes are densely grafted copolymers that possess properties that largely result from the topology of the molecules. Due to the high grafting density, the backbone of such molecular brushes is close to fully stretched. We synthesized molecular brushes from two different macromonomers, to create an amphiphilic molecular brush in which the hydrophilic (poly(ethylene glycol), PEG) and the hydrophobic (long chain alkyl) are placed in an alternating fashion along the backbone.

After chemical characterization, the behavior of the molecular brushes was investigated in a selective solvent (water) for the hydrophilic grafts. It turned out that the brushes self-assemble into elongated structures in order to minimize exposure of the hydrophobic grafts to the aqueous phase. In collaboration with Prof A Mueller (University of the Basque Country, Spain) we further investigated the behavior of the molecular brushes in the condensed phase. Above a certain chain length of the grafts, PEG and the alkyl chains have the ability to crystallize. Interesting phenomena were discovered related to the limited mobility of the grafts and their tendency to crystallize. The observation of spherulites upon crystallization of the molecular brushes is quite a remarkable one in view of the normal way that polymer crystallization takes place. The orientation of molecular brushes in the spherulites is the subject of further investigations in our group. The abovementioned collaboration with Prof Mueller is part of an EU-sponsored RISE (Research and Innovation Staff Exchange) project namely BIODEST (Synthesis, Characterisation, Structure and Properties of Novel Biodegradable Polyesters).

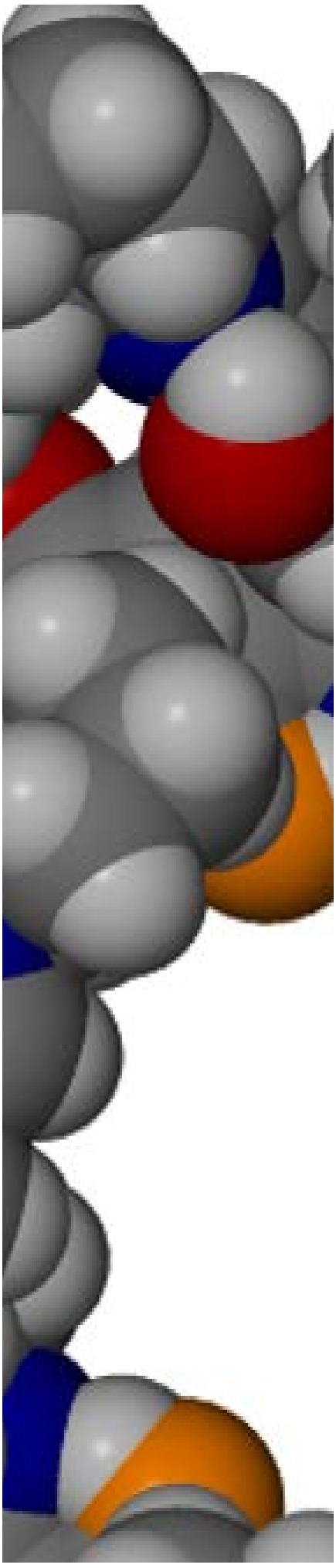
Under the umbrella of BIODEST, one PhD student has spent three months at the University of the Basque Country to investigate crystallization behavior of the molecular brushes. This joint activity has led to a publication that appeared early 2020 in *Macromolecules*. As part of the BIODEST program, Prof Klumperman and Dr Pfukwa visited a comprehensive review meeting of the program at the University of Mons in Belgium in 2019. – *Prof Bert Klumperman*

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Prof Gareth Arnott presented a keynote lecture at the Frank Warren conference held in the Drakensburg and an invited lecture at the 11th International Symposium on Nano and Supramolecular Chemistry held in Chizhou, China, on his work with inherently chiral calixarenes.

Prof Len Barbour presented plenary lectures at the Crystal Engineering Laboratory Technology and Innovation Conference (Killarney, Ireland) and at the 26th Croatian Meeting of Chemists and Chemical Engineers (Šibenik, Croatia). He presented a keynote lecture at the 24th International Conference on the Chemistry of the Organic Solid State (New York City, USA) and at Physical Properties of Metal-Organic Frameworks – A Nature Conference (Tianjin, China). He also presented invited lectures at the 14th International Symposium on Macrocyclic and Supramolecular Chemistry (Lecce, Italy), Visionary Trends in Molecular Science III - a one-day symposium in honour of Nobel Laureate Sir Fraser Stoddart (Tianjin University, Tianjin, China) and the Conference of Comprehensive Chemistry (Beijing Institute of Technology, China). Prof Barbour presented invited lectures at Zagreb University (Croatia), University of Science and Technology Beijing (China), Nankai University (Tianjin, China), and two at Rhodes University.

Dr Margaret Blackie presented a lecture entitled "Lonergan and LCT (Semantics) – Hope for chemistry education?" at the third Legitimation Code Theory conference held in Johannesburg. She also spoke at the South African Education Research Association (SAERA) conference in Durban with the theme "Science education for Africa", and contributed to the foundation of a Special Interest Group in LCT at the SAERA conference for Knowledge Building in Educational Practices. She visited Lancaster



University for a research group meeting with the Understanding Knowledge and Student Agency (UKSA) project team in November 2019. The project covers development of knowledge, study practices, orientation to society and identity formation in students of chemistry and chemical engineering. She was also invited twice to the School of Physics and Chemistry at the University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN) to give workshops in teaching and learning in 2019.

Prof Jan Dillen presented an invited lecture at the 18th European Symposium on Gas-phase Electron Diffraction that was held in Kleinwalserstal, Austria, 30 June-4 July 2019, and also at the 23rd International Conference on "Horizons in Hydrogen Bond Research" that took place from 24-27 September in Amsterdam.

Prof Delia Haynes was a visiting professor at the University of Warsaw's Biological and Chemical Research Centre in July 2019. Her visit was supported as part of the Centre's Visiting Professor Programme. She presented research and training seminars, and furthered her collaborative work with Prof Krzysztof Woźniak.

Prof André de Villiers presented a keynote lecture entitled "Incorporating ion mobility spectrometry into one- and two-dimensional LC-MS workflows for phenolic analysis" at the 48th International Symposium on High-Performance Liquid Phase Separations and Related Techniques (HPLC 2019) held from June 16-20 2019 in Milan, Italy. He was also invited to present an invited keynote lecture at the jointly organised 11th Symposium of Enology (Œno2019) and the 11th edition of In Vino Analytica Scientia (IVAS 2019) conference held from June 25-28 2019 in Bordeaux, France. The title of his presentation was "Multidimensional chromatography in grape and wine analysis".

Prof Catharine Esterhuysen presented a keynote lecture at the first International Conference on Noncovalent Interactions held in Lisbon, Portugal, from 2-6 September 2019.

Prof Delia Haynes gave a plenary lecture at the European Synchrotron Radiation Facility (ESRF) workshop in Johannesburg, November 2019, and two invited lectures at the 32nd European Crystallography Meeting in Vienna in August 2019: one on her research involving bonding, and one entitled "Women in Science – an African perspective". She attended a workshop on "Tools for chemical bonding", as well as a conference on charge density in Germany in July 2019. She gave an invited lecture at the first International Conference on Noncovalent Interactions held in Lisbon, Portugal, from 2-6 September 2019.

Prof Bert Klumperman presented an invited lecture at the SMALP (Styrene Maleic Acid Lipid Nanoparticles) meeting in Utrecht, the Netherlands, on 26 April 2019. He also gave an invited lecture at the Frontiers in Polymer Science Conference in Budapest, Hungary, from 5-8 May 2019. Prof Klumperman, Ms LE Ball and Ms ACP Cronjé attended the annual BRICS project progress meeting at the Federal University of Ouro Preto, Brazil, from 2-4 December 2019.

Dr Rehana Malgas-Enus gave an oral presentation at the South African Chemical Institute (SACI) New Chemists on the Block Symposium, Cape Town, 4 April 2019, as well as a keynote lecture at the SU Postdoc Research Day Forum (October 2019, Stellenbosch) and a keynote at the Women in Maths symposium (August 2019, Cape Town). She also attended the American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS 2019) conference in Washington, DC (February 2019), as part of her NRF Excellence in Science Engagement Award.

Prof Peter Mallon presented a keynote lecture at the POLY-CHAR 2019 Conference in Nepal in May.

Prof Willem van Otterlo presented an invited lecture at the Markovnikov Congress on Organic Chemistry (MC150), University of Kazan, Kazan, Russia, as part of celebrations involving the 150th anniversary of the scientist Markovnikov's achievements at his home university. He also presented invited lectures at the National Cancer Institute (NCI), Frederick, USA, and at the Universities of Cologne and Leipzig, Germany.

SERVICE TO THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY

Prof Gareth Arnott has served on the NRF rating committee for Chemistry since 2018. He is a member of the organising committee of the 2021 South African Chemistry Institute (SACI) National Convention and sits on the Western Cape SACI Committee.

Prof Len Barbour served as an Associate Editor of the *New Journal of Chemistry,* published by the Royal Society of Chemistry. He is on the editorial advisory boards of *CrystEngComm* (RSC) and *ACS Sustainable Chemistry and Engineering.*

Dr Margaret Blackie served on the International Conference on Chemistry Education (ICCE2020) conference committee. She is also treasurer of the SACI Western Cape division.

Prof André de Villiers serves as chair of the Western Cape division of the Chromatographic Society of South Africa (ChromSA). In this capacity, he also serves as the conference chair for the upcoming ChromSAAMS conference, to be held in 2021 at STIAS, Stellenbosch. He is also a member of the Editorial Advisory Boards of the *Journal of Chromatography, Chromatographia* and *LCGC.*

Prof Catharine Esterhuysen is currently chair of the South African National Committee of the International Union of Crystallography and president of the South African Crystallographic Society. She is a member of the International Programme Committee for the xxv General Assembly and Congress of the International Union of Crystallography (IUCr 2020).

Prof Delia Haynes was elected as chair of the Executive of the Steering Committee for the African Crystallographic Association. She is also a member of the SACI Western Cape committee, and gave a public lecture for the International Year of the Periodic Table at UWC in November 2019.

Prof Bert Klumperman chaired the 13th International Conference on Advanced Polymers via Macromolecular Engineering (APME2019), which was held at STIAS, Stellenbosch, from 14-18 April 2019. Prof Klumperman was an editor for Elsevier's *European Polymer Journal* until 30 September 2019, after which he assumed an Associate Editorship of *Macromolecules* (ACS) on 1 October 2019. Prof Klumperman is the Editor-in-Chief of *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* and a member of the Council of the Royal Society of South Africa.

Dr Robbie Luckay presented a lecture on Electrochemistry to a group of about 100 teachers in the Western Cape.

Prof Peter Mallon led the South African delegation to the General Assembly of the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) meeting in Paris, France, in July 2019 in his capacity as the Chair of the South African IUPAC committee. He was elected as a permanent member on the IUPAC Polymer Division Subcommittee on Polymer Terminology (SPT). He also represented the South African Chemical Institute at the Chemical Societies Presidents' Forum hosted by the Société Chimique de France (French Chemical Society) in Paris. At this meeting, the Presidents of 15 international chemical societies signed the joint framework agreement on the United Nations Sustainable Development goals. This agreement states the importance of Chemistry in addressing many of the goals and commits the societies to work together in achieving these goals. Prof Mallon was elected as the President of the South African Chemical Institute (SACI) for the 2019-2021 term.

Prof Willem van Otterlo (left) and Prof Peter Mallon were elected vice-president and president of the South African Chemical Institute (SACI) respectively, with PhD-student Megan Mathews (in the middle) as the national postgraduate representative on the council. *Photo: Stefan Els*

Prof Willem van Otterlo was elected as Vice-President of the South African Chemical Institute (SACI) for the 2019-2021 term. In addition, he was appointed as one of two Alexander von Humboldt (AvH) Ambassador Scientists for South Africa (2019-2022).

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

NRF-RATED RESEARCHERS		
Leading international researchers	Prof Len Barbour	nanostructured functional materials
	Prof Bert Klumperman	living radical polymerization and advanced macromolecular architectures
Internationally acclaimed researchers	Prof Ben Burger	chemical communication in living organisms
	Prof Harald Pasch	analytical polymer science, multidimensional chromatography
	Prof Helgard Raubenheimer	ligand design aimed at applications in homogeneous catalysis, gold chemistry
	Prof Willem van Otterlo	organic synthesis and medicinal chemistry
	Prof André de Villiers	separation science fundamentals and applications
	Prof Klaus Koch	platinum group metals
Established researchers	Prof Catharine Esterhuysen	intermolecular interactions
	Prof Ivan Green	small molecule syntheses for medicinal application
	Prof Peter Mallon	complex polymer materials and polymer nano-composites
	Prof Selwyn Mapolie	homogeneous catalysis via dendrimeric complexes
	Prof Albert van Reenen	polyolefins
	Prof Jan Dillen	computational studies
	Dr Robbie Luckay	ligand design for metal ion coordination in industrial and medical applications
	Prof Delia Haynes	crystal engineering of non-metal containing materials
	Prof Gareth Arnott	inherently chiral calixarenes; asymmetric methodology
	Dr Katherine de Villiers	antimalarial agents

COLLABORATION

Austria
BOKU University
Belgium
Free University Brussels
University of Antwerp
University of Ghent
Brazil
Federal University of Ouro Preto
Cameroon
University of Yaoundé I
Canada
McGill University
University of Alberta
University of Waterloo
University of Windsor
China
Soochow University
Finland
Lapeeranta University
France
University of Lorraine
Germany
Leipzig University
Technical University Dortmund
Technical University Dresden
Italy
University Frederico II, Naples
Namibia
University of Namibia
Netherlands
University of Amsterdam
Utrecht University
Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam
Poland
University of Warsaw
Republic of Ireland
University of Limerick

South Africa
Cape Peninsula University of Technology
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)
Nelson Mandela University
North West University
Rhodes University
Stellenbosch University
University of Cape Town
University of Pretoria
University of the Western Cape
University of the Witwatersrand

United Kingdom
Lancaster University
University of Birmingham
University of Edinburgh

United States of America
Columbia University
Emory University
Georgetown University
Gustavus Adolphus College
Pennsylvania State University
Texas State University, San Marcos
University of North Carolina Wilmington
Virginia Tech

FUNDING

DST/NRF SARCHI Programme
National Research Foundation (NRF)
NRF National Equipment Programme
NRF-FWO (Research Foundation Flanders) bilateral programme
NRF Competitive Programme for Rated Researchers
NRF – Thuthuka Programme
SASOL
Restek
Stellenbosch University

AWARDS TO STAFF AND STUDENTS

Prof Catharine Esterhuysen was elected as a Fellow of the Royal Society of South Africa.

Ms Isabella Claassens won the first prize for her poster at the 10th Crystal Forms meeting in Bologna, Italy. She also won the International Union of Crystallography (IUCr) Journals Poster Prize at the First International School on Advanced Porous Materials (MOF School) in Como, Italy.

Prof Klaus Koch was the recipient of the South African Chemical Institute Gold Medal. He was formally presented with the medal (the highest award of the Institute) at a function in Cape Town in November 2019, shortly before he very sadly passed away in January 2020.

Prof Harald Pasch receiving the SCM Lifetime Achievement Award.
Photo supplied

Prof Harald Pasch received the SCM Lifetime Achievement Award for "for his massive contributions to the development of polymer characterization techniques". He received the award at the 9th International Symposium on the Separation and Characterisation of Natural and Synthetic Macromolecules (SCM-9) held in Amsterdam February 2019.

The late Prof Klaus Koch in 2014.
Photo: Wiida Fourie-Basson

Prof Gareth Arnott was a 2019 recipient of the Stellenbosch University Teaching Excellence Award. He received the award in the Developing Teacher category.

STAFF MATTERS

Prof Klaus Koch very sadly passed away at the end of 2019. Since joining the department in 2000 he has made an enormous contribution to the Department, including by serving as the first Executive Head of Department. He will be remembered as a great scientist and teacher.

Dr Gareth Arnott was promoted to Associate Professor from January 2019 and Dr Rehana Malgas-Enus was promoted to Senior Lecturer. Carla Pretorius was appointed as a lecturer from 1 September 2019. Faith de Vries joined the department as a Junior Technical Officer and Yolanda Mgqala took up her new position as a Principle Technical Assistant.

STAFF LIST

Academic staff

Research Chairs

Prof LJ Barbour
Prof B Klumperman
Prof H Pasch

Professors / Associate Professors

Prof GE Arnott
Prof AJ de Villiers
Prof JLM Dillen
Prof C Esterhuysen
Prof DA Haynes
Prof PE Mallon (Departmental Head)
Prof SF Mapolie
Prof WAL van Otterlo
Prof AJ van Reenen

Senior Lecturers / Lecturers

Dr MAL Blackie
Dr P Chellan
Dr K de Villiers
Dr WJ Gerber
Mrs A Gericke
Dr CH Kaschula
Dr T le Roex
Dr RC Luckay
Dr M Lutz
Dr R Malgas-Enus
Dr C Pretorius

Senior Researchers/Research associates / Fellows

Prof IR Green
Dr NP Gule
Dr R Pfukwa
Dr AGJ Tredoux

Extraordinary professors

Prof T Daffron
Prof A Lederer
Prof W Mackenroth

Emeritus professors

Prof BV Burger
Prof Klaus Koch
Prof HG Raubenheimer

Administrative staff

Mrs BR Chordnum
Mrs MMG Cooper
Mr MK Dludlu (Departmental Manager)
Ms M du Plessis
Mr JG Goldie
Mrs SG May
Mrs MC Snyman

Technical staff

Mr EJ Lukhele
Mr MG Marupula
Mr MA McLean
Ms Y Mgqala
Mr S Mohamed
Mr JS Motshweni
Mr A Nxopo
Dr H Pfukwa
Mrs PJ Steyn
Mr GR Willemse

Assistants

Ms F de Vries
Ms D Isaacs
Ms M Jones
Mr KB Mbalo
Ms CJ van Reenen
Mr MK Wakens
Ms DC Wenn

Postdoctoral fellows

Dr N Chaudhary
Dr Ps Eselem Bungu
Dr GH Greyling
Dr WA Hadasha
Dr A Hazra
Dr LE Hodson
Dr MAP Langlais
Dr L Loots
Dr S Mbizana
Dr A Ndiripo
Dr HA Nkabyo
Dr DD Robertson
Dr S Sanyal
Dr P Sikiti

SOCIAL IMPACT

Department of Chemistry and Polymer Science Outreach

During 2019, the SU Chemistry Outreach Initiative (SUNCOI) hosted three "Practicals with Purpose" events, enabling 350 Grade 11 and Grade 12 learners from disadvantaged schools to carry out their prescribed chemistry practical experiments in our fully equipped labs, as well as the Grade 12's from the SciMathUs programme. The practicals are assessed and form part of the learners' Physical Sciences year mark.

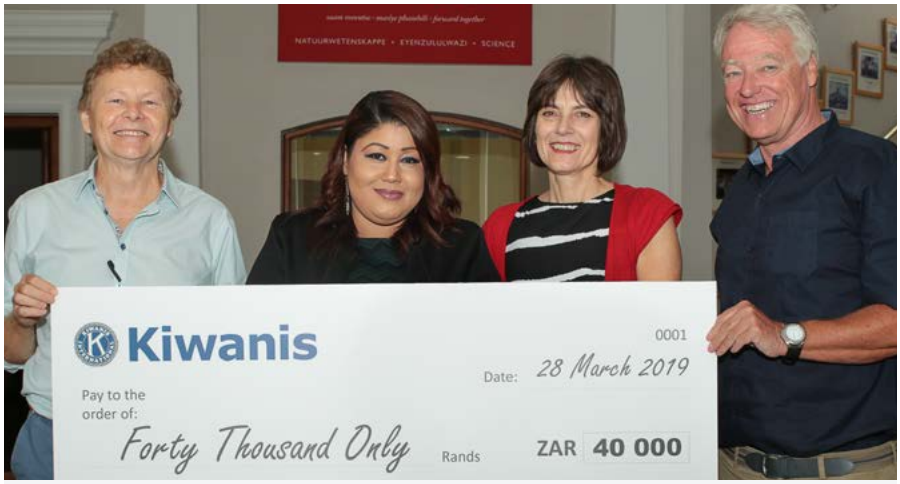
The workshops were made possible through a donation of R240 000 from the SBA (Stigting vir die Bemagtiging deur Afrikaans). To promote science, SUNCOI, in collaboration with the SBA, identify areas in need to host annual teachers' workshops. In 2018, teachers from 20 schools in the surrounding Matsikamma area were invited to a teachers' workshop hosted in the NG church hall in Vredendal. The teachers were trained to do 10 fun experiments and afterwards the SBA donated science kits to each of the schools to enable them to do the experiments in their own classrooms. The workshop was repeated in Leeu-Gamka, Western Cape. Dr Rehana Malgas-Enus launched a new Primary School science kit at this event, with eight experiments suitable for primary school learners, and SBA once again sponsored kits to all participating schools. These kits present an innovative way of engaging the youth and fostering a love for science.

The SBA (Stigting vir Bemagtiging deur Afrikaans) donation to the SU Chemistry Outreach Initiative (SUNCOI). From left to right, Prof Louise Warnich (dean: Faculty of Science), Mr Jabu Lukhele (Senior technical officer), Prof Rehana Malgas-Enus (Department of Chemistry and Polymer Science), and from the SBA Dr Mvula Yoyo and Mr Gerswin Cupido. Photo supplied

The Department also hosted our annual Physical Sciences Teachers' Workshop, for Physical Science teachers teaching Grades 10 to 12. During this period, we trained 90 teachers from 70 schools and four different education districts, enabling them to perform practical experiments in their under-resourced classrooms.

On 2 February 2018 the SUNCOI Satellite Project was launched in collaboration with the University of Pretoria (UP) and Nelson Mandela University (NMU). A licensing agreement was signed between the universities and UP-SUNCOI as well as NMU-SUNCOI was born. The launch of the SUNCOI Satellite programme plays a significant role, as the SUNCOI model has proven to be successful in the Western Cape area, hence more schools across South Africa will be able to benefit from this project by implementing the model at participating universities. Both UP and NMU has successfully hosted high school learners at their respective universities in 2019. We have seen the impact this has had on high school learners, and we believe that exposing them to tertiary institutions will encourage them to aim higher, despite their current circumstances. The post graduate chemistry students who volunteer to assist the learners, also act as role models, proving to the visiting learners that they too can study, if they are determined and have a good work ethic.

Prof Wolfgang Mackenroth, an extraordinary professor at SU, formerly associated with BASF Germany, collected R25 000 at his retirement party to donate to the SUNCOI programme. His NGO, Kiwanis, topped up the donation with another R15 000, and a cheque of R40 000 was handed over to SUNCOI in March 2019.



From left to right: Professor Klaus Koch, Dr Rehana Malgas-Enus, Prof Louise Warnich (Dean of Science) and Prof Wolfgang Mackenroth. *Photo: Anton Jordaan*

AlchemUS outreach activities

AlchemUS, the department's student society, presented their annual Magic Show to an audience of 236 school learners, as well as to a public audience. To celebrate the International Year of the Periodic Table, the theme for the show was Periodic Table-based. Prof Peter Mallon also gave a short talk on the importance of the Periodic Table. The show was followed by a presentation on the chemistry behind the magic by PhD student, Dewald van Heerden, where the science behind the experiments used in the show was explained.

Making science accessible

Dr Rehana Malgas-Enus and Prof Catharine Esterhuysen did an interview on Afrikaans radio station RSG, explaining the science behind hand sanitisers. Dr Rehana Malgas-Enus also had a radio interview with RADIO786, discussing the achievements of MSc student Gerbrandt Kotze, whose degree was collected by his mother posthumously, in December 2018.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel:021 808 3172

E-mail: ec@sun.ac.za

Web: http://www.sun.ac.za/chemistry

DEPARTMENT OF EARTH SCIENCES

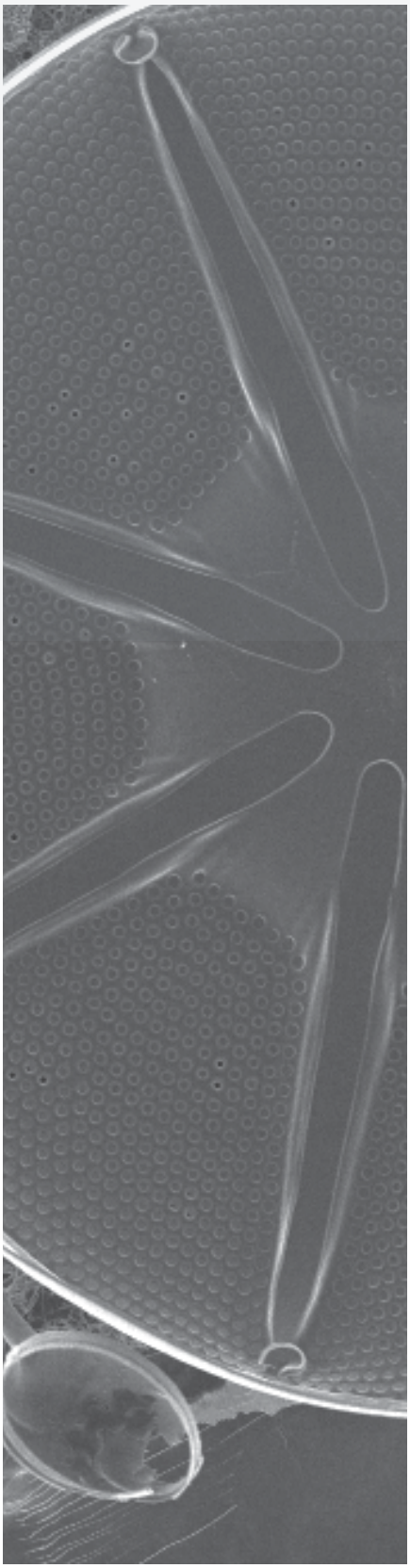
RESEARCH INTERESTS

Geology

Tectonics and orogenic processes
Archean geology
Sedimentology and palaeontology
Igneous petrogenesis
Metamorphic petrology
Experimental petrology
Controls of hydrothermal precious- and base-metal mineralisation
Heavy mineral deposits
Geometallurgy

Environmental geochemistry

Trace-element and isotope geochemistry
Marine geochemistry
Hydro-geochemistry
Geohydrology
Environmental geochemistry
Isotope hydrology



RESEARCH HIGHLIGHTS

Fluid inclusion laboratory now up and running

The fluid inclusion microthermometry analysis unit is now up and running and is housed within the Department of Earth Sciences. Fluid inclusion analysis provides detailed insights into the thermochemical properties (e.g. temperature, salinity, etc.) of the fluids responsible for mineralising ore deposits in the Earth's crust. To date, the fluid inclusion laboratory has produced one MSc-student, and has augmented the insights and understanding attained through two further doctoral level investigations. It is envisaged that the lab will produce a continual output of high-level scientific publications.

– Dr B von der Heyden

Disentangling the controls on remote African gold mineralisation

PhD candidates Joshua Chisambi and Stephan Dunn have been undertaking detailed geological investigations of remote gold occurrences in Malawi and Tanzania respectively. Their investigations add meaningfully to our scientific understanding of these historically understudied regions of the Earth's crust, whilst simultaneously providing important insights that can be used to determine the feasibility of ultimately mining gold in these areas.

– Dr B von der Heyden

Beta version of Rcrust now available

In 2019 the Rcrust team released the Beta version of a range of new modules to their growing thermodynamic modelling toolkit. Most notably these include functions for the calculation of activities of chemical components, the setting of oxygen fugacity buffers and the beginnings of a module for trace element partitioning and accessory phase saturation.

– Dr Matthew Mayne

Pollution pathways project in Saldanha Bay

Postgraduate students in Earth Sciences and an MSc-student from the University of Pretoria started with the Saldanha Bay project. The aim of the project is to investigate the pollution pathways from soil to dust to water to sediment, as well as the impact on the ecosystem, starting with the microorganisms in order to improve remediation strategies. In December 2019, the HonBSc-students and PhD-student Ismael Kangueehi presented the outcomes of this year's research to the Saldanha Bay Intergovernmental Task Team.
– Dr Susanne Fietz

HonsBSc-student Andile Mkandla and PhD-student Ismael Kangueehi preparing to take the team's first soil samples in the Saldanha Bay area.

Photo: Susanne Fietz

Exploring the Southern Ocean

Postgraduate students participated in several ocean expeditions this year. The first one to sail was PhD candidate Asmita Singh who collected samples and conducted experiments on board the Norwegian Polar ice breaker, Kronprins Haakon, during the Dronnning-Maud-Land Autumn 2019 research cruise along the Antarctic ice shelf. As part of a joint collaboration between the Southern Ocean Climate and Carbon Observatory (SOCCO) at the CSIR and SU's Department of Earth Sciences, Singh assesses the impact of iron on phytoplankton photophysiology.

In July and August 2019, 12 postgraduate students and postdoctoral fellows joined the Winter Cruise into the Southern Ocean on board South Africa's flagship research vessel SA Agulhas II. They collected samples and conducted experiments to determine the distribution of trace nutrients in the Southern Ocean including the sea ice and assess their relationship with the ocean's microorganisms, e.g. the algae, key players in uptake of CO_2. In November 2019 a group of six postgraduate students joined the Spring Cruise on board the SA Agulhas II to assess seasonal dynamics. In addition, PhD candidate Johan Viljoen was invited to participate in the international Geotraces summer school on-board the Spanish Intermare school vessel in Cadiz. The summer school promotes a good understanding of the biogeochemical cycles of trace metals in the ocean. – *Dr Susanne Fietz*

Earth Science students participating in the SCALE Winter Cruise 2019, on-board the research vessel SA Agulhas II.

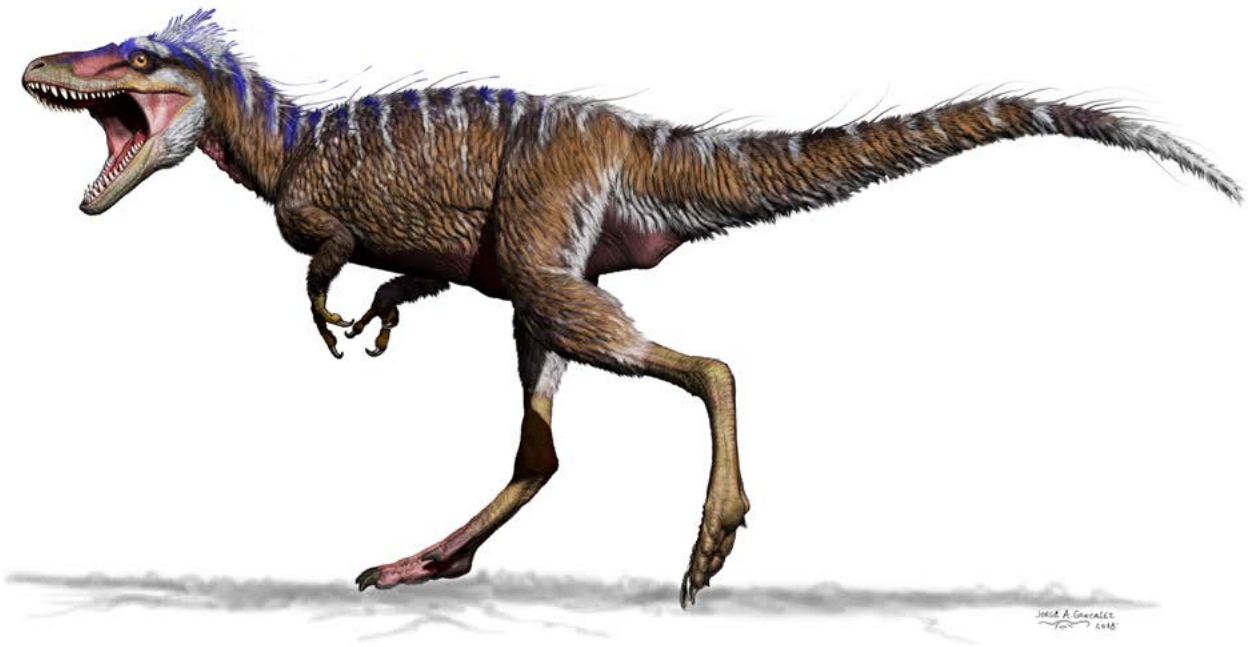
Photo: Susanne Fietz

NEW SPECIES OF TINY TYRANNOSAUR FORESHADOWS RISE OF T. REX

A newly discovered and diminutive relative of the tyrant king of dinosaurs reveals crucial new information about when and how *Tyrannosaur rex* came to rule the North American roost. *Moros intrepidus,* whose name means "harbinger of doom", is the oldest Cretaceous tyrannosaur species yet discovered in North America, narrowing a 70-million-year gap in the fossil record of tyrant dinosaurs on the continent.

Medium-sized, primitive tyrannosaurs have been found in North America dating from the Jurassic (around 150 million years ago). By the Cretaceous – around 81 million years ago – North American tyrannosaurs had become the enormous, iconic apex predators we know. The fossil record between these time periods has been a blank slate, preventing scientists from piecing together the story behind the ascent of tyrannosaurs in North America.

Dr Ryan Tucker was brought in as part of the team in 2015 to provide the geological context by radiometrically age-dating isotopes preserved within the zircon crystals in the rocks surrounding the fossil sites. All the analyses were done at Stellenbosch University's Central Analytical Facility (CAF), which houses an LA-ICP-MS (ASI Resolution M-50-SE Excimer laser coupled to a Thermo Element 2 SF SC ICP-MS). An article on the research was published in *Communications Biology. – Dr Ryan Tucker*



Artistic reconstruction of *Moros intrepidus, by Jorge Gonzalez.*

ADVANCING PALEONTOLOGICAL RESEARCH AND SPECIMEN CONSERVATION IN SOUTHEAST ASIA

During the Cretaceous Period Earth's inhabitants endured climate changes that mirror our modern challenges, including a global temperature spike attributable to increased atmospheric CO_2 and dramatic sea-level rise that flooded coastal areas, dividing continents into island refugia. As a result of these changes, many species went extinct, redefining the composition of terrestrial ecosystems on a planetary scale. However, despite over a century of paleontological explorations in North America, little is known about how climate change affected plants and animals inhabiting Southeastern Asia during this time.

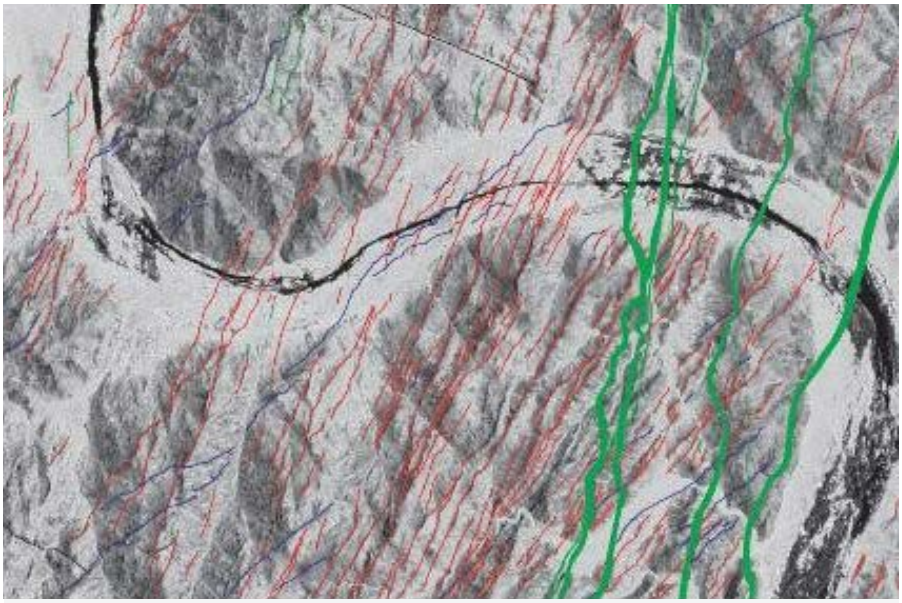
The Khorat Plateau, connecting Thailand, Laos, and Cambodia, contains one of the richest Cretaceous rock records in the region, offering the potential for scientists to make key discoveries that extend our knowledge of these effects across the Northern Hemisphere. However, reconstructing paleoclimate and biodiversity trends requires a multidisciplinary team of experts and mastery of the latest approaches for synthesizing palaeontological, sedimentological, stratigraphical, geochronological and geochemical data. Dr Ryan Tucker participated in a three-day symposium with private and public partners in the region, co-organised and led by three AC21 members, namely North Carolina State University in the USA, Stellenbosch University, and Kasertsart University and the Department of Mineral Resources in Thailand. The aim of the symposium was to provide an overview of the current state of knowledge

about south-eastern Asian geology and paleontology, as well as the challenges and opportunities for research and educational partnerships. This was followed by two weeks in the field, which saw the discovery of a new dinosaurian assemblage.

This international collaboration include the promotion of international graduate and undergraduate opportunities for students, intensive paleontological and geological study of Southeastern Asia, and professional development and training opportunities for regional partners in the collection of paleontological and geological data and long-term conservation of fossil resources. – *Dr Ryan Tucker*

DYKE SWARMS ACROSS SOUTHERN NAMIBIA

During June to July 2019, Dr Martin Klausen joined a geological mapping initiative by the Geological Survey of Namibia and South Africa's Council of Geoscience, in an attempt to resolve different dyke swarms across southern Namibia. Across the Richtersveld sub-province, these include the ~790 Ma Gannakouriep Suite, dykes likely related to Kuboos-Bremen (and other) complexes, and even the Palaeogene Klinghardt volcanic province. Across the Sinclair-Rehoboth inliers of the westernmost Kalahari craton, there is a pair of presumed ~1.1 Ga dyke swarms. While all dykes swarms are mapped in Google Earth some 260 samples form the basis of a first comprehensive geochemical study, with the possibility of even dating a few of these. The ultimate goal is to better constrain some of the many magmatic events that affected southern Namibia and relate these to tectonic settings and petrogenetic processes, as well as their magma differentiation and mechanisms of emplacement. – *Dr Martin Klausen*



Detail of the Sjambok section of the Orange River, where thicker Gannakouriep dykes (green) cut a denser suite of thinner bostonitic dykes (red). There are also some more oblique dykes in blue and black that remain to be classified.

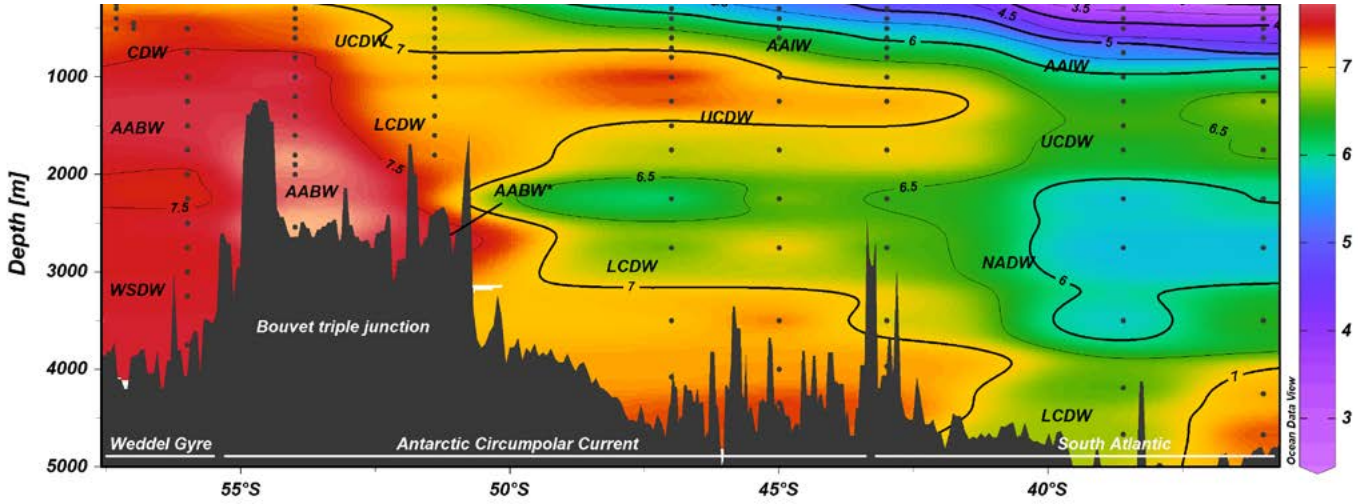
Image: Dr Martin Klausen

FIRST COMPREHENSIVE SEASONAL SAMPLING FOR TRACE METALS IN THE SOUTHERN OCEAN

The Trace Metal and Experimental Biogeochemistry (TraceEx) research group is interested in studying the distribution, sources, sinks, and cycling of trace elements and their isotopes in the Southern Ocean. This region is a key to the global carbon cycle. During 2019 the group participated in two expeditions to the Southern Ocean, including the marginal sea ice zone, in order to assess the seasonality of trace metal biogeochemical cycles. Trace metal data for Southern Ocean is sparse and winter data is all together lacking for most of the Southern Ocean leaving a large gap in our understanding of this critical region that modulates global climate through ocean productivity. A large focus of the group was on the marginal sea ice where trace metals are stored and are released during late spring and summer months. This is an increasingly important mechanism in a changing climate scenario for supply of micronutrients required for phytoplankton bloom that not only impacts the uptake of carbon dioxide from the atmosphere but also forms the base of the food chain for higher animals like whales.

Postgraduate students and researchers from SU spent nearly 10 weeks aboard the South African research vessel SA Agulhas II. This is the first time comprehensive seasonal sampling for trace metals at different interfaces was performed in the Atlantic sector of the Southern Ocean. The research team used state of the art clean sampling and analytical techniques developed at the TracEx lab to collect water column (> 800 seawater samples), sea ice (> 40 ice cores), snow (>140 snow samples) above the ice, and dry and wet aerosol samples (> 40 aerosol samples). The research will not only result in mapping the seasonal distribution patterns of various bioactive trace metals (see image on the next page) but their link to primary productivity through physical and chemical controls affecting major and trace element cycling in the Southern Ocean.

– *Prof Prof AN Roychoudhury*



Winter distribution of nickel between Africa and Antarctic marginal ice zone in the Southern Ocean. *Figure created by Bernhard Wenzel*

The TracEx group and their national and international collaborators that participated in the winter cruise to the Southern Ocean in 2019. *Photo:Wiida Fourie-Basson*

RECHARGE SYSTEMATICS IN THE TABLE MOUNTAIN GROUP AQUIFER

During 2019 the groundwater research group actively worked on using isotope tracers to track the interaction of precipitation, surface water and groundwater systems. This included the use of ^{3}H, ^{2}H, ^{18}O, ^{222}Rn, ^{14}C, $^{3}H/^{3}He$, ^{81}Kr and ^{39}Ar as indicators of water sources and residence times. We have been working along the west coast of South Africa between Cape Town and Springbok in the Northern Cape, although much of the work has been focused on the Western Cape as a result of the recent drought.

This work has been specifically looking at recharge systematics in the Table Mountain Group aquifer, where analysis of ^{222}Rn in the groundwater has clearly indicated sites of preferential recharge after large rain events. ^{222}Rn is present in low concentrations in precipitation but high concentrations in groundwater. When precipitation mixes with the groundwater it has the effect of diluting the groundwater ^{222}Rn activity concentration which we can measure. We have combined this work with residence time constraints using the novel isotopes of ^{81}Kr and ^{39}Ar but are still waiting on the results. This work is being done in conjunction with the Isotope Climatology and Environmental Research Centre (ICER) in Hungary as ^{81}Kr and ^{39}Ar are technically challenging isotopes to analyse. Associated with this work, we have been looking at groundwater quality and have been examining the role of "heuweltjies" (small saline palaeotermite mounds) in controlling groundwater salinity. Preliminary results suggest that termites brought windblown salts deposited on plant matter down into the heuweltjie structures. These salts were then washed down into the groundwater system over time. The relationship between heuweltjie distribution and saline groundwater distribution along the west coast of South Africa is still being explored. – *Prof Jodie Miller*

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Dr Susanne Fietz gave an invited lecture, "Proxies for the past", during the GEOTRACES Summer School, Cadiz, Spain, during September 2019. She made an oral presentation at the SA -Mexico Symposium on "Ocean biogeochemistry, pollution and remediation strategies" which took place in Mexico during June 2019; and another oral presentation during a mini symposium on Marine Microbial Ecology in Pretoria during January 2019. She was a plenary speaker at the 13th International Conference on Paleoceanography (ICP13) in Sydney, Australia in September 2019 on the development of paleo-climate proxies based on organic molecules (biomarkers). While in Australia she also gave an invited talk at the Geotraces Southern Ocean Biogeochemistry workshop in Hobart, Tasmania, 12 to 13 September 2019.

During 2019 Dr Fietz received and visited several international collaborators. Prof Dr Willy Bayens from the Vrije Universiteit Brussel visited the department in January 2019 to discuss a collaboration on Southern Ocean phytoplankton within the Horizon Europe Framework Program. Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jörg Schröder from the University Duisburg-Essen visited the department in January 2019 to discuss the proposal for an International Research Training Group (DFG-ITRG). Dr Fietz has a wide range of collaborators from South African and internationally. They are Dr Thulani Makhalanyane (Univeristy of Pretoria), Dr David Walker (CPUT), Drs Sarah Fawcett, Katye Altieri, Frank Eckardt (UCT), Drs Sandy Thomalla and Thomas Ryan-Keogh (CSIR), Rene Toetsie (Saldanha Bay Municipality). And on an international level she works with Prof Atle Bones (Norwegian University of Science and Technology), Dr Reza Zolfaghari (National Institute of Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology, Iran), Prof Christian Sohlenkamp (National Autonomous University of Mexico), Dr Mahjoor A. Lone (National Taiwan University), and Prof Joyanto Routh (Linköping University, Sweden).

Dr René Heyn supervised a master's research project in collaboration with the heavy minerals industry, Tronox Namakwa Sands (2018 – 2020). This orientation study comprised a U-Pb geochronology and geochemistry investigation on detrital zircon, rutile and ilmenite to establish a correlation between the U-Pb geochronology and geochemistry of coexisting zircon and rutile, which may significantly contribute to the understanding of provenance and geomorphological evolution of the Namakwa Sands heavy mineral deposit.

Dr Martin Klausen made an oral presentation at the Igneous and Metamorphic Studies Group (IMSG) meeting which took place within the Vredefort Impact Crater near Parys. He was a member of the local organising committee for two international conferences: the European Synchrotron Radiation Facility (ESRF) and South Africa joint workshop which took place in Johannesburg and Cape Town from 11 to 13 November 2019; and the Pan African Conference on Crystallography and the African Light Source (AfLS2) Joint Conference in Accra, Ghana, from 28 January to 2 February 2019.

Dr Matthew Mayne presented a poster at the ninth Hutton symposium on the origin of granites and related rocks in Nanjing, China, during October 2019, as well as at Petrochro-2019: Melting, modelling, dating the crust, Potsdam, Germany. He made an oral presentation at the Igneous and Metamorphic Studies Group (IMSG) meeting in Parys, South Africa.

Prof Jodie Miller was invited to deliver the keynote address at the 2019 International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) Isotope Hydrology Symposium, held in Vienna, Austria, and at the 29th Goldschmidt conference in Barcelona, Spain. During 2019 she was host to a large number of international visitors, including Dr László Palcsu, Dr Marjan Temovski, Dr Judit Orsovszki and Dr Anita Pukás-

Preszner from ICER, Hungary; Prof Mohamed Fethi Ben Hamouda from the Isotope Hydrology and Geochemistry Unit at the National Center for Nuclear Sciences and Technologies (CNSTN) in Tunisia; Prof Isaam Nouiri from the Tunisian Agronomic Institute (INAT); and Ms Evelyn Phakisa, Ms Malisema Fako and Ms Matsolo Migwi, all International Atomic Energy Association (IAEA) Fellows from Lesotho. Prof Miller also collaborated with researchers from the University of Lausanne (Switzerland), McGill University (Canada), the Centre for Process Mineralogy in the Department of Chemical Engineering at the University of Cape Town.

Prof AN Roychoudhury and several of his postgraduate students attended and presented papers and posters at several international conferences, including the fall meeting of the American Geophysical Union (AGU) in San Francisco, USA, from 9 to 13 December; and the Goldschmidt conference which took place in Barcelona, Spain, 18 to 23 August. During 2019 he was host to international visits by Prof B Mackey, Dr J-O Meynecke and Dr Serena B Lee from Griffith University, as well as Bernhard Wenzel, a visiting student participating in the European Masters' program in Ocean Sciences. During 2019 Prof Roychoudhury also collaborated with researchers from the Norwegian Polar Institute (Norway), Griffith University (Australia), University of Brest (France). Princeton University (USA) and Linköping University (Sweden). He also visited the Norwegian Polar Institute in Tromsø, Norway, for a data synthesis and project workshop, as well as an exploratory visit to the University of Mexico, Mexico City, to investigate bilateral research project collaboration.

Prof Gary Stevens visited the Aigoual Pluto and associated dykes in France in order to establish a new research program in crustal evolution of the Massif Central in collaboration with Prof Jeff Moyen of the University of Sain Etienne. Other collaborators are Prof Cris Lana, University of Ouro Preto; Prof Dirk Frei, University of the Western Cape; Prof Chris Harris, University of Cape Town, and Prof Daniel Vielzeuf, Centre national de la recherché scientifique (CNRS), Marseille.

The complexity of textural relationships between different components of the Aigoual Pluton. *Photo: Gary Stevens*

Dr Bjorn von der Heyden was involved in organising and attending the Pan African Conference on Crystallography and the African Light Source (AfLS2) Joint Conference, which took place in Accra, Ghana, from 28 January to 2 February 2019, as well as a joint workshop between the European Synchrotron Radiation Facility (ESRF) and South African researchers in Johannesburg and Cape Town from 11 to 13 November 2019. Dr Von der Heyden presented a Science Café Stellenbosch talk on the advantages and disadvantages of hosting such a facility on the African continent. A detailed review of how synchrotron light can advance the field of ore geology research, was published in the journal *Ore Geology Reviews*.

Dr Von der Heyden presented two papers at the 15th Biennial SGA (Society for Geology Applied to Mineral Deposits) meeting in Glasgow, Scotland, from 27-30 August 2019. He attended the 11th Igneous and Metamorphic Study Group Meeting, Vredefort, from 13-16 January 2019, as well as the DST-NRF CIMERA annual colloquium in Johannesburg on 8 November 2019). He visited Midlands State University's (MSU) Department of Mining Sciences and Engineering. This visit was aimed at promoting South-South collaborations and was funded by a Royal Society of Engineering grant awarded to MSU as the main recipient and SU and University of Cardiff as supporting institutions. The visit has resulted in MSU formally being recognised as a research collaborator through SU's International Research office.

SERVICE TO THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY

Dr Susanne Fietz serves on the GEOTRACES Steering Committee and is editor for *International Review of Hydrobiology.*

Dr Martin Klausen serves on the Geological Survey of Namibia and the Council of Geoscience.

Prof Alex Kisters is an external reviewer for the Departments of Geology at the University of Namibia and the University of Orange Free State. He is chairman of the South African Committee for Stratigraphy, Neoproterozoic sequences, and a committee member of the Archaean working group of the South African Committee for Stratigraphy.

Dr Matthew Mayne is a reviewer for Geoscience Frontiers. He participated in the YEBO! project workshop on "Developing a Toolbox for Managing International Collaborative PhD programmes" in Cape Town, June 2019; he presented at an orientation workshop for new PhD students at SU, and acted as a judge for the Eskom Science Expo's regional competition in Stellenbosch.
Prof AN Rouchoudhury is a member of the editorial board of *Results in Geochemistry;* Associate Editor of *Frontiers in Environmental Sciences: Groundwater Resources and Management* and Review Editor for *Frontiers in Marine Science: Ocean Observation.*

Prof Jodie Miller is vice chair of the International Association of Geochemistry and co-champion of the DST SARIR Biogeochemistry Platform (BIOGRIP).

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

For the second year in a row Dr Susanne Fietz was involved with the first year Science in Context projects. In 2018, five groups worked on the topic of "Heavy metal and hydrocarbon (oil) pollution along southern African coasts: how bad is it and how can microbes help remediation?" This work is part of an ongoing SA-Mexico bilateral project. The topic of the 2019 project was "Potential sources, pathways and impacts of contamination in Saldanha Bay, South Africa". It originated from the joint interest Dr Fietz and PhD candidate Ismael Kangueehi have with Saldanha Bay Municipality on air quality and impact of dust at Saldanha Bay.

During 2019 the French Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (CNRS) formally recognised Prof Gary Stevens' collaborative research project "Dynamics, differentiation and resources of the Archaean Lithosphere". The project, which is centred between Stellenbosch University and the University of Saint Etienne, involving collaborators at a number of other French and South African universities, has produced three joint degree PhD students in recent years, Matthew Mayne, Adrien Vezinet and Gautier Nicoli. Tahnee Otto and Moritz Muhlberg are currently joint degree PhD students involved in the project.

NRF-RATED RESEARCHERS		
Internationally acclaimed researchers	Prof JD Clemens (retired)	Granite petrogenesis
	Prof A Kisters	Structural geology
	Prof G Steven	Experimental petrology
	Prof A Roychoudhury	Environmental geochemistry and hydrology
Established researchers	Prof Jodie Miller	Isotope geology, geohydrology
	Dr S Fietz	Environmental geochemistry, biogeochemistry
Y-2	Dr B von der Heyden	Earth sciences

FUNDING

South Africa
Anglo-American
Black Mountain Mining
DSI-NRF CIMERA (Centre of Excellence for Integrated Mineral and Energy Resource Analysis)
iPhakade Program, South Africa
National Research Foundation (NRF)
National Research Foundation (NRF) – African Origins Platform (AOP)
National Research Foundation South Africa/France PROTEA Programme
National Research Foundation of South Africa/Norway SANOCEAN Programme
Tronox Namakwa Sands
Water Research Commission (WRC)
International
AC21 (Advancing paleontological research and specimen conservation in Southeast Asia)
International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), United Nations
National Science Foundation (NSF) Frontier Research in Earth Sciences (FRES), USA

AWARDS TO STAFF AND STUDENTS

MSc-student Jonathan Gloyn-Jones received the Geological Society of South Africa's (GSSA) award for the best MSc thesis in Earth Sciences in South Africa, and BScHons student Lindo Makhathini received the GSSA's SACNASP (South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions) award for the best 2018 Honours' thesis in Earth Sciences in southern Africa. Her work looked as the reasons for the anomalously black colouration in auriferous quartz veins collected from the Fairview mine in Barberton.

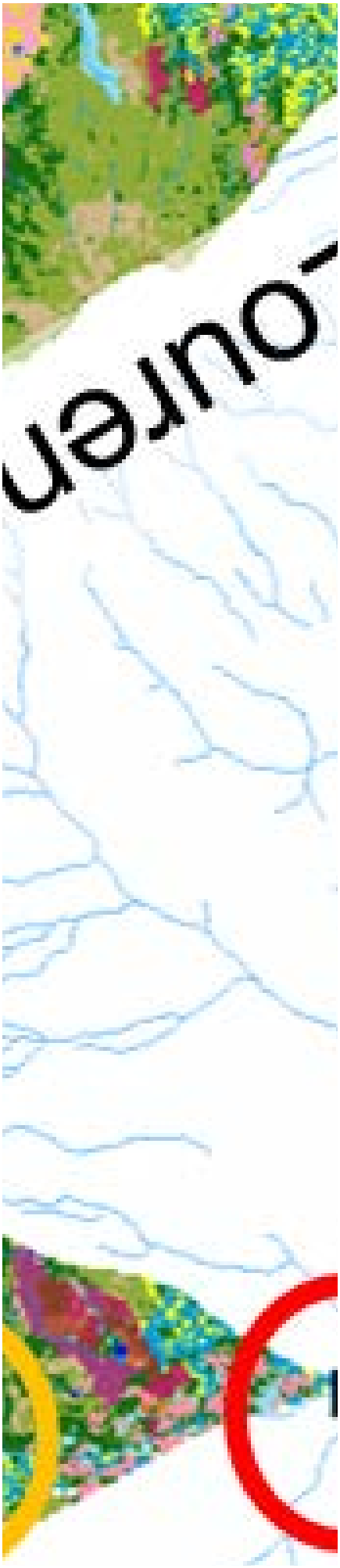
Several postgraduate students attended the 11th Igneous and Metamorphic Studies Group Meeting at Kopjeskraal Guest Farm in Parys, from 13th to 16 January 2019, hosted by the University of the Witwatersrand. SU was well represented with student talks by Nonkuselo Madlakana, Moritz Muhlberg, Tanisha Schultz and Matthew Mayne, as well as lecturers Dr Martin Klausen, Dr Bjorn von der Heyden and Prof John Clemens. Mr Mayne won the prize for the best PhD presentation.

STAFF MATTERS

2019 was a year of changes and we bode farewell to two long-serving staff members. Prof John Clemens retired at the end of 2018 after 11 years of service to the department. Prof Clemens was the Executive Head of the Department between 2008 and 2012 and taught second-year mineralogy and Honours igneous petrology. Throughout this time he managed to maintain a most prominent and productive research profile working on anything granite related.

Prof Ian Buick took early retirement in the first part of 2019 after nearly ten years in the department, where he was responsible for the third year and Honours teaching of metamorphic petrology. Dr Matthew Mayne follows in Prof Buick's footsteps as the newly appointed lecturer in metamorphic petrology. He joined the department in June 2019. Dr Mayne's research interests lie in the field of phase equilibria modelling where he actively develops and fine-tunes software packages to quantitatively model processes of crustal differentiation.

We are happy to report on the promotions of Dr Jodie Miller to Associate Professor at the beginning of 2019 and promotion of Dr Bjorn von der Heyden to Senior Lecturer at the end of 2019.



STAFF LIST

Academic

Dr S Fietz
Dr R Heyn
Prof A Kisters
Dr M Klausen
Dr M Mayne
Dr J Miller
Prof A Roychoudhury
Prof G Stevens
Dr R Tucker
Dr B von der Heyden

Extraordinary professors

Dr I Basson, Tect Consultancy
Dr L Bracciali (senior lecturer), CAF, SU
Dr G Brown, Boswell Capital, Toronto Canada
Dr D Cornell, formerly Gothenburg University, Sweden
Dr M De Wit, consultant
Dr N Phillips, Phillipsgold, Australia

Support staff

Ms M Frei
Mr G Olivier
Ms G Strydom
Mr F Timney

Emeritus professor

Prof JD Clemens
Prof A Rozendaal

Postdoctoral fellows

Dr A Baker
Dr G De Oliveira Goncalves
Dr JL Menzel
Dr M Storm
Dr S Saumik
Dr A Watson

SOCIAL IMPACT

Dr Bjorn von der Heyden gave a talk entitled "Carbon compounds and allotropes: Importance of coal as an energy source locally and internationally" presented with Dr John Bristow to the Overberg U3A Society in Hermanus on 12 February 2019 in celebration of The Geological Society's Year of Carbon. He also presented a Science Café Stellenbosch talk, entitled "Illuminating Africa with synchrotron light" on 7 August 2019.

Dr Matthew Mayne and Robyn Symons reached the semi-finals of the SAASTA FameLab competition.
Dr Susanne Fietz manages several social media platforms, namely the TracEx Team Blog (https://southernoceanfe.wordpress.com), the TracEx Team Facebook page (https://www.facebook.com/Environmental-Geochemistry-at-Stellenbosch-University-135430226505633/) and the TracEx Team Twitter handle, @TracexS.

Organised by SU's Centre for Student Recruitment and Career Advice, the department hosted 120 Grade 6 learners from Sun Valley Primary and Fish Hoek Primary in August; and in October we hosted 25 Grade 10 learners from Delft Technical High School. The learners were exposed to topics in climate change and ocean chemistry.

The Tracex team sent special greetings for the Delft Tech learners all the way from the Antarctic ice.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: 021-808-3219
Fax: 021-808-3129
E-mail: gstrydom@sun.ac.za
Web: www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/science/earthsciences

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

RESEARCH INTERESTS

Applied Mathematics Division

Computer vision, pattern recognition, machine learning
Fluid dynamics and modelling
Numerical analysis and scientific computing
Applied discrete mathematics

Computer Science Division

Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning and Data Science
Automata and Grammars: Theory and Applications
IP networks
Software Engineering and Verification

Mathematics Division

Algebra
Algebraic number theory and arithmetic algebraic geometry
Discrete mathematics and algorithms
Foundations of mathematics
Topology
Functional analysis
Biomathematics and computational biology

RESEARCH HIGHLIGHTS

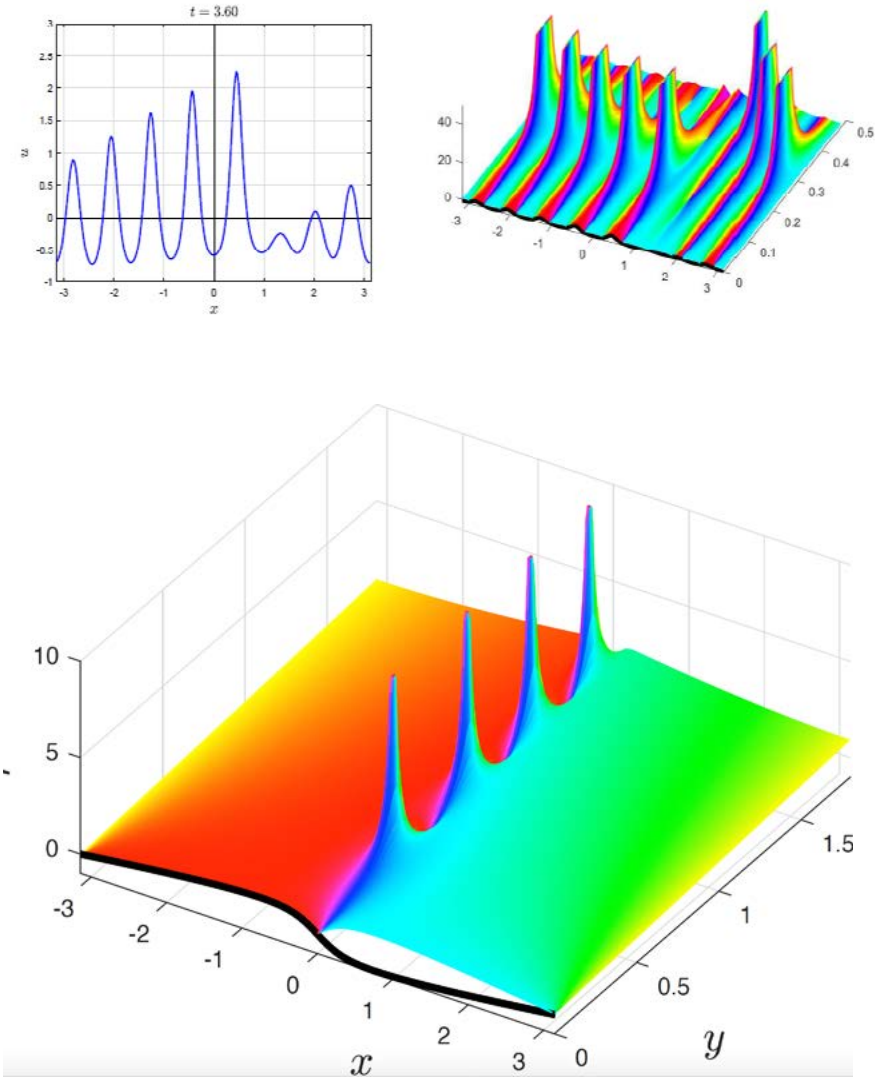
First African women in mathematics conference at SU

From 2 to 5 July 2019 nearly 60 women mathematicians from Africa, including Nigeria, Benin, Madagascar, Kenya, Ghana and Morocco and South Africa gathered at Stellenbosch University (SU) for the African Women in Mathematics (AWiM) conference. This was the first of what will be an annual conference, contributing to the rising tide of efforts worldwide to support and encourage women in mathematics and to attract women and female learners to mathematics (pure and applied). The overarching aims of AWiM are the showcasing and upliftment of women in mathematics in Africa and providing a platform for research collaboration, for networking, for reflecting on experiences, for working towards addressing key challenges of women in mathematics in Africa, and for engaging with female learners and teachers in the surrounding area thereby increasing the likelihood that they may consider mathematical sciences for further study.

On 12 May, staff and students in Mathematical Sciences also joined mathematicians from around the world to celebrate Women in Mathematics on 12 May. This day is significant in that it is the birthday of Maryam Mirzakhani – the first woman to be awarded in 2014 the Fields medal for "her outstanding contributions to the dynamics and geometry of Riemann surfaces and their moduli spaces". Sadly three years later, at the age of 40, she died of breast cancer. The celebratory event in the department, organised by Dr Karin-Therese Howell, was one of more than 100 events worldwide.

Project computation of pole dynamics in nonlinear Partial Differential Equations

In 1965 Norman Zabusky and Martin Kruskal conducted a famous computer experiment, in which they simulated water waves as described by the Korteweg-de Vries equation. They discovered that certain solitary waves have the property that they pass through each other without a change in shape, something quite unexpected for nonlinear interaction. These waves became known as solitons, and the discovery provided an explanation of the particularly stable 'waves of translation' that were observed in canals going back to the mid-1800s. Kruskal conjectured that the complicated nonlinear interaction could be explained by extending the solution into the complex plane, but this is not an easy exercise because of the intractability of the equations. The alternative is to model also the complex plane behaviour by computer methods, but this too is challenging because of inherent instabilities in the system. When Prof André Weideman was invited to present a talk at the 2019 ICIAM meeting in Valencia, Spain, he took up the challenge and computed what is believed to be the first 'complex plane representation' of the Zabusky-Kruskal experiment. The figure below is a reproduction of the iconic picture from the 1965 paper that shows eight solutions. The phase plot on the right is believed to be the first continuation of that solution into the complex plane. The peaks represent complex poles (where the solution is unbounded) and each one of them corresponds to a soliton on the left - *Prof André Weideman.*



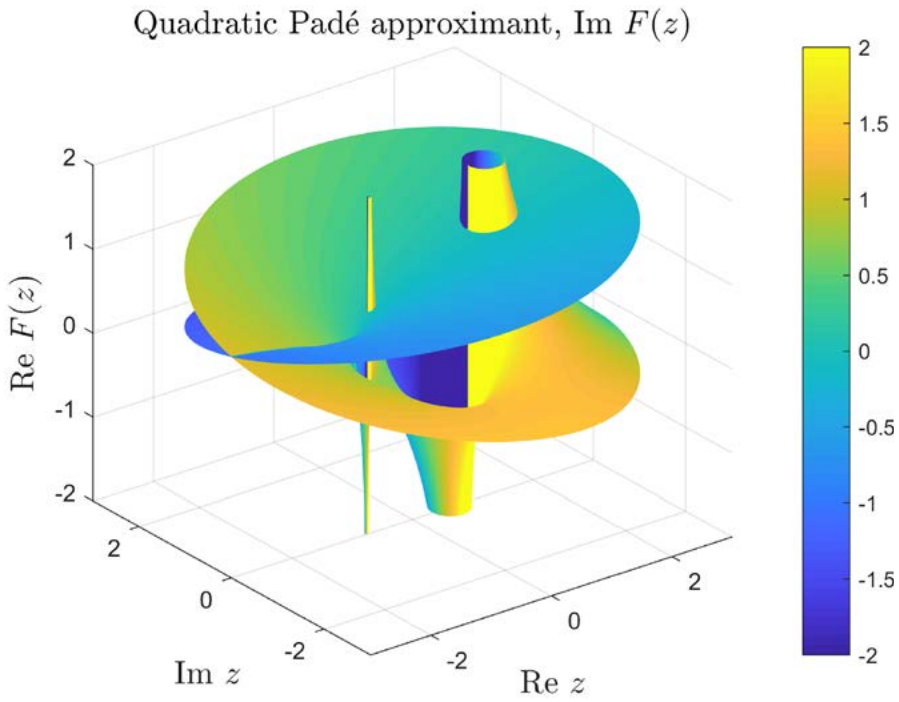
Pole dynamics of the viscous Burgers equation

RESEARCH FOR IMPACT

Dr Gareth Boxall's paper "Rational values of transcendental functions and arithmetic dynamics" together with Gareth Jones and Harry Schmidt, was accepted to appear in the highly regarded *Journal of the European Mathematical Society.*

Dr James Gray's paper "Hall's criterion for nilpotence in semi-abelian categories" was published in the prestigious *Advances in Mathematics.*

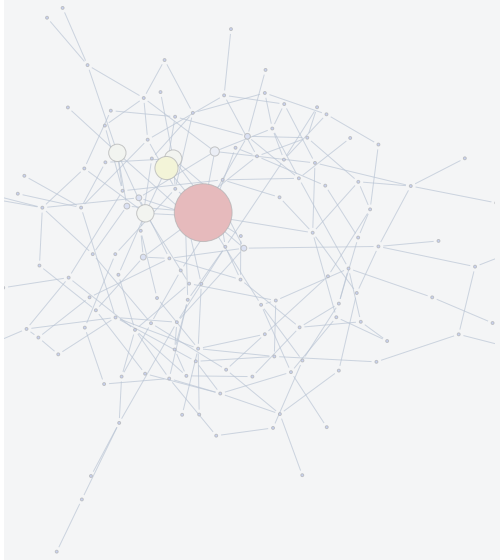
Prof Nick Hale's paper "Quadratic Padé approximation", with M. Fasondini, R. Spoerer, and J.A.C. Weideman, appeared in *Computer Research and Modeling*.



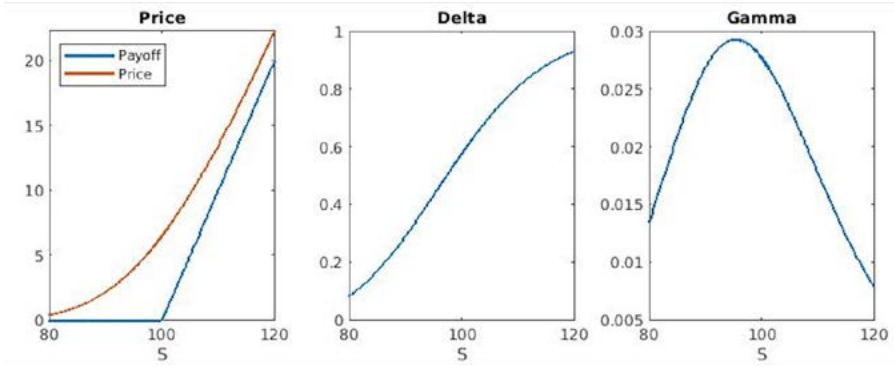
Representation of the two-sheeted Riemann surface of the (5,5,5) approximation to the function $f(z) = (1+z)^{1/3}$

$s = -2.0$

$s = 2.0$



Prof Nick Hale's research paper 'Pricing European-type, Early-Exercise and Discrete Barrier Options using an Algorithm for the Convolution of Legendre Series', with T.L. Chan, to appear in *Quantitative Finance*.



Price and greeks of a GBM european option computed using the CONLeg method.

Discussing below-ground invasive legume-rhizobium symbiotic promiscuity with colleagues at the molecular ecology laboratory of the DSI-NRF Centre of Excellence for Invasion Biology (CIB). From left to right, Prof Allen Ellis (Department of Botany and Zoology), Prof Johannes Le Roux (Macquarie University), Dr Jan-Hendrik Keet (CIB), and Prof Cang Hui.

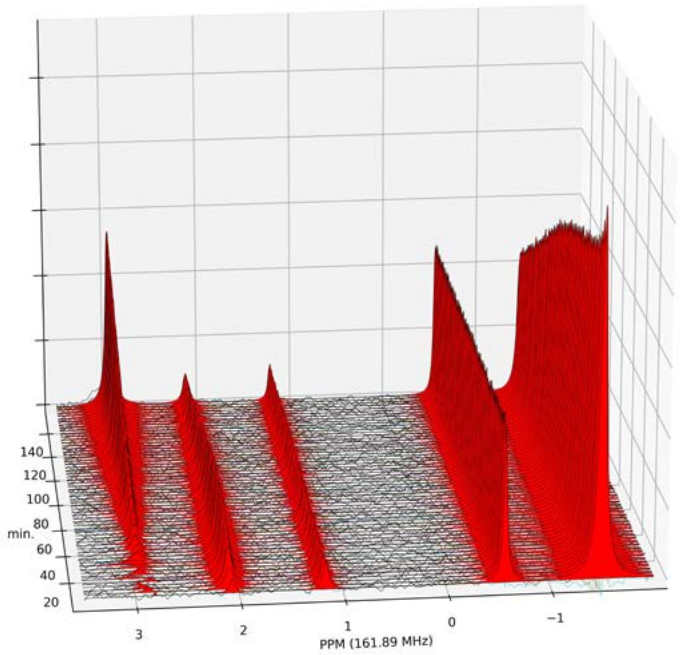
Prof Cang Hui's research is undoubtedly advancing the knowledge frontiers in Mathematical and Physical Biosciences. His work is widely cited, with over 5750 citations and the number of citations increasing steadily by about 100 citations each year since 2016. His h-index is an impressive 40. It is noteworthy that a 2019 paper on climate already has 28 citations. In this way he is contributing to the university's core strategic theme of Research for Impact as well as one of the top 15 global challenges, namely sustainable development and climate change. In particular, four of his publications received attention in the media: He was part of an international team of more than 200 scientists who have generated a global map, involving more than 31 million trees and 28 000 tree species, which reveals the symbiotic relationship between trees and microbes worldwide. Published in *Nature*, led by Stanford scientist Brian Steidinger, this work could help scientists and policy makers understand how symbiotic partnerships structure the world's forests and how they could be affected by climate change. The article, "Climatic controls of decomposition drive the global biogeography of forest-tree symbioses" was published in the journal Nature 569 (7756) in May 2019.

Nature tree dimensions cover page

Prof Hui is also part of a research team that has confirmed the extinction of 79 plants in South Africa's three biodiversity hotspots – namely the Cape Floristic Region, the Succulent Karoo, and the Maputuland-Pondoland-Albany corridor. According to the article "Recent anthropogenic plant extinctions differ in biodiversity hotspots and coldspots" published in the journal this represents a shocking 45.4% of all known plant extinctions from 10 of the world's 36 biodiversity hotspots. Biodiversity hotspots are areas that harbour exceptionally high numbers of unique species, but at the same time they are under severe threat from human disturbance. Together with Prod DM Richardson, he wrote an opinion piece, titled "How to Invade an Ecological Network", which appeared in *Trends in Ecology and Evolution.*

Prof Zurab Janelidze, co-authored with A. Goswami, the paper "Duality in non-abelian algebra IV. Duality for groups and a universal isomorphism theorem" which appeared in the prestigious journal. This paper answers a fundamental research question from the paper "S. Mac Lane, Duality for groups historical to the field of categorical algebra. The first three papers in the series, "Duality in non-abelian algebra I-III", which led to the current fourth edition, were published in 2014-2016 by Z. Janelidze and a former MSc student of his, Thomas Weighill.

Dr Guillaume Latombe, a postdoctoral fellow in the Prof Cang Hui's research team, was the lead author on the paper "A four-component classification of uncertainties in biological invasions: implications for management", published in the journal *Ecosphere*.



The four-component framework (circumscription of the phenomenon, confirmation of the existence of the phenomenon, mechanistic causes of the phenomenon and mechanistic consequences) upon which sustainable management actions must be built.

Prof Leon Van Wyk published four research papers during 2019 of which the paper, "The maximum dimension of a Lie nilpotent subalgebra of $M_n(F)$ of index m" published in the prestigious *Transactions of the American Mathematical Society* was the highlight.

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Dr Bruce Bartlett attended the conference, New Developments in Quantum Topology, which took place from 3-7 June 2019 at the University of California Berkeley. His current PhD student, Hosana Ranaivomanana and his former PhD student (now faculty at NWU) Gerrit Goosen also attended the conference. Dr Bartlett also presented a teaching and learning innovation called "Online Interactive Textbook for W214" at the Stellenbosch University Scholarship of Teaching and Learning Conference, October 2019.

Dr Dirk Basson hosted Dr Magdaleen Marais from the University of Pretoria and Dr Janko Böhm from the University of Kaiserslautern in Germany for a research visit to investigate a new algorithm to compute the normalisation of a singular ring.

Dr Ronalda Benjamin presented her research at five conferences: "The connected hull of the upper Weyl spectrum" at the African Women in Mathematics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2 - 5 July 2019; "A spectral mapping theorem for the upper Weyl spectrum" at Positivity X, Pretoria, South Africa, 8 -12 July 2019; "Connections between Fredholm theory and positivity in general ordered Banach algebras" at the Banach Algebras and Applications conference in Canada, 11-18 July; "The Lozanovsky spectrum of a positive element" at the NWU Mathematics Workshop 2019, in Potchefstroom, 25 -27 September; "r-Fredholm theory in ordered Banach algebras" at the annual congress of the South African Mathematical Society in Cape Town , 2-4 December. She was also a guest speaker at the AIMS Mathematical Sciences Student Academic Conference in Muizenberg where she gave a talk on "The upper Weyl spectrum of an arbitrary ordered Banach algebra".

Dr Gareth Boxall gave a talk entitled "Remarks on a question of Levin" at the AIMS-Stellenbosch Number Theory Conference in January 2019. In that month he was also visited by Dr Gareth Jones of the University of Manchester and Dr Harry Schmidt, University of Basel. He visited Dr Jones at the University of Manchester and gave a talk there entitled "A special case of quasiminimality". In September 2019 he was visited by Dr Sylvy Anscombe of the University of Central Lancashire who gave a colloquium talk here entitled "A p-adic analogue of Siegel's theorem on sums of squares". She also contributed some lectures to the Honours model theory module. In October/November 2019 he visited Dr Charlotte Kestner at Imperial College London and gave a Logic Seminar talk there entitled "Distal Shelah expansions".

Dr Willie Brink attended the Machine Learning Summer School in Stellenbosch during January 2019. He was an invited speaker at the Deep Learning Indaba X South Africa, Durban, in April 2019 and presented a paper at the 57th Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL), Florence, Italy in July 2019. He co-organised the third Deep Learning Indaba held in Nairobi, Kenya in August 2019.

Dr Maret Cloete presented a paper at the South African Ballistics Organisation Conference, Macassar, South Africa in September 2019.

Dr Andie De Villiers gave a poster presentation at CMCS 2019 (Computational Modelling of Complex Materials across the Scales), Glasgow, UK in October 2019. She serves on the executive committee of the South African Association for Theoretical and Applied Mechanics (SAAM).

Dr Hardus Diedericks presented a paper at the 19th International Conference on Transport and Sedimentation of Solid Particles, Cape Town in September 2019.

Prof Andries Engelbrecht presented a keynote address "A Hyper-Heuristic Framework for Dynamic Optimisation Problems" at the SA Forum for Artificial Intelligence Research Conference, Cape Town. He presented a tutorial "Recent Advances in Particle Swarm Optimisation Analysis and Understanding" at Genetic and Evolutionary Computation Conference, Prague, Czech Republic. He attended the IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation, Genetic and Evolutionary Computation Conference, International Conference on Swarm intelligence, Auckland New Zealand. He has sustained research collaboration with Brock University, Griffith University, Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee, Rey Juan Carlos University, Institute of Agriculture and Food Research and Technology (IRTA) Spain, Cambridge University, University of Ontario Institute of Technology. He served as the vice-chair of the Evolutionary Computation Technical Committee of the IEEE Computational Intelligence Society and as an external examiner for a PhD thesis from Swinburne University.

Dr Sonia Fidder presented a paper at the 10th International Conference on Computational and Experimental Methods in Multiphase and Complex Flow, Lisbon, Portugal in May 2019. She has strengthened her collaboration with the researchers in the Department of Energy and Environmental Systems at IMT Atlantique in Nantes, France on predicting the permeability of fibrous porous media subject to compression for the application of air filtration and predicting the effect of biofilm growth on the pressure drop over a biofilter. She served on the organizing and scientific committee of the 19th International Conference on Transport & Sedimentation of Solid Particles held in Cape Town in September 2019. She is the Vice-President of the Southern African Society of Rheology.

Prof Bernd Fischer is a member of the IFIP TC-2 Working Group 2.11. He attended and presented his research at three international conferences: "SMT-based refutation of spurious bug reports in the clang static analyzer" at the 41st International Conference on Software Engineering (ICSE 2019); "Breaking Parsers: Mutation-based Generation of Programs with Guaranteed Syntax Errors" at the 12th International Conference on Software Language Engineering (SLE 2019); "VeriSmart 2.0: Swarm-Based Bug-Finding for Multi-threaded Programs with Lazy-CSeq" at the 34th IEEE/ACM International Conference on Automated Software Engineering (ASE 2019). He visited University eSwatini as part of the UK Royal Academy of Engineering Higher Education Partnerships in sub-Saharan Africa (HEP SSA) grant "A framework for creating, transferring, commercialising and exchanging knowledge within and between sub-Saharan universities and industries" with with University of Essex (GB), Canterbury Christ Church University (GB), Glasgow Caledonian University (GB), University of eSwatini (Swaziland), National University of Lesotho and the National University of Science and Technology (Zimbabwe). He also visited Prof Grünbacher, JKU Linz, Austria (as Research Fellow), Prof Grunske, HU Berlin, Germany, and Prof Schaefer, TU Braunschweig, Germany. He was visited by Prof Schaefer, TU Braunschweig, Germany. He secured the South Africa - Sweden University Forum (SASUF) collaboration grant "Network Testing and Fuzzing for a Reliable and Secure Internet of Things", with Uppsala University (Sweden), KTH Stockholm (Sweden), Central University of Technology (Bloemfontein) and Walter Sisulu University (East London).

Dr James Gray gave a talk entitled "On the representability of actions of the category of internal categories of a semi-abelian category", at the 105th Peripatetic Seminar on Sheaves and Logic, Palermo, Italy. He visited Tim Van der Linden and Marino Gran at the Université Catholique de Louvain in Belgium.

Prof Nick Hale presented his research at SANUM (South African Numerical and Applied Mathematics), Pretoria in March 2019 and at the Complex Analysis Workshop held at the Newton Institute, University of Cambridge, UK in December 2019. He was a member of the committee that successfully bid for the fifth BRICS Mathematics and Statistics Conference to be held at Stellenbosch University in November 2021.

Dr Michael Hoefnagel began collaboration with D. Rodelo and Z. Janelidze resulting in a paper recently accepted in *Algebra Universalis*. He continued collaboration with P.A. Jacqmin at the University of Louvain-la-Neuve in Belgium. He presented his research 'M-coextensive objects and the strict refinement property' as a plenary talk at the international conference in Category Theory (CT2019) and as a research talk at the annual congress of the South African Mathematics Society in Cape Town , 2-4 December.

Dr Karin-Therese Howell continued her collaboration with Prof Philippe Cara (Vrije Universiteit, Belgium) and Prof Nancy Neudauer (Pacific State University, USA). She is also a member of the AIMS Executive Council and was elected Secretary of the South African Mathematical Society Council.

Prof Zurab Janelidze gave invited talks at the 13th Annual Western Cape Advanced Programme Mathematics Workshop 2019, held in May in Franschhoek, at the 25th Annual Congress of Association of Mathematics Education of South Africa 2019, held in July in Kwa-Zulu Natal, and at the International Logic Workshop 2019 held at the University of Johannesburg in January. Prof D. Rodelo from the University of Algarve visited Dr Michael Hoefnagel and Prof Zurab Janelidze in the Categorical Research Group in November 2019, to collaborate on the topic of "Difunctionality of class relations" in universal algebra.

Dr Steve Kroon attended Data, Learning and Inference (DALI) (by invitation) held in George, the Machine Learning Summer School hosted in Stellenbosch, and the Workshop on Advances in Knowledge Engineering, Reasoning, and Sensemaking (WAKERS) (by invitation) in Stellenbosch. His PhD student Jordan Masakuna, co-supervised with Simukai Utete at the African Institute for Mathematical Sciences, presented his work on effectively coordinating autonomous robots at the third IEEE International Conference on Robotic Computing (IEEE IRC) in Naples in February.

Dr Sophie Marques presented her research at three conferences: the African Women in Mathematics Conference, Stellenbosch University, July 2019; the Topology and Algebra Conference, UCT; Conference Day in honor of Alberto Facchini, Stellenbosch University. She also presented her work at the Workshop on Categorical Algebra, Stellenbosch University. She received two international research visitors: Dr Alberto Facchini (University of Padova, Italy) and Dr Dajano Tossici (University of Bordeaux) and continued her research collaboration with Ben Blum Smith, Frederick Greenleaf, Jacob Ward (deceased), Valentijn Karamaker, Jeroen Sijsling, Karin Howell, Lee Boonzaaier.

Dr Sonja Mouton presented a plenary talk titled 'Fredholm theory and r-Fredholm theory in ordered Banach after algebras with Positivity X, Pretoria, South Africa, 8 -12 July 2019. She also presented the paper 'Linking the boundary and exponential spectra via the restricted topology' at Banach Algebras and Applications, an international conference held in Winnipeg, Canada, 11-18 July and the paper 'r-Fredholm theory in Banach algebras' at the annual congress of the South African Mathematical Society in Cape Town, 2-4 December .

Mr S'yande Mungwe presented his doctoral research at SANUM (South African Numerical and Applied Mathematics), Pretoria in March 2019. Mr Mkhuseli Ngxande completed his PhD in the field of machine learning at UKZN and as part of the CSIR Image Processing Group.

Prof Helmut Prodinger visited for the Technical University of Graz where he is an honorary Professor. He welcomed research guests on 27 February on the occasion of his 65th birthday.

Dr Naina Ralaivasosaona presented a talk "Sparse random acyclic digraphs" at the Annual Congress of the South African Mathematical Society (SAMS) December 2019. He visited École Normale Supérieure, University of Antananarivo Madagascar, June--July 2019, to work on sparse random acyclic digraph project with Dr Vonjy Rasendrahasina. He also visited Academia Sinica, Taiwan, 8--25 Nov 2019, to work on number of summands in integer partitions with Prof Hsien-Kuei Hwang. He serves as the CoE-MaSS Junior Focus Area Coordinator for Number Theory.

Prof Ingrid Rewitzky presented a research paper on "A conceptual framework for understanding the complexities of Mathematics proficiency" at the third International Legitimation Code Theory Conference, Johannesburg, July 2019; a plenary talk on "Insights from orthogonality for mathematics" at the African Women in Mathematics Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2-5 July 2019; a Stellenbosch University Auxin Seminar on "Insights from orthogonality for mathematics" in August 2019; and a research talk on "A conceptual framework for excellence with purpose in Mathematics" at the SU Scholarship of Teaching and Learning Conference, October 2019. She was invited to contribute two book chapters, namely "A conceptual framework for excellence with purpose in Mathematics" for the *Series on Legitimation Code Theory: Knowledge-building in Research and Practice* and "A Care-full approach to professional development in a science context" with H. Addendorff and I. Rootman-le Grange in *Reconceptualizing academic development: A South African perspective.*

Dr Riana Roux was on research leave for the second semester of 2019. During this time she participated in the seventh Gdansk Workshop on Graph Theory, Gdansk, Poland in July 2019 and the Combinatorial Potlatch, Bellingham, USA in November 2019. She had a research visit to and from Prof CM Mynhardt, University of Victoria, Canada as well as a research visit to Drs Dettlaff and Lemanska, Gdansk University of Technology, Poland.

Prof Francois Smit presented a paper at the South African Ballistics Organisation Conference, Macassar, South Africa in September 2019.

Prof Hugo Touchette was a keynote speaker for the David Chandler Memorial Lecture, Berkeley Statistical Mechanics Meeting, University of Berkeley, USA in January 2019 and at the 15th Joint European Thermodynamics Conference, Barcelona, Spain in May 2019. He was an invited speaker for Rare Events, Information Theory and Statistical Physics: A Conference Celebrating Richard S. Ellis, UMass Amherst, USA in April 2019 and have an invited lecturer at the Summer School on Rare Events: Applications, Computation, and Theory, IISc Bangalore, India in July 2019. In addition, he received three international research after visitors

Dr Raphael Chetrite, University of Nice, France, January 2019; Prof Arnaud Guyader, University of Paris, France, February 2019; Dr Gregoire Ferre, University of Paris-Sud, France, December.

Prof Brink van der Merwe secured the South African and Swedish University Forum collaboration grant with Johanna Björklund and Partik Ryden from Umeå University for a project titled "Prehospital Resource Optimisation".

Prof Leon van Wyk visited his research collaborator Prof Michal Ziembowski at the Warsaw University of Technology, Warsaw, Poland, 1-13 September.

Prof Lynette van Zijl was on research leave in 2019. She hosted international visitor Prof Jacqueline Daykin, from Aberystwyth University in Wales, as part of a joint research project between Aberystwyth University, University of Cape Town and Stellenbosch University, funded by Global Challenges Network.

Prof André Weideman was on research leave in 2019. During this time he was an invited speaker at the International Congress on Industrial and Applied Mathematics, Valencia, Spain in July 2019 and at the 3rd BRICS Conference on Mathematics and Statistics, Innopolis, Russia in July 2019. He was also the organizer of the research program on Complex Analysis: Techniques, Applications and Computations at the University of Cambridge, UK
September to December 2019 and the organiser of the Computational Complex Analysis Workshop hosted by the University of Cambridge, UK in December 2019.

SERVICE TO THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY

Dr Dirk Basson was the local organiser for AIMS-Stellenbosch Number Theory Seminar held at Stellenbosch University, 14-18 January 2019.

Dr Ronalda Benjamin was a member of the local organising committee of the international conference "Positivity X", 8-12 July 2019; one of the organisers of the special session on Functional Analysis and Operator Theory at the SAMS conference, 2-4 December 2019.

Prof Andries Engelbrecht was a PC member for the Genetic and Evolutionary Computation Conference. He also attended and presented at the following conferences: the IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation; the International Conference on Swarm Intelligence; the Artificial Evolution Conference; the SA Forum for Artificial Intelligence Research Conference; the ACM/SIGEVO Workshop on Foundations of Genetic Algorithm; the International Joint Conference on Neural Networks; a workshop on Computational Intelligence at the German Conference on Artificial Intelligence; the International Conference on Machine Learning, Optimization and Data Science; the International Conference on Multiple Objective Programming and Goal Programming; the IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence; and the International Conference on the Theory and Practice of Natural Computing.

Prof Bernd Fischer chaired the steering committee of the "Automated Software Engineering" conference series and served as a member of the Program Committee and Board of the International Conference on Automated Software Engineering (ASE) and the International Conference on Software Engineering (ICSE). He also co-organised the Workshop on Advances in Knowledge Engineering, Reasoning, and Sensemaking (WAKERS) in Stellenbosch.

Prof Nick Hale and **Prof Ingrid Rewitzky,** together with Prof Paul Mostert, secured the bid for the fifth BRICS Mathematics and Statistics Conference to be hosted in Stellenbosch in 2021/2022. The conference will be jointly organised by the Stellenbosch University Department of Mathematical Sciences and Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science, and will act as the annual meeting for the South African Mathematics Society (SAMS), South African Numerical and Applied Mathematics (SANUM), and the South African Statistical Association (SASA). This conference aims to build purposeful partnerships and inclusive networks for mathematicians, applied mathematicians, and statisticians from across BRICS and Africa to leverage the strength of individuals and unlock new opportunities for emerging researchers and students.

Dr Karin-Therese Howell was the convenor of the organising committee for the African Women in Mathematics Conference 2-5 July 2019 with Dr Ronalda Benjamin, Dr Retha Heymann, Dr Sophie Marques, Ms Lesley Wessels as members of the local organising committee.

Prof Zurab Janelidze served on the scientific committee of the International Category Theory Conference held at the University of Edinburgh, Scotland, in June 2019.

Dr Steve Kroon served as a programme committee member for the International Conference on Machine Learning 2019 and the Neural Information Processing Systems 2019 conference.

Prof Brink van der Merwe served as programme committee member for the 11th International Workshop on Non-Classical Models of Automata and Applications, as well as for the 24th International Conference on Implementation and Application of Automata.

EDITORIAL ACTIVITIES

Prof Andries Engelbrecht is associate editor of the following journals: *IEEE Transactions on Neural Networks and Learning Systems, IEEE Transactions on Evolutionary Computation, Swarm Intelligence Journal, Engineering Applications of Artificial Intelligence and Complex Systems.*

Prof Bernd Fischer is editorial board member of the journal *Science of Computer Programming,* responsible for the software section.

Prof Zurab Janelidze is a member of the editorial board of the journals *Cahiers de Topologie et Géométrie Différentielle Catégoriques* and *Applied Categorical Structures.*

Prof Ingrid Rewitzky is associate editor of *Quaestiones Mathematicae.*

Prof André Weideman is associate editor of the journals *Numerical Algorithms* and *Electronic Transactions of Numerical Analysis.* He also serves on the editorial board of *Quaestiones Mathematicae.*

Prof Helmut Prodinger is a member of the editorial boards of *Theoretical Computer Science, International Journal of Intelligent Computing and Cybernetics, Universal Computer Science, The Pioneer Journal of Advances in Applied Mathematics.*

Prof Brink van der Merwe and **Prof Lynette van Zijl** are editorial board members of the *Journal of Universal Computer Science.*

Prof Willem Visser is editorial board member of the *journal of the Association for Computing* (ACM).

Prof Stephan Wagner is member of the editorial boards of the journals *Afrika Matematika, Applicable Analysis and Discrete Mathematics, Communications in Combinatorics and Optimisation, Journal of Integer Sequences, MATCH Communications in Mathematical and in Computer Chemistry, Quaestiones Mathematicae and Theory and Applications of Graph.*

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

As part of the programme renewal project in the Faculty of Science, the Mathematical Sciences programme committee has been rethinking the Mathematical Sciences Programme and strengthening teaching and learning in machine learning and data science. The Applied Mathematics Division, in consultation with Prof Ulrich Paquet (extraordinary professor in the department and Research Scientist at Deep Mind) and colleagues from Computer Science and Electric and Electronic Engineering, have set up a world-class structured MSc in Machine Learning and Artificial Intelligence to be offered at SU from 2021.

The Computer Science Division is expanding their offering to fulfil the need for a wide spectrum of computer professionals in South Africa and beyond and a new programme BSc in Computer Science has been proposed to replace the existing stream of the BSc in Mathematical Sciences. This programme, to be offered from 2021, will increase the visibility of Computer Science at SU and will include a data science curriculum.
The Mathematics Honours programme was strengthened with 8-credit modules providing a solid foundation in each of the core research areas in the Mathematics Division. Discussions are underway for these modules, with the appropriate level of assessment, to be offered as part of a structured MSc in Mathematics with a global education perspective through the ALGANT programme and collaboration with among others, the Computer Algebra Group at the Technical University Kauserslautern.

The Biomathematics Honours focus offered in partnership with AIMS-SA has been sustained with a good source of South African postgraduate students for the SARChI Research Chair in Mathematical and Physical Biosciences and for SACEMA. While the Biomathematics undergraduate streams have been retained with the specialised third year project in Biomathematics, the biomathematics undergraduate modules (one at second-year and two at third-year) have been phased out. The reason for this is to retain a research component in the stream while making use of other existing modules to provide a broad foundation in mathematical and computational techniques. This has also allowed the Mathematics Division to place more emphasis on the core Mathematics undergraduate modules.

The Department of Mathematical Sciences will be involved in offering modules in Applied Mathematics, Computer Science, and Mathematics for three new multidisciplinary programmes:

- Postgraduate diploma in Biomedical Engineering and MSc in Biomedical Engineering, to be conferred by the Faculty of Engineering;
- Bachelor in Data Science – the first undergraduate programme to be offered jointly by the Faculties of Science and Economic Management Sciences; and
- BSc Honours as well as the undergraduate curriculum in Bioinformatics and Computational Biology.

NRF-rated researchers		
Leading international researchers	Prof H Prodinger	Analysis of algorithms, number theory and combinatorics
	Prof W Visser	Software failure, software engineering and software development
Internationally acclaimed researchers	Prof B Fischer	Software engineering
	Prof Z Janelidze	Category theory
	Prof L Van Wyk	Ring theory and matrix algebras
	Prof S Wagner	Graph theory and combinatorics
	Prof JAC Weideman	Graph theory and combinatorics
Established researchers	Dr J Geldenhuys	Software engineering and specifically model checking and process algebra
	Prof S Mouton	Software engineering and specifically model checking and process algebra
	Prof AB van der Merwe	Automata theory
	Prof L van Zijl	Theoretical computer science and assistive technologies
Promising young researchers	Dr G Boxall	model theory and applications
	Prof Sonia Fidder-Woudberg	fluid modelling
	Dr J Gray	category theory
	Dr T Grobler	remote sensing data
	Dr Nick Hale	numerical analysis and scientific computing
	Dr K-T Howell	near vector spaces
Prestigious awardee	Prof C Hui	Mathematical and theoretical physical biosciences

COLLABORATION

Australia
Griffith University
Austria
Johannes Kepler University Linz
Technical University of Graz
Belgium
Université Catholique de Louvain
University of Louvain-la-Neuve
Canada
University of Ontario Institute of Technology
University of Victoria
Cyprus
University of Cyprus
France
IMT Atlantique
University of Bordeaux
University of Nice
University of Paris
University of Paris-Sud
Germany
Braunschweig-University-of-Technology
Humboldt University, Berlin
India
Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee
Italy
University of Molise
University of Padova
Poland
Gdansk University of Technology
Warsaw University of Technology
Portugal
University of Algarve
South Africa
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)
University of Cape Town
University of Pretoria
University of South Africa
University of the Witwatersrand
Spain
Institute of Agriculture and Food Research and Technology, Barcelona
Rey Juan Carlos University
Sweden
Sweden University Forum (SASUF)
Umeå University
Switzerland
University of Basel
The Netherlands
University of Groningen
United Kingdom / Ireland / Scotland
Aberystwyth University
Brock University
Imperial College London
UK Royal Academy of Engineering HeP SSA
University of Cambridge
University of Central Lancashire
University of Manchester
University of Sterling
United States
NASA Ames Research Center

FUNDING

South Africa
DSI-NRF Centre of Excellence in Mathematical and Statistical Sciences, South Africa
National Research Foundation Incentive Funding, South Africa
National Research Foundation CPRR Funding, South Africa
National Research Foundation Funding for CNRS/NRF Research collaboration (South African funding to supplement CNRS funding from France for collaborations between South African, French, Madagascar and Danish mathematicians working in Geometry and Number Theory (GANDA))
New Generation of Academics Programme (nGAP)
NIThePVisitor Grant: Dr Gregoire Ferre, University of Paris-Sud, France
Rubbi Fund, South Africa
SARChI Grantholder Funding, South Africa
Sabbatical grant: HB Thom Foundation, South Africa
South African - Sweden University Forum for collaboration grant "Prehospital Resource Optimization"
South Africa - Sweden University Forum (SASUF) collaboration grant "Network Testing and Fuzzing for a Reliable and Secure Internet of Things", with Uppsala U [Sweden], KTH Stockholm [Sweden], CUT
Stellenbosch University Staff mobility grant, South Africa
Stellenbosch University Subcom B grant, South Africa

International
Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (EPSRC), United Kingdom
European Coimbra Group Short Stay Scholarship for young researchers from Sub-Saharan Africa
Erasmus + Exchange, Poland
Erasmus+ Mobility Grant, Czech Republic
Global Challenges Network, United Kingdom
UK Royal Academy of Engineering
Université catholique de Louvain

AWARDS TO STAFF AND STUDENTS

Prof Bernd Fischer with his students Jan Taljaard and Moeketsi Raselimo received an ACM Distinguished Paper Award at the 12th International Conference on Software Language Engineering (SLE 2019) for their paper "Breaking Parsers: Mutation-based Generation of Programs with Guaranteed Syntax Errors". This award is given to the best 10% of papers at a conference.

Prof Cang Hui received Stellenbosch University Research Excellence awards for the number of research output and number of research output units delivered in 2018.

Dr Steve Kroon received, with S.A. Cameron and H.C. Eggers, the second prize poster at MaxEnt 2019 in Garching, Germany, for the poster "A Sequential Marginal Likelihood Approximation Using Stochastic Gradients" and received, with A. Pretorius, E. van Biljon, R. Eloff, M. Rynard, B. van Niekerk, S. James, B. Rosman, H. Kamper, the poster prize at 2019 Deep Learning IndabaX South Africa (Durban) for the poster "Dropout Initialization". The latter is unpublished work, in collaboration with colleagues at University of Witwatersrand.

Prof Helmut Prodinger received a Stellenbosch University Research Excellence award for the number of research output units obtained in 2018.

Prof André Weideman was awarded the South African Mathematical Society award for Research Distinction. The award, in the form of a silver Mobius band, serves to recognise and stimulate excellence in research. It is only made in recognition of important research contributions to Mathematics or to the applications of Mathematics in any field.

At the Annual Prize giving Event in 2018 for Computer Science Students awards were presented to Brendan Keith and Mark Watling (best first year), Caleb Russell Zeeman (best second year), Jacobie Christina Mouton (best third year), Johannes Coetzee (best honours student), Sedick David Baker Effendi (best Honours project); Heinrich Cilliers (best data science honours student) and Ryan Lang (best machine learning student).
Top achievers in Applied Mathematics for 2018 academic year were rewarded for their hard work with certificates and book prizes sponsored by Cambridge University Press. They are Emma Nel (best first year), Jacobie Mouton (best second year), Freddie de Villiers (best third year) and Esmari Maré (best honours student).
The following students will be receiving the Rubbi Prize book in Mathematics: Muhammad Dollie and Wicus van der Linden (best first year students), Jacobus Olivier and Jean Louise van der Walt (best first year engineering mathematics students), Eugene Fouche and Joshua Putterhill (best second year students), Dario Trinchero and Conrad Strydom (best third year students) and Nicola Brill and Andrew Harrison-Migochi (best honours students).

Sarah Selkirk pictured here after the SU December 2019 graduation ceremony. *Photo: Stefan Els*

Harrison-Migochi

Andrew Harrison-Migochi received the SAMS Bronze medal in recognition for being the best honours student in Mathematics in SA in 2019.

Jacoline van Jaarsveld received the John Todd Morrison medal for the top masters student in Applied Mathematics (2017-2018). She completed her MSc under the supervision of Dr Sonia Fidder.

Sarah Selkirk was awarded one of three TATA masters scholarships at the South African Women in Science Awards as well as the prestigious S_2A_3 medal for the best MSc student at Stellenbosch University (SU) in the natural, engineering and medical sciences. The S_2A_3 Masters Medals (bronze) have been awarded annually since 1981 by the Southern Africa Association for the Advancement of Science to the most outstanding research student in a scientific subject per South African university. Founded in 1902, it is the oldest scientific organisation in South Africa. Selkirk worked largely independently to complete her MSc thesis in only one year, with two papers resulting from her mostly original work already accepted for publication. After her graduation in December 2019, she went to Austria where she will continue with her doctoral research in the field of combinatorics at the University of Klagenfurt.

STAFF MATTERS

Three staff members were promoted from Senior Lecturer to Associate Professor: Dr Willie Brink (Applied Mathematics), Dr Sonia Fidder (Applied Mathematics), and Dr Steve Kroon (Computer Science).

During 2019 there were two resignations: Prof Stephan Wagner (Mathematics, 2007-2019) accepted the appointment of Professor of Mathematics at the University of Uppsala, Sweden, and Prof Willem Visser (Computer Science, 2009-2019) accepted the appointment of Senior Principle Research Scientist at Amazon. Prof Wagner will continue his affiliation to the department as an Extraordinary Professor and Prof Visser will retain a 1/8 appointment in Computer Science.
Mr Mkhuseli Ngxande took up the position of lecturer in Computer Science with effect from 1 June 2019. He completed his undergraduate, honours and masters studies in Computer Science at the University of Fort Hare.

Dr Arnold Keet, who was appointed at Stellenbosch University on 1 October 2002, retired at the end of 2019. Apart from having a broad and deep knowledge of his own field of Algebraic Number Theory, Dr Keet is an extremely widely read intellectual. He made a point of attending almost all departmental seminars and colloquia, which is very rare in most departments. Dr Keet was a mentor to younger staff members. His first thought in departmental meetings was invariably towards the careers of others and not his own. He was a committed and patient teacher, never cutting corners. He always chose examples for his lectures extremely carefully and explained them slowly and methodically to the students. Similarly, when Dr Keet gave research seminars, the attendees always found, upon later reflection, that he had chosen the very best approach which cuts to the heart of the matter.

Mr Brian Jacobs announced his retirement effective 1 March 2020 after 38 years of dedicated service to Stellenbosch University – 17 years in the Department of Accounting and the past 21 years in the Mathematics Division (formerly Department of Mathematics).

Dr Steve Kroon has been selected as one of the inaugural Jane Street Depth First Learning fellows. Depth First Learning is an initiative to develop lesson plans building up to mastery of significant research papers while running study groups on the required material. Dr Kroon will be coordinating a group for the paper "Variational Inference with Normalizing Flows", by Danilo Rezende and Shakir Mohamed.

Prof Willie Brink took up the two-year appointment as Division Head of Applied Mathematics with effect from 1 January 2019. Prof Leon van Wyk resumed the second year of his appointment as Division Head of Mathematics, from 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2020. Prof Ingrid Rewitzky was re-appointed the Executive Head of the Department of Mathematical Sciences, from 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2022. Prof Bernd Fischer was re-appointed head of the Division of Computer Science, from 1 January 2020 to 31 December 2021.

STAFF LIST

Academic

Dr B Bah (jointly with AIMS-SA)
Dr B Bartlett
Dr DJ Basson
Dr R Benjamin
Mr W Bester
Dr G Boxall
Dr W Brink
Mrs EJ Burger
Dr H Coetzer
Dr M Cloete
Dr A de Villiers
Dr H Diedericks
Prof A Engelbrecht (joint appointment with the Department of Process Engineering)
Dr S Fidder-Woudberg
Prof B Fischer (Division Head: Computer Science)
Prof J Geldenhuys
Dr JRA Gray
Dr N Hale
Dr R Heymann
Dr K-T Howell
Prof C Hui (SARCHi)
Dr CP Inggs
Dr Z Janelidze
Dr A Keet
Dr S Kroon
Dr MF Maritz
Dr J Masuret
Prof S Mouton
Mr S Mungwe
Mr M Ngxande
Prof H Prodinger
Dr D Ralaivaosaona
Prof IM Rewitzky (Executive Head)
Dr R Roux
Prof F Smit (Division Head: Applied Mathematics)
Prof H Touchette
Prof AB van der Merwe
Prof L van Wyk (Division Head: Mathematics)
Prof L van Zijl
Prof WC Visser
Prof S Wagner
Prof JAC Weideman
Ms L Wessels
Prof M Wild

Extraordinary appointments

Prof J Bishop (Extraordinary Professor, Computer Science)
Prof B Herbst (Extraordinary Professor, Applied Mathematics)
Dr M Hoffmann (Extraordinary Senior Lecturer, Computer Science)
Dr U Paquet (Extraordinary Professor, Applied Mathematics)
Prof H-E Porst (Extraordinary Professor, Mathematics)

Emeritus professor

Prof AE Krzesinski

Support staff

Mrs L Adams
Mrs H du Plessis
Mrs V du Plessis
Mrs S Fortuin
Mrs W Isaacs
Mr B Jacobs
Mrs L Muller
Mr A Roman
Mr D Stephanus

Postdoctoral Fellows

Dr Luca Demangos
Dr Genevieve Diedericks
Dr Pietro Landi
Dr Guillaume Latombe
Dr Henintsoa Onivola Minoarivelo
Dr Olugbenga O. Oluwagbemi
Dr James G. Rodger
Dr Wolf-Christian Saul
Dr Mario Mairal

SOCIAL IMPACT

Dr Dirk Basson organised Boland team's participation in the South African Mathematics Team Competition (for high school learners) and the December Olympiad training camp for 40 high school learners and 10 coaches, 9-13 December. He is also a South African Mathematics Olympiad committee member involved in setting and marking the third round of the national Olympiad.

Prof Willie Brink visited the University of Mauritius in December 2019 to present a practical introduction to deep learning to students, and gave a public talk at the Human Resource Development Council of Mauritius.

Prof Bernd Fischer mentored a staff member of the University of eSwatini as part of the UK Royal Academy of Engineering Higher Education Partnerships in sub-Saharan Africa (HEP SSA) grant "A framework for creating, transferring, commercialising and exchanging knowledge within and between sub-Saharan universities and industries". He also secured the laptop donation to First and Second year BCI Computer Science students by Payat.

Dr Steve Kroon co-authored, with W. Brink, H. Kamper, S. Kroon, U. Paquet, and H. Touchette, an article "Teaching for the Future" in the magazine *Synapse*. He also co-ordinated an online study group on normalising flows as recipient of an inaugural Jane Street Depth First Learning Fellowship, with participants from Germany, India, Poland, Senegal, United

Kingdom and South Africa.
Prof Hugo Touchette gave a Science Cafe public talk on "How connected are you? An introduction to graph theory and network science", May 2019.

Prof Lynette van Zijl established cooperation with the Landmark Foundation on nature conservation image processing. She also mentored a staff member of the University of eSwatini as part of the UK Royal Academy of Engineering Higher Education Partnerships in sub-Saharan Africa (HEP SSA) grant "A framework for creating, transferring, commercialising and exchanging knowledge within and between sub-Saharan universities and industries"
"From the Earth to the Moon" was a public lecture extravaganza on 1 August 2019 organised by Dr Bruce Bartlett, with the assistance of the faculty's science communicator Wiida Fourie-Basson, to mark the 50th anniversary of the Apollo 11 moon landing on 20 July 1969. The event was a huge success, with the venue filled to capacity (368 members of the public), including five groups of schoolchildren, who were given individual historical roles to play as Mission Controllers. The speakers were Dr Milton Maritz, Prof Pieter Maritz, Prof Hansie Knoetze, Dr Bruce Bartlett and Prof Willem Visser, and hosted by Dr Gillian Arendse. At the end of the evening, there was also a showing of the Apollo 11 documentary in the Pulp Cinema.
Several of our staff members featured in the media:

- **Dr Bruce Bartlett,** interviewed by John Maytham on Cape Talk about "South Africa's voter turnout - a mathematician runs the numbers", an article he wrote for The Conversation Africa, 27 May 2019. Dr Bartlett was also interviewed, on the same show, to promote the upcoming "From The Earth to The Moon" public lecture on 1 August 2019.
- **Dr Sonia Fidder** was interviewed on Nuus om 8 Perspektief, an Afrikaans live News broadcasting DSTV channel, as part of the International Day of Women and Girls in Science, Feb 2019.
- **Dr Karin Howell** gave interviews to IOL, The Citizen, The Star, Cape Argus, Cape Times, GoodHope FM, and Smile 90.4 FM about the African Women in Mathematics Conference.
- **Prof Ingrid Rewitzky** gave a live eNCA interview on her journey as a mathematician and on the legacy of the African Women in Mathematics Conference.
- **Prof Leon van Wyk** was interviewed by the Afrikaans radio station RSG on the Fibonacci Sequence and the Golden Ratio, 10 October 2019

The **Psychology of Abstract Mathematics Project** was founded by Dr Sophie Marques and initiated together with Dr Karin Howell, Prof Zurab Janelidze and Prof Ingrid Rewitzky. The goal is to rethink learning and teaching of mathematics to promote in-depth understanding but also raise great human beings with empathy and the will to make positive changes in society. Bringing mathematics and psychology together raises a human side to mathematics making it more accessible while understanding and addressing the associated anxieties. Students, mathematicians, teachers, psychologists, educationalists, and others interested in mathematics engage in quarterly discussions with a relevant theme. During 2019 there were four discussions: "The Psychology of Abstract Mathematics project" on 19 May; "Should we care to understand? Who is the master of our own curiosity?" on 19 June; "The human side of mathematics. How important is it to pass from intuition to a formal definition, precise statement and formal proof?" on 14 August; "How could research and teaching come together? Should we promote collaboration or competition? " on 25 September.

For the dissemination of the perspectives expressed in these discussions, a magazine **WISAARKHU** was launched. The aims are to provide a diversity, not necessarily a jointly exhaustive collection, of perspectives on relevant themes related to the learning and teaching of Mathematics and to provide a platform for inspiring, creating awareness, sharing experiences, communicating, connecting, and reflecting.

The annual **South African Mathematical Modelling Contest** (SAMMC), organised by Dr Andie de Villiers, Prof Nick Hale and Dr Riana Roux, provides South African undergraduate students in science and engineering disciplines some exposure to applied mathematics problems more relevant to real-world applications than they might otherwise encounter in the classroom. It is a chance to challenge their brain and develop problem-solving skills, gain experience in working in a team, and possibly win some prizes. This initiative is funded through the DSI-NRF Centre of Excellence in Mathematical and Statistical Sciences and Opti-Num solutions. The format of the contest is loosely based on the international COMAP MCM competition, held every January. A secondary aim of SAMMC is to gain experience

in solving MCM-type problems and to help select teams for the international

competition. SAMMC2019 had 17 teams from four universities successfully complete the contest. Of these 17, eight were graded as successful participants (three from Stellenbosch and UKZN, and one each from WITS and UP). Three teams chose problem A (James Bond car stunt), three chose problem B (Art gallery security), and two chose problem C (fisheries).

Colleagues have been involved in activities of the **African Institute of Mathematical Sciences** (AIMS-SA):

- A skills course on Mathematical Problem Solving was presented by Dr Naina Ralaivasosaona and Prof Stephan Wagner;
- Structured masters research projects were supervised: 'Model theory of algebraically closed fields and the Ax-Grothendieck theorem' by Ahmed Elmwafy (co-supervised by Dr Gareth Boxall and Dr C. Kestner); 'An introduction to Beidleman near vector spaces' by Antsa Rakotondrafara (supervised by Dr Karin Howell); 'On elliptic curve cryptography' by Tamara Tembo (supervised by Dr Sophie Marques); 'On proving Serre's homological criterion for regularity of Noetherian local ring' by Ali Traore (co-supervised by Dr Sophie Marques and Dr N.P. Strickland).

The sixth annual Computer Science Career Fair was held on 5 August 2019 with the goal of facilitating interaction between potential employers and students. Involvement in enrichment activities for prospective students, include:

- **Dr Ronalda Benjamin** was a guest speaker at the Cape Winelands Education District Math Conference 2019 (for Grades 1 to 9 Mathematics teachers), Montana High School, 7 September 2019 and an invited speaker at the SUNCEP Learning Enhancement Strategic Plan Workshop, Stellenbosch University, 16 November 2019.
- **Dr Gareth Boxall** coordinated the Patterns of the World initiative to expose prospective students to the importance and possibilities of Mathematics in the study of Science.
- **Dr Karin Howell** continued her outreach to girl learners at schools visiting Abbotts College, January 2019; Herschel Girls' High, February 2019; Somerset College Grade 6 and 7, Somerset College, May 2019; Somerset College Prep teachers and parents, July 2019; Redham Constantia, Grade 11 and 12, September 2019; Rustenberg Girls' High to the Grade 9 learners, December 2019.
- **Dr Riana Roux** has developed two Science Spaza worksheets on Graph Theory for high school science clubs throughout South Africa.

Prof Lynette van Zijl sustained cooperation with Pioneer School in Worcester for software development to support teaching to sight-impaired children.
The Stellenbosch University Mathematics Society (SUMS) was established in 2019 by MSc-student Sarah Selkirk. This society organises a weekly undergraduate mathematics seminar which features interesting and accessible mathematics topics not covered in the undergraduate syllabus. The presenters are researchers in Mathematics at Stellenbosch University, affiliated researchers, as well as former postgraduate students.

CONTACT DETAILS

Applied Mathematics Division
Tel: 021 808 4216
E-mail: appliedmaths@sun.ac.za
Web: http://appliedmaths.sun.ac.za/
Computer Science Division
Tel: 021 808 4232
E-mail: head@cs.sun.ac.za / secretary@cs.sun.ac.za
Web: http://www.cs.sun.ac.za
Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/groups/csmaties/

Mathematics Division
Tel: 021 808 4232
E-mail: maths@sun.ac.za
Web: http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/science/Mathematics

No. 57

SCIENCE SPAZA

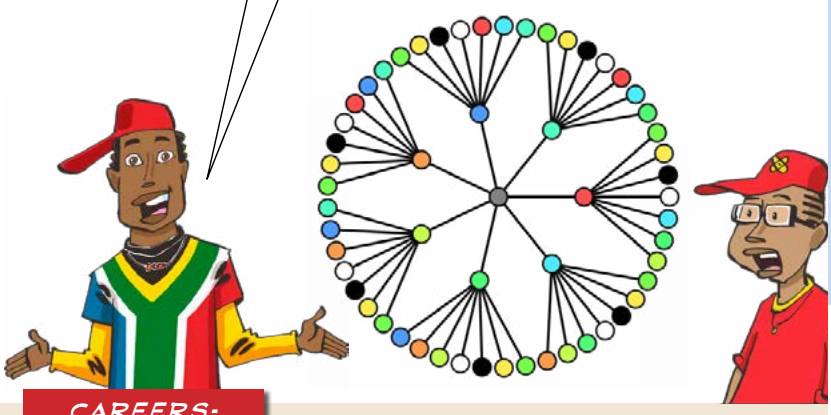
www.sciencespaza.org

COLOURFUL MATHS

MATHS IN SOCCER?!?

SOUTH AFRICA'S AMAZING MATHS

MATHEMATICIANS AT THE **UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH**, RIGHT HERE IN SOUTH AFRICA, ARE RESEARCHING GRAPH THEORY. THEY ARE DISCOVERING SO MANY WAYS THAT IT CAN BE USED TO MAKE LIFE A WHOLE LOT SIMPLER, SUCH AS DEVELOPING MATHS THAT HELPS TO FIND THE BEST PLACES TO BUILD NEW WAREHOUSES OR CLINICS. THEY EVEN USE GRAPH THEORY TO KEEP COMMUNITIES SAFE BY FIGURING OUT HOW MANY FIRE TRUCKS SHOULD BE AT EACH FIRE STATION IN A CITY. **WHO SAID MATHS IS BORING?!**



CAREERS:

Data scientists take data (inFormation) that has been collected From observing something or From research - and make sense oF it. The statistics From a soccer match will be analyzed by a data scientist.

Operation Research Analysts use their maths and reasoning skills to solve problems and provide solutions. They may use graph theory to improve a schedule or process. A business will hire them to improve their business practises.

Mathematicians can become **teachers** or **lecturers**. While teachers work in schools, lecturers work at tertiary education Facilities, like a university. These are awesome careers as you get to pass on knowledge to the next generation!

Klara Kleinhans is an Honours student at Stellenbosch University. She has a degree in Mathematical Science and is using maths to figure out what the best option for setting up cell phone towers is. Amazing! Klara finds maths makes her curious, and she loves the challenge of using maths to solve real life problems. She says "maths does not discriminate, and anyone can learn".

CURRICULUM LINKS

- *Grade 7, 8 and 9: Mathematics - Numbers, Operations and Relationships:* Numeric and Geometric Patterns - Investigate and extend patterns, input and output values.

Knowledge is Ncah!

TOURNAMENT ORGANISER!

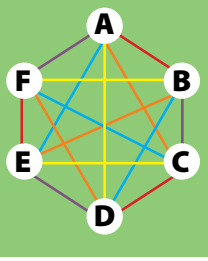
IN THIS ACTIVITY YOU ARE GOING TO ORGANISE AND PLAY A COIN FLIPPING TOURNAMENT.

1. FIND 5 FRIENDS TO PLAY THE TOURNAMENT WITH YOU. FILL IN THEIR NAMES ON THE "NAME" TABLE.

	Name
A	
B	
C	
D	
E	
F	

2. USE THE COLOUR GRAPH TO FILL IN THE "MATCH" TABLE. EACH COLOUR ON THE GRAPH IS ONE ROUND. EACH LINE BETWEEN PLAYERS SHOWS WHO NEEDS TO PLAY EACH OTHER IN THAT ROUND.

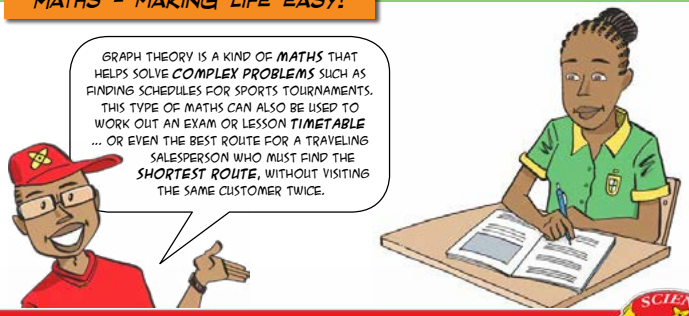
Matches				
Round 1	Round 2	Round 3	Round 4	Round 5
__ plays __	__ plays __	__ plays __	__ plays __	__ plays __
__ plays __	__ plays __	__ plays __	__ plays __	__ plays __
__ plays __	__ plays __	__ plays __	__ plays __	__ plays __



3. PLAY THE MATCHES. EACH MATCH INVOLVES 2 PEOPLE. ONE PERSON FLIPS A COIN, AND THE OTHER SAYS "HEADS" OR "TAILS". IF THE CALLER GETS IT RIGHT, THEY WIN, IF THE CALLER GETS IT WRONG, THE OPPONENT WINS. EACH MATCH IS THE BEST OF 3 COIN FLIPS. THE WINNER GETS 1 POINT; THE LOSER GETS NO POINTS.

4. COUNT UP YOUR POINTS TO SEE WHO THE OVERALL WINNER IS AT THE END OF ALL THE MATCHES. IF SOME PEOPLE HAVE THE SAME NUMBER OF POINTS, PLAY AN EXTRA KNOCKOUT ROUND - IF YOU LOSE YOU ARE OUT.

MATHS - MAKING LIFE EASY!

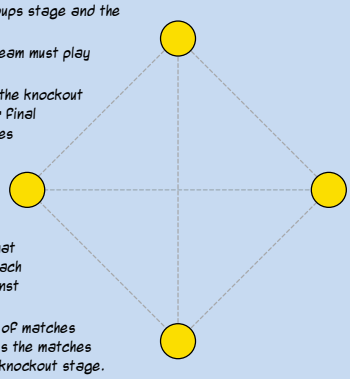


HOW MANY GAMES?

There are 16 teams split into 4 groups.
There are two stages – the groups stage and the knockout stage.
During the group stage, each team must play each other once.
The top 2 teams go through to the knockout stage which starts with quarter Final matches, then semi-Final matches and then the Final match.

Colour the lines in the graph to work out how many matches are necessary For the group stages. Remember that each colour is one round and each line shows who should play against each other.

Then work out the total number of matches in the tournament, which includes the matches played in the group stage and knockout stage.



Answer: 6 matches per group = 24 matches. Quarter finals = 4 matches. Semi-finals = 2 matches. finals = 1 match. TOTAL = 31 matches

START YOUR OWN SCIENCE SPAZA

Do you want to start a science club at your school? Send us the following information, and Science Spaza will contact you.

School: _____

Name: _____

Telephone number: _____

Email address: _____

Postal address: _____

_____

_____

_____

Visit www.sciencespaza.org, email info@sciencespaza.org, sms or WhatsApp us on 076 173 7130 or write to us at PO Box 22106, Mayor's Walk, 3208.

WE WANT YOUR FEEDBACK!

SEND US SOME PHOTOS OF THE COIN FLIPPING TOURNAMENT YOU PLAYED. YOU CAN WHATSAPP THEM TO 076 173 7130.

MaSS DSI-NRF CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE IN MATHEMATICAL & STATISTICAL SCIENCES

UNIVERSITEIT STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY 100 1918 · 2018

Jive Media Africa

Science Spaza is an initiative of research communication specialists Jive Media Africa in partnership with the Yazi Centre for Science and Society in Africa, a registered Non-Profit Company and Public Benefit Organisation. This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License. To view a copy of this license, visit http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/.

YAZI CENTRE FOR SCIENCE & SOCIETY IN AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

RESEARCH INTERESTS

Bioprocessing
Enzyme engineering and bioinformatics
Lactic acid bacteria
Microbial ecology and mycology
Water treatment
Fungi biotechnology for bioenergy and the bioeconomy
Functional microbial bioinformatics
Biotechnologies for water treatment
Interactions of opportunistic pathogens
Biofilm ecology

RESEARCH HIGHLIGHTS

Postgraduate students share findings on AIDS-related mycosis

Four postgraduate students presented their latest findings at an international workshop on AIDS-related mycosis that was hosted by the AFGrica Medical Mycology Research Unit at the University of Cape Town from 10 to 12 July.

MSc students Caylin Bosch, Zoe Bhana and Shakier Samie presented their posters to delegates from more than 14 countries, while PhD student Barbra Toplis presented a talk at the workshop. There were altogether 31 speakers of the workshop, seven from South Africa and 24 from other countries.

Annual yeast colloquium provides platform for knowledge sharing

The annual Yeast Colloquium, organised by our colleagues at SU's Institute of Wine Biotechnology (IWBT), was held during July 2019. This one-day event was attended by more than 60 students and postdoctoral fellows from the research groups of Prof Emile van Zyl, Prof Alf Botha and Dr Heinrich Volschenk, as well as Prof Florian Bauer (IWBT) and Prof Riaan Den Haan, University of the Western Cape. The goal of the Yeast Colloquium is to provide postgraduate students and postdoctoral fellows a unique platform to share their research and exchange valuable information on techniques, thus promoting collaboration between the yeast-based research groups in the country especially in the Western Cape.

PhD student's paper selected as one of top 10%

An article by one of Prof Wesaal Khan's PhD students, Brandon Reyneke, titled "*Podoviridae* bacteriophage for the biocontrol of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* in rainwater," was selected by the handling Editor as one of the top 10% of papers published in the journal *Environmental Science: Water Research and Technology*. This selection was based on the exceptionally positive referee reports that the manuscript received during peer review, along with the Editor's assessment of the significance and impact of the paper.

WHO's first Antibiotic Week symposium in South Africa

Prof Wesaal Khan was part of the organising committee for the first World Health Organisation (WHO) World Antibiotic Week symposium presented at the University of Johannesburg in November 2019. Titled "Antibiotic resistance and one health – novel strategies in antimicrobial research", the symposium was jointly hosted by the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University of Johannesburg, the Water Research Commission of South Africa and SU's Department of Microbiology. It is envisaged that the event will be presented on an annual basis.

The first World Health Organisation (WHO) World Antibiotic Week symposium was held in South Africa during November 2019.

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

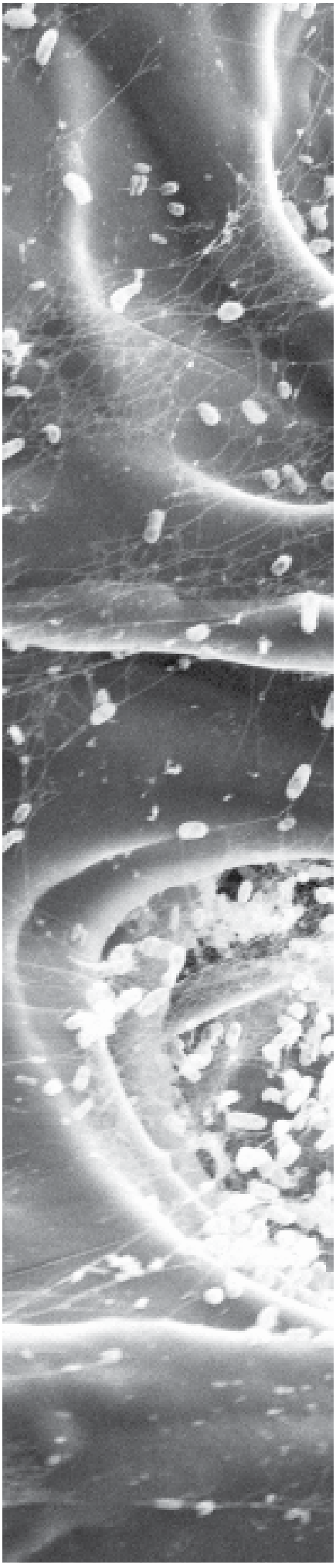
Prof Gideon Wolfaardt hosted a group of 12 collaborators from the University of Bath, United Kingdom, as part of the project "Developing resilient nations – towards a public health early warning system via urban water profiling". During 2019 he also hosted a group of five collaborators from the University of Oslo and two commercial partners from Norway, Hearing Strategy and Advice and ecologIQ as part of the project "Mapping of sources, measures and environmental impacts of plastics in riverine and marine habitats". Other international visitors were Dr Endré Horvat from Ecole Polytechnique Fédérale de Lausanne, Switserland, and Prof Steven Liss, Vice-President Research from Ryerson University, Canada.

Prof Wesaal Khan co-hosted with South African partners, collaborators from Germany, Spain and Italy as part of our Europen Union Horizon 2020 project, "SafeWaterAfrica".

SERVICE TO THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY

Prof Alf Botha is a member of the editorial board of *FEMS Yeast Research* (2008 to the present) and also acts as an editor of the *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* (associate editor since 2011).

Prof Leon Dicks serves on the editorial boards of the journals *Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins* (associate editor from 2008 to the present), *Beneficial Microbes* (associate editor, from 2008 to the present), *Annals of Microbiology* (2013 to the present)



as well as *Bioscience of Microbiota, Food and Health* (2011 to the present). The latter is the joint scientific journal of the Japan Bifidus Foundation, the Japanese Association for Food Immunology and the Japan Society for Lactic Acid Bacteria. Prof Dicks serves as Chief Editor of the *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* (editor since 2005).

Prof Karen Jacobs is a member of the editorial boards of *Mycology: An International Journal of Fungal Biology* (Taylor and Francis) and *Bothalia* (AOSIS).

Dr Heinrich Volschenk serves as vice-president of the South African Society for Microbiology (SASM) (2018-present).

Michelle Rossouw received the SU Rector's Award for excellent academic achievement. With her is Prof Louise Warnich, Dean of the Faculty of Science. Photo supplied

AWARDS TO STAFF AND STUDENTS

Prof Emile van Zyl was awarded the SU Rector's award for Excellence in Research on 11 December 2019.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

During 2019 the Department had a full cohort of postgraduate students: 11 Honours, 25 MSc and 22 PhD students.

NRF-RATED RESEARCHERS		
Internationally acclaimed researchers	Prof LMT Dicks	Probiotics and antimicrobial peptides of lactic acid bacteria; nano-biosensor point-of-care devices
	Prof WH van Zyl	Yeast biotechnology with a focus on cellulosic ethanol and biorefineries (SARChI Chair)
	Prof GM Wolfaardt	Applied and environmental microbiology
	Prof A Botha	Yeast ecology
Established researchers	Prof Heinrich Volschenk	Functional bioinformatics for yeast biotechnology
	Prof K Jacobs	Microbial ecology and taxonomy
	Prof W Khan	Innovation in rainwater treatment and monitoring; biosurfactants as alternative antimicrobials and antifouling agents
	Prof M Viljoen-Bloom	Agrobioprocessing with microbial enzymes for the production of biofuels and high-value chemicals

COLLABORATION

South Africa

Agricultural Research Council (PPRI)
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)
Division of Medical Microbiology, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Cape Town
Elsenburg Agricultural College
East Rand Water Care Company (ERWAT) Research Chair in Water Management
Energy and Water Sector Education Training Authority (EWSETA)
Sustainable Livelihoods Foundation
Tshwane University of Technology
University of Johannesburg
Virtual Consulting Engineers

Africa

Namibia University of Science and Technology, Namibia
Makerere University, Uganda

International

CSIRO, Land and Water, Australia
Dept of Biochemistry and Biophysics, Mission Bay Campus, University of California, USA
Division of Infectious Diseases, Department of Medicine, Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry, University of Alberta, Canada
Fraunhofer-Gesellschaft zur Forderung der angewandten Forschung, Germany
Norwegian Handelens Miljøfond
Purdue University, United States of America
Research Councils UK-Global Challenges Research Fund
Swiss-African Research Cooperation
Ulster University, Northern Ireland
University of Bath, United Kingdom
Westerdijk Fungal Biodiversity Institute, Utrecht, The Netherlands

FUNDING

South Africa

Casidra
Cipla India
Cipla MedPro
Claude Leon Foundation
Department of Science and Innovation, South Africa
East Rand Water Care Association (ERWAT)
Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority (EWSETA)
FirstRand Foundation
Global Challenges Research Fund
National Research Foundation
NRF SARChI research chair for Biofuels
South African Biosystematics Initiative
South African National Energy Research Institute
Stellenbosch University
Technology Innovation Agency (TIA)
Water Research Commission
Western Cape Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

International

European Commission Horizon 2020
Fraunhofer-Gesellschaft

STAFF MATTERS

During May 2019 Prof Steven N. Liss, an expert in environmental microbial ecology and Vice-President Research and Innovation from Ryerson University, Canada, was appointed for a period of three years as Extraordinary Professor in Microbiology at SU. During November 2019 Dr Lydia-Marie Joubert, an expert in modern microscopic methods at Stanford-SLAC cryo-EM Center, USA, was appointed for a period of three years as Extraordinary Associate Professor in Microbiology at SU.

STAFF LIST

Academic staff

Prof M Bloom
Prof A Botha (Departmental chair)
Prof LMT Dicks (Distinguished Professor)
Prof K Jacobs
Prof W Khan
Prof WH Van Zyl (Distinguished Professor; Biofuels Research Chair)
Dr H Volschenk
Dr T Jansen
Prof GM Wolfaardt (Director, Stellenbosch University Water Institute and ERWAT Chair in Water Research)

Extraordinary professors

Prof P Weimer
Prof S Liss
Prof LM Joubert

Emeritus Professor

Prof Doug Rawlings

Affiliated

Prof TE Cloete (vice-rector: research and innovation)

Support staff

J Daniels
LJ Daniels
J de Kock
M Gey van Pittius
M Stuurman
T van der Merwe
L van der Westhuizen
W Wentzel

Postdoctoral fellows and researchers

Dr Edward Archer
Dr Elanna Bester
Dr Kim Bester
Dr Marelize Botes
Mr Casper Brink
Dr Rose Cripwell
Dr Shelley Deane
Dr Maria Garcia
Dr Thando Ndlovu
Dr Shaunita Rose
Dr Wendy Stone
Ms Lisa Warburg

SOCIAL IMPACT

In 2019, the Kayamandi River Partnership, involving the SU Water Institute (SUWI) and the Stellenbosch Municipality, presented an initiative in collaboration with learners from Kayamandi, the Water Research Laboratory in the Department of Microbiology, and several external stakeholders to clean-up the Krom River in Stellenbosch.
Prof Wesaal Khan and her research team were invited to create awareness on the microbial quality of the river water and provide information on the potential health risks associated with using water from the Krom River.

Postgraduate students from the Department of Microbiology informed learners about the potential health risks associated with polluted water during an outreach initiative organised by the SU Water Institute. *Photo: Wiida Fourie-Basson*

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +27218085847
Fax: +27218085846
E-mail: wendyw@sun.ac.za
Web: http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/science/microbiology

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

RESEARCH INTERESTS

Cancer research
Cardio-metabolic research
Cardio-oncology research
Chemotherapeutic resistance in breast cancer and type 2 diabetes
Clinical haemorheology and coagulation research
Metabolic physiology and health
Multidisciplinary stress biology
Muscle physiology research
Neuro research

RESEARCH HIGHLIGHTS

Could this bacteria be the true cause of Parkinson's disease?

The research group of Prof E Pretorius discovered the bacterial protease RgpA from the mouth pathogen, *Porphyromonas gingivalis*, in the blood samples of patients with Parkinson's disease. This finding was published in *Frontiers in Aging Neuroscience*. Early in 2019, Prof SS Dominy's research group found the same protease in Alzheimer's disease brains, published in *Science Advances*. Both these findings were mentioned in *New Scientist* in the August 2019 edition with the title, "Have we found the true cause of diabetes, stroke and Alzheimer's?"

During the year this research group published 12 papers, two of which in *Nature Reviews Rheumatology* and one in a Cell journal, *Trends in Endocrinology and Metabolism*. In collaboration with Prof Anna-Mart Engelbrecht from the Department and Prof Willie Perold from the Faculty of Engineering, a start-up company with the name BioCODE technologies was founded. The aim of the company is to develop nanobiosensors for the early detection of inflammatory markers in blood samples in individuals with inflammatory conditions. At the time of submission the University Technology Fund (UTF) (SA SME FUND) intends to fund this endeavour and was in the process of finalising the approvals in order to execute the funding. – *Prof E Pretorius*

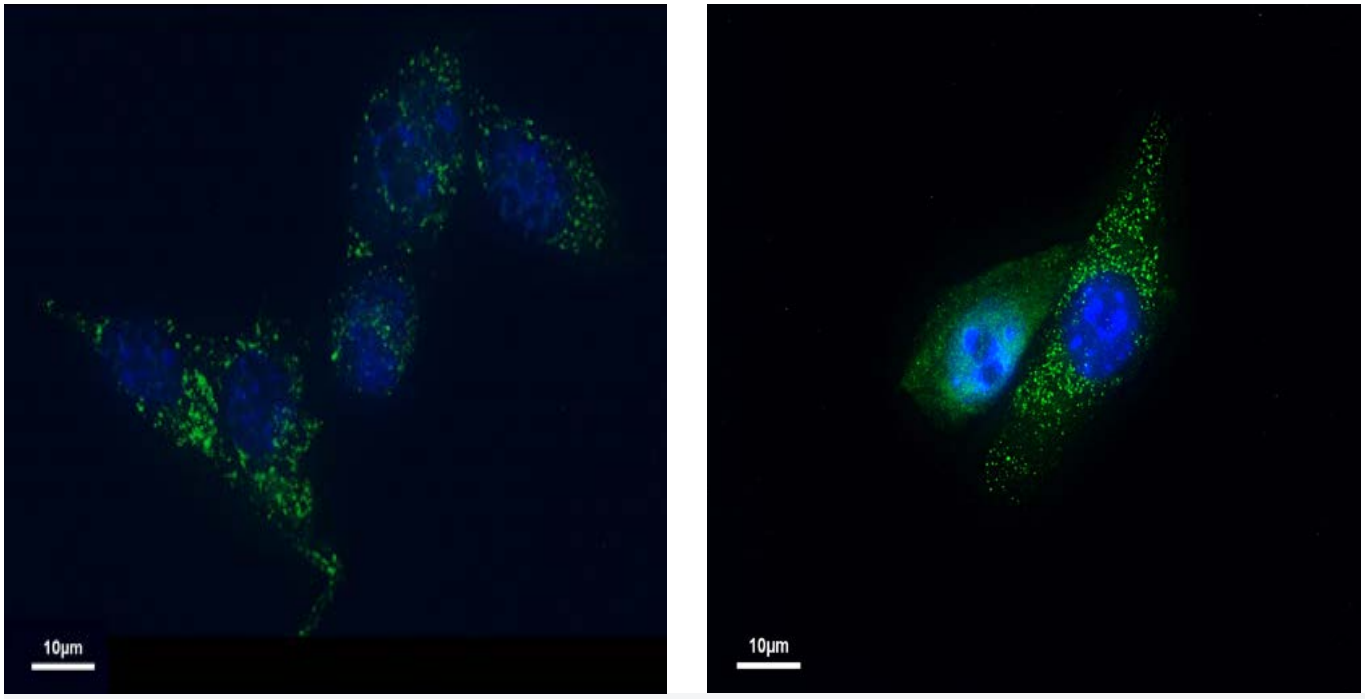
Role of autophagy in cell death highlighted

Key highlights in the neuro research group were publications that highlighted the role of autophagy in cell death, through driving a lethal autophagic flux, published inter alia in the journal *Cell Death and Differentiation*. Moreover, recommendations around in vivo autophagy flux measurements and how to move autophagy precision control into the clinic, have been published in the journal *Autophagy*. A patent has been filed on the measurement of autophagic flux, and an invited book chapter on brain autophagy in aging has been completed. On the method development front, postdoctoral fellow Dr André du Toit, and PhD student Jürgen Kriel spent three weeks at the Rutherford Appleton

Institute, London, learning the assembly of a light sheet system, with the aim to rebuild the system at the department. Finally, a workshop on high-end imaging 'Embracing Industry 4.0 Revolution – Bio-imaging Trends and Applications in Life Sciences' has been conducted in Mysure, India, together with Dr du Toit and Dr Theart (Electric/Electronic Engineering), which included the role of virtual reality in precision cell analysis. – *Prof B Loos*

NEW RESEARCH ON MICROENVIRONMENT OF CANCER TUMOURS

The research group of Prof AM Engelbrecht published ten research articles in 2019, which include the MSc work of Carla Fourie. She demonstrated for the first time that fibroblasts in the tumour microenvironment are influenced by chemotherapeutic treatment to secrete factors, which make cancer cells less susceptible to cell death. This work was published in the journal *Experimental Cell Research,* entitled "The paracrine effects of fibroblasts on Doxorubicin-treated breast cancer cells". Co-authors were Tanja Davis, Jurgen Kriel and Anna-Mart Engelbrecht. – *Prof A-M Engelbrecht*



Representative images of LC3 puncta quantification in E0771 breast cancer cells following fibroblast conditioned media (CM) and doxorubicin (DXR) treatment and autophagy inhibition. E0771 cells were seeded and treated with control CM and DXR for 24 hours and Bafilomycin (Baf) was added 4 hours prior to the staining protocol. *Images: Anna-Mart Engelbrecht*

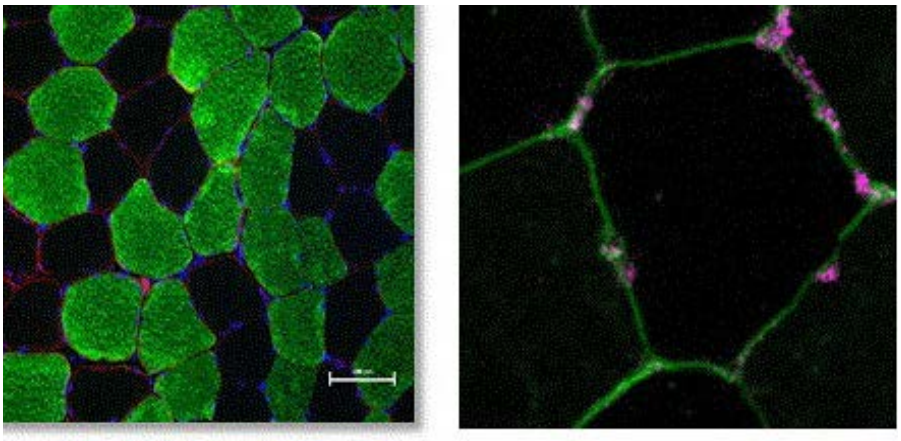
New Centre for cardio-metabolic research in Africa established

The Centre for Cardio-metabolic Research in Africa (CARMA) – with Prof Faadiel Essop appointed as its first Director – was formally approved by Stellenbosch University's Senate on 8 March 2019. The first year was characterised by several planning meetings that set the stage for the second year of operation. A successful mini-symposium was held with several presentations delivered by students and researchers from the Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences and the Faculty of Science). – *Prof MF Essop*

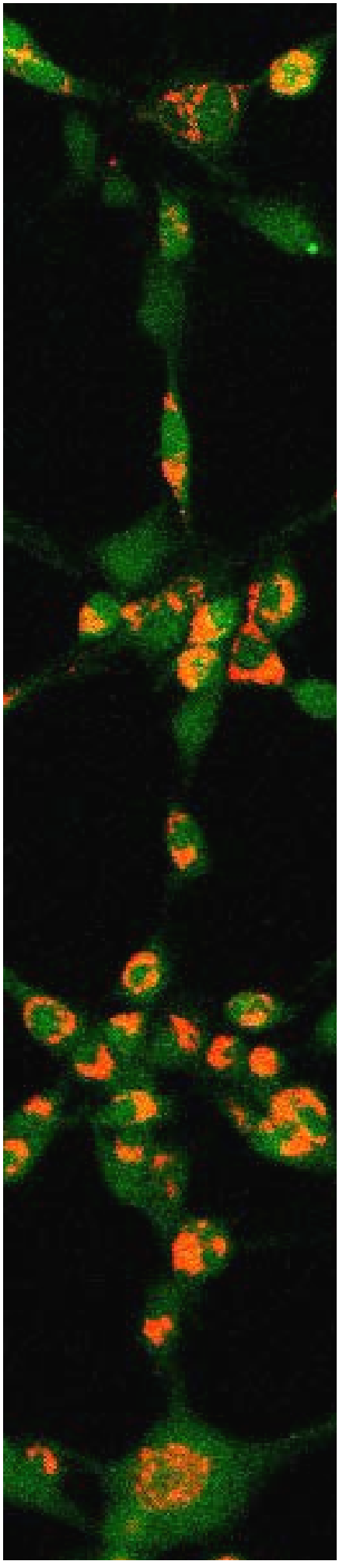
Postgraduate students and researchers from the Faculties of Science and Medicine and Health Sciences attended a mini-symposium as part of the activities of the newly-established Centre for Cardio-metabolic Research in Africa.

New research investigates impact of micro-damage to muscle tissue and blood flow

Prof Kathy Myburgh, holder of the SARChI research chair for Integrative Skeletal Muscle Physiology, Biology and Biotechnology, leads the Muscle Research Group in the Department. Muscle physiology is investigated in human or rodent tissues after interventions such as high intensity interval training (HIIT) or moderate muscle micro-damage. An MSc student proved that downhill HIIT first induced pain and microdamage, but ultimately resulted in increased cross-sectional area of Fast Twitch fibres. In contrast, uphill HIIT induced an increase in blood supply to thigh muscle via capillaries (see Figure below). Prof Myburgh was invited to present this work in a Symposium for the American Physiology Society at the Experimental Biology Meeting in the USA on 2 April. This new knowledge can be applied by competitive athletes in order to better design their training programmes. It is especially relevant for rehabilitation of muscle when it has gone through atrophy and loss of capillaries from disuse, which could occur e.g. whilst a limb is in plaster cast for bone repair, or after prolonged bedrest. – *Prof KH Myburgh*

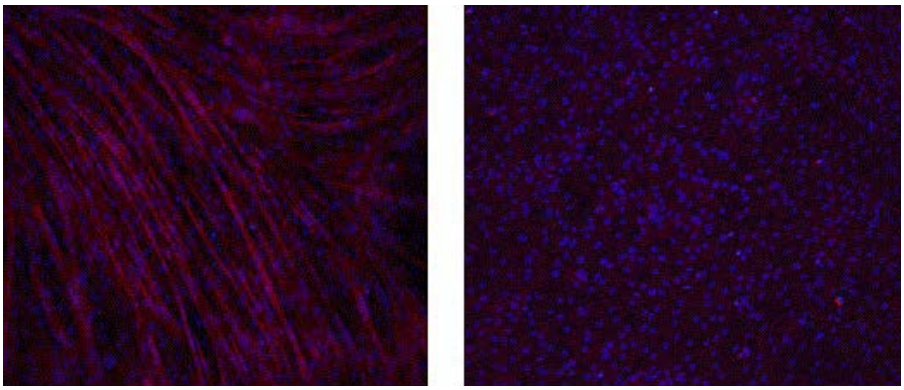


Human muscle biopsy sections. On the left, green fluorescent stain indicating larger fast twitch fibres and on the right, pink stain indicating blood capillaries bringing oxygen and nutrients to the fibre. *Images: Kathy Myburgh*



Role of the protein Kirrel in growth and repair of muscles

In the Biology and Biotechnology division of the muscle research group, a PhD student used genetic engineering techniques to knock out or overexpress a particular protein, called Kirrel. Kirrel is required for myoblasts to fuse to each other, which is part of the process of growth and hypertrophy and repair of muscles. The student was invited to present this work as an oral presentation in Slovenia in 2019 and as a poster at a Myogenesis Conference in Italy. The Myogenesis Conference is part of the Gordon Conference Series of specialist conferences which can only be attended by a maximum of 200 people. Only new unpublished work may be presented. The application of this work is for the use of myoblasts for cell therapy: fusion can be inhibited in order for primary myoblasts to proliferate more in bioreactors, whereas Kirrel could be usefully overexpressed when the myoblasts are delivered to repair muscle pathologies, so that they can more easily fuse with the damaged fibres. – *Prof KH Myburgh*



Differentiation of wild-type and genetically modified mouse skeletal myoblasts (C2C12s). The differentiation of wild-type C2C12 myoblasts results in the formation of elongated, multi-nucleated myofibers (A). The formation of these myofibers is completely inhibited in C2C12s in which the fusion protein, Kirrel1, is knocked-out using Crispr/Cas9 (B). Nuclei are stained blue and the structural protein actin stained red. *Images: K Myburgh*

RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Prof A-M Engelbrecht was session chair at the 25th International Cell Death Society (ICDS) conference in New York in April 2019. She serves on the Governing Board and the Management Committee of the African Cancer Institute (ACI). She serves on the editorial boards of *Frontiers in Pharmacology* and the *International Journal of Biomedical Sciences*. She serves on the Senate Appointment Committee, the Faculty of Science Progamme Committee; Bioinformatics and Computational Biology Programme Committee, Biomedical Engineering Programme Committee and as the Programme Leader of the BSc Human Life Sciences Programme. She is also a member of the Science Café Stellenbosch organising committee.

During 2019 she visited China on two occasions as part of the thousand talents program sponsored by the Chinese government. One of her postdoctoral fellows, Dr Tanja Davis, attended the Fifth CRI-CIMT-EATI-AACR International Cancer Immunotherapy Conference which took place in Paris, France, from 25 to 28 September. The title of her poster presentation was "Serum amyloid A promotes inflammation-associated damage, macrophage infiltration and tumorigenesis in colitis-associated colon cancer".

Prof Faadiel Essop delivered several talks at a number of international meetings. He was an invited speaker at the sixth International Symposium on New Frontiers in Cardiovascular Research which took place from 1 to 4 April in Stellenbosch. The title of his lecture was "HIV and risk for cardiovascular diseases onset: role if immune activation".

He was invited symposium speaker at the Federation of European Physiological Societies and the Italian Physiological Society Congress on 10 to 13 September in Bologna, Turkey; as well as invited plenary speaker at the IUPS-BRICS Symposium on Stress, 23 September, St. Petersburg, Russia.

Prof Essop continued to act in roles regarding the following capacities: Vice-president of the African Association of Physiological Sciences; Board member of the General Assembly of the International Union of Physiological Sciences; and Chairperson of the Research Advisory Committee of the Heart and Stroke Foundation of South Africa. In adidtion, he continued as an editorial board member for the journals *PLOS ONE, American Journal of Physiology Heart, Physiology* and *Physiological Reports*.

Prof B Loos was part of a delegation to China, where innovative technologies were presented. He presented a paper at the 25th anniversary meeting of "Cell death through the ages" which took place in New York, USA, in June 2019, and was invited as a panel member at the Science Forum, Innovation Bridge, with the topic 'The brain and neurodegeneration'. He presented at the local microscopy conference of the Medical Society of South Africa (MSSA) and was invited to serve as editor for the journal *Autophagy*.

Prof KH Myburgh was an invited symposium speaker at the Experimental Biology Conference in Miami, USA. She was a keynote speaker at the Skeletal Muscle from Cell to Human symposia and workshop that took place in Slovenia. She was also an invited speaker at the Medical Research Council's Flagship Stem Cells Conference, in Pretoria. She furthermore attended the Physiology Society of Southern Africa's conference in East London, and hosted international visitors, Prof S Labeit and Dr C Witt from the University of Heidelberg in Mannheim, Germany.

Dr T Nell was host to Prof Sebastien Farnaud and Prof Derek Renshaw from the University of Coventry. Dr Nell is also a member of the Social and Behavioural Research Ethics Committee.

Prof E Pretorius visited China on three occasions in 2019. This was part of the thousand talents program of the Chinese government. In September she presented her research at the second G60 Sci-Tech Innovation Valley Talent Summit held in Zheijang, with the title "The bioCODE, nanobiosensor". Two postgraduate students in her group, Masimo Nunes and Martin Page, received NRF equipment-related travel funds to visit Prof Ursula Windberger from the Medical University of Vienna in Austria in order to analyse samples on a rheometer.

Dr B Sishi attended the Physiology Society of SA (PSSA) conference in East London, where she was elected as secretary/treasurer. She is a member of the executive committee of the South African Society for Cardiovascular Research (SASCAR).

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Dr T Nell is head of the Department's undergraduate modules, and course coordinator for F334 and F364, while **Dr B Sishi** is course co-ordinator for F314 and F344. In both cases the modules boasted with very good pass rates.

Prof A-M Engelbrecht introduced two new streams, namely Applied Medicinal Chemistry (Chemistry, Physiology, Patent Law) and Biomedical Mathematical Sciences (Mathematical Sciences, Physiology and Biomedical Engineering).

Prof C Smith delivered three Phd-graduates, namely Drs R Adams, Y Powrie and JG Visser.

Dr Ilze Mentoor graduated under supervision of **Dr T Nell**, and Dr K Gudagudi graduated under supervision of **Prof K Myburgh**

NRF-RATED RESEARCHERS		
Internationally acclaimed researchers	Prof KH Myburgh	Skeletal muscle physiology, biology and biotechnology
	Prof E Pretorius	Clinical haemorheology and coagulation research
Established researchers	Prof MF Essop	Health sciences
	Prof C Smith	physiology (basic sciences)
	Prof A-M Engelbrecht	Tumour micro-environment and chemotherapy resistance
Y-I	Prof B Loos	Autophagy and cell death

FUNDING

South Africa

Brenn-o-kem
National Research Foundation (NRF)
Cancer Association of South Africa (CANSA)
Stellenbosch University Fund for Innovation and Research into Learning and Teaching (FIRLT)
NRF Competitive Programme for Rated Researchers (CPRR)
NRF SA Research Chair grant

International

European Union Rise grant collaborator

AWARDS TO STAFF AND STUDENTS

Prof E Pretorius was awarded runner-up in the SA Women in Science: Distinguished Women Scientist category.

Prof F Essop successfully completed a one-year part-time course (NQF Level 8 level) on the Scholarship of Educational Leadership (SOEL) at Stellenbosch University and was also a collaborator on a successful Erasmus Plus Mobility grant with six other countries that allows for staff and student exchanges between participating universities. Prof Essop's MSc student, Miss Nina Truter, received the Johnny van der Walt prize for the best poster at the annual Physiology Society of Southern African (PSSA) congress.

Prof KH Myburgh's postgraduate students were very busy during 2019. Jason Lovett received an European Molecular Biology Labs Travel Award, Rhys McColl was invited to attend the Gordon Conference in Myogenesis in Italy and made an oral presentation at the Erasmus Symposium/Workshops in Slovenia; Kiran Gudagudi co-chaired a session in the Tissue Engineering Regenerative Medicine International Society (TERMIS) conference in Greece, and was invited to present at the MRC Flagship Stem Cells Conference in Pretoria. Last, but not least, Kiara Boodhoo received the Most Innovative Method Prize during the PSSA's Wyndham Competition.

STAFF MATTERS

Prof Carine Smith was promoted to full professor, and **Dr Chantelle Venter** was appointed as Technical Officer.

Staff list

Academic

Prof A-M Engelbrecht
Prof MF Essop
Prof B Loos
Prof K Myburgh
Dr T Nell
Prof E Pretorius (head of department)
Dr B Sishi
Prof C Smith
Dr JADW Strauss

Technical and Support Staff

Mr J Isaacs (assistant)
Dr D Joseph
Dr A Krygsman
Ms GA Simon (admin)
Dr C Venter

Extraordinary professors

Prof Douglas Kell
Prof Ismail Laher

Research fellow

Dr Graham Ellis

Postdoctoral Fellows

Dr T Davis
Dr A du Toit
Dr T Maduna
Dr K Martin
Dr E Teer
Dr G van Niekerk
Dr DP van Staden
Dr N Woudberg

SOCIAL IMPACT

Life Science practicals for learners from Lückhoff Secondary School

Staff in the Department of Physiological Sciences combined forces with the Department of Food Sciences in the Faculty of AgriSciences to provide Life Science practicals for Grade 10-12 learners at Lückhoff Secondary School in Idas Valley, Stellenbosch.

The primary goal of the initiative is to provide resource and infrastructure support; aid teachers in conceptualising, developing and implementing practical sessions in line with the prescribed syllabus; and facilitate the presentation and demonstration of practical work to enhance science learning and skills development. The curriculum requires one practical to be performed and assessed per term for the first three terms of the calendar year. Each session therefor aims to address a specific prescribed theme that has been covered in theory lessons during the term, as required for the curriculum, and in consultation with the teachers. – *Drs T Nell, B Sishi (Physiological Sciences) and D Joseph and Veronique Human (Food Sciences)*

Outreach activities

As part of the workshop presented in India, Prof Ben Loos conducted an outreach to a local school for financially vulnerable children, with a talk on science, innovation and virtual reality.

As part of the Cancer Research Group's (CRG) outreach initiative, MSc student Charné Prangley did weekly talks on cancer and prevention on Maties FM. The CRG also hosts an active Instagram page # SUCRs for Cancer.

Postgraduate students in the Centre for Cardio-metabolic Research in Africa (CARMA) arranged a successful campaign on main campus to promote heart health – coinciding with World Heart Day in September 2019.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: 021 8083146
Fax: 021 808 3145
E-mail: resiap@sun.ac.za
Web: www.sun.ac.za/physiologicalsci

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

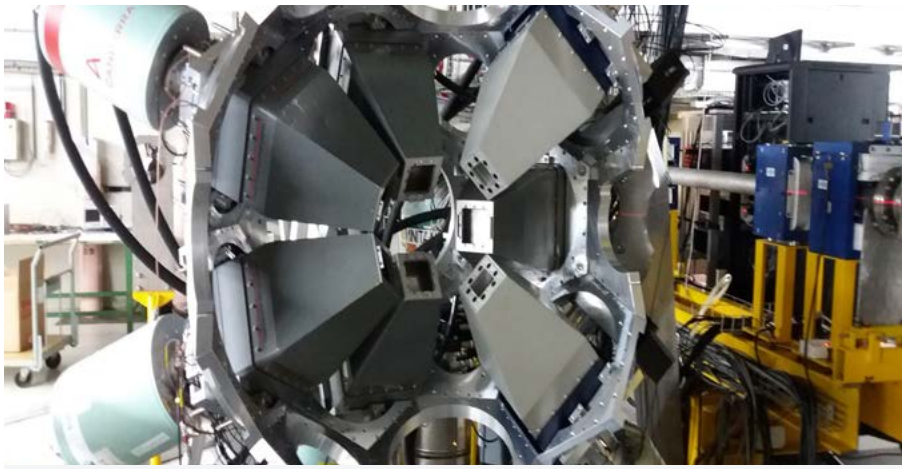
RESEARCH INTERESTS

Ultrafast laser science
Spectroscopy and laser diagnostics
Laser development
Trapped ion quantum control
Biophotonics and imaging
Additive manufacturing, X-ray imaging and biomimicry
Solitons in field theory
Quantum phase transitions and exceptional points
Multiparty correlations and Bayesian physics
Condensed matter physics
Soft condensed matter and biological physics
Nuclear physics

RESEARCH HIGHLIGHTS

New milestones for the GAMKA consortium

The Strategic Research Equipment Programme, managed by the National Research Foundation, granted R35 million in 2018 for a drastic improvement of the experimental equipment for research into the Structure of Atomic Nuclei and Nuclear Astrophysics at iThemba LABS. The application was a joint action of Stellenbosch University, University of the Western Cape, University of the Witwatersrand, University of Zululand and iThemba LABS. A new detector arrangement in the form of an icosahedron shape, better known as a soccer ball, was built to host up to 30 radiation detectors simultaneously together with a vacuum chamber optimised for low gamma-ray absorption. GAMKA (the Gamma Ray Spectrometer for Knowledge in Africa) is supported by the National Research Foundation of South Africa and by contributions from iThemba LABS, Stellenbosch University, University of the Western Cape, University of the Witwatersrand, and the University of Zululand. – *Prof Paul Papka*



The right side of the new detector arrangement is in the form of an icosahedron shape, better known as a soccer ball. *Photo: Paul Papka*

Prof Mark Tame new holder of the SARChI chair in Photonics, Ultrafast and Ultra-intense Laser Science

The SARChI Chair restarted with the arrival of Prof Mark Tame, previously from University of KwaZulu Natal-Westville, at the end of 2018. In 2019 he set up a new Quantum Nanophotonics lab, so that there are now three main experimental research areas being actively pursued by the group, namely Solid-state photonics for quantum communication networks; Photonic quantum sensing for biochemistry applications; and Photonic quantum processors for quantum computing.

Collaborations in 2019 involved joint work with the group of Prof Xifeng Ren at the University of Science and Technology of China on a new device for generating entanglement on a quantum photonic chip, as well as a book chapter on quantum sensing with Prof Carsten Rockstuhl and Dr Chang Lee at Karlsruhe Institute of Technology in Germany.

The activities of the Chair in 2019 included the organisation of the Quantum Africa 5 conference in Stellenbosch, for which the Chair was a co-organiser. This was a conference of about 100 researchers from all over Africa working in the field of quantum technologies. The conference was well attended and provided an opportunity for discussions, collaborations and interactions between quantum researchers from the African continent. Prof Tame gave an invited talk at the SPIE conference in San Diego (USA) where he presented a paper on photonic quantum sensing. He presented seminars at Osaka University and the Okinawa Institute of Science and Technology (OIST) in Japan, as well as a few lectures at the latter institution.

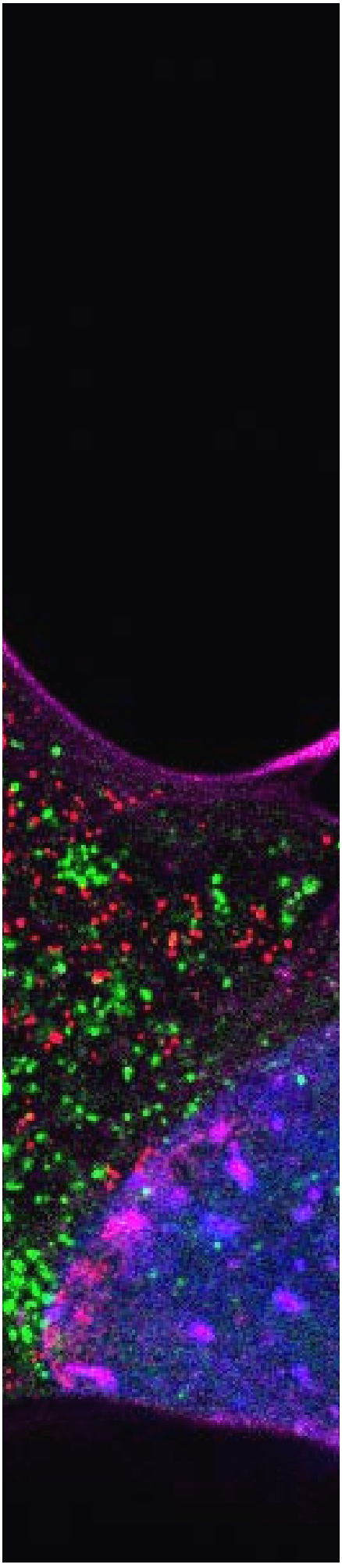
Outreach activities of the Chair in 2019 involved presenting at the International Day of Light event at Stellenbosch University and at an Optical Society of America Student Chapter Evening. The Chair was involved in reviewing activities, including as an Editorial Board member for the international journal *IOP Journal of Optics* and refereeing for various European funding agencies. – *Prof Mark Tame*

New laser and spectroscopy development laboratory established

Dr Pieter Neethling and Dr Gurthwin Bosman have initiated a new laser and spectroscopy development laboratory. The laboratory is being refurbished and equipped with state of the art optics and opto-mechanical components in order to create a space where innovative ideas can be tested and once-off experiments be performed. The capabilities of the laboratory will be built up over time, allowing it to serve as a technology incubation space, teaching environment and a concept test platform. – *Dr Pieter Neethling*

Using lasers to detect drones

A pilot study using lasers for the remote detection and identification of small unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV's), more commonly known as drones, was conducted together with the Institute of Maritime Technology. Drones impinging on the airspace of commercial airports have in recent years become an ever increasing problem, and the accurate detection and identification of these drones is the first step in addressing this problem. The successful pilot study showed that the same technique and technology, previously used to detect and identify flying insects, can be adapted and repurposed to detect drones. A follow up study is planned for completion in 2021, with the aim of extending the range of detection. – *Dr Pieter Neethling*



RESEARCH ACTIVITIES

Mr Gary Andrews visited the University of the Free State in November 2019 to conduct research into the stability properties of orbits in the Kerr metric. He also received a FIRLT grant for the production of video lectures in physics and annotated tutorial memorandums for the flipped classroom. Due to the Covid-19 pandemic, the project will carry over to 2021. Mr Andrews is also in the process of writing notes for the Physics 176 module, to be made available in three languages: isiXhosa, Afrikaans and English.

Dr Gurthwin Bosman co-organised the African Laser Centre's Laser Imaging and Spectroscopy workshop which took place from 25-27 November 2019 at Stellenbosch, as well as the 12th African Laser Centre Student Workshop, 20-23 November 2019.

Prof Hans Eggers and MSc students Scott Cameron and Riyaadh Jamodien attended the 2019 Maxent Conference at the Max Planck Institute for Plasma Physics in Garching, Germany. Scott presented a poster and won second prize based on an open international competition as well as some prize money. As a result, his work was accepted for publication in the conference proceedings and is awaiting publication. Following that submission, he was invited to submit a full-length journal article to the journal *Entropy* which both extends and improves on the methods developed for his poster presentation. Scott's work, entitled "Stochastic Gradient Annealed Importance Sampling for Efficient Online Marginal Likelihood Estimation", combines several existing Monte Carlo methods to effect calculation of the crucial Bayesian "Evidence" (Marginal Likelihood) and thereby improves on state-of-the-art methods to allow continual evidence updating for streamed data. Maxent 2019 was followed by a research visit to Dr Michiel de Kock in Hamburg.

Dr Hannes Kriel is part of the AIMS (African Institute for Mathematical Science) executive team.

Prof Kristian Müller-Nedebock collaborated with Prof Tony Parker, Prof Stan Botchway and Dr Alessia Candeo on research on filaments in confined geometries such as cells and small pores at the Central Laser Facility of the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory, UK, in January 2019. He was also on a research visit to Dr Christian Rohwer at the Max Planck Institute for Intelligent Systems Stuttgart, Germany (October 2019). Dr Rhoda Hawkins from the University of Sheffield in the United Kingdom visited the department in August 2019, to perform research in his group. Prof Müller-Nedebock also collaborated with members of the Max Planck Institute for Intelligent Systems in, Stuttgart, Germany, the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory in the United Kingdom, the Department of Physics and Astronomy at the University of Sheffield, United Kingdom, and the Department of Mathematics and Applied Mathematics at the University of Bristol in the United Kingdom.

Dr Pieter Neethling attended the Cleo/Europe-EQUC 2019 conference in Munich, Germany, where he presented a poster on THz ellipsometry work. During this trip to Europe, he also visited the Rutherford Appleton Laboratories in the UK to meet with his collaborators, Prof Tony Parker and Dr Andy Ward. He was co-organiser of the African Laser Centre Laser Imaging and Spectroscopy workshop which took place from 25-27 November 2019 at Stellenbosch, as well as the 12th African Laser Centre Student Workshop from 20-23 November 2019. Dr Jan Rothhardt from the Helmholtz Institute in Jena, German, visited the group in December 2019 on a short research visit.

Prof Erich Rohwer visited Bern for six months to re-establish collaboration with Proff Thomas Feurer, Alex Heidt and Dr Dirk Spangenberg and develop an application for the National Laser Center (NLC) rental pool support for a joint project which links past

research to the future. He visited the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory (RAL) at Harwell, Oxforshire and met with Prof Tony Parker and Dr Andy Ward about collaboration with regard to PhD-student Anneke Erasmus' research. Prof Rohwer visited the University of Durham and established links with Prof Robert Pal relating to microscopy. He also visited Prof Reiner Heintzmann and Ms Dina Miora, a DAAD sponsored joint PhD student, at the Abbe Center for Photonics at the Friedrich Schiller University of Jena, as well as Prof Herbert Stafast from the Leibnitz Institute of Photonic Technology (IPHT) and Dr Jan Rothhardt of the Abbe Center of Photonics at the Friedrich Schiller University, Jena. Prof Rohwer was an invited speaker at the OPTIcs and Applications to Sustainable Development (OPTISUD) conference in Tunisia, an Optical Society of America (OSA) and the International Society for Optical Engineering (SPIE) workshop on sustainable optics. He attend the Cleo/Europe-EQUC 2019 conference in Munich, Germany where the research group presented three papers.

Prof Rohwer was co-organiser of the African Laser Centre's Laser Imaging and Spectroscopy workshop 2019, 25-27 November 2019, Stellenbosch as well as the 12th African Laser Centre Student Workshop, 20-23 November 2019. The Newton Fund supported a delegation from the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory in the UK to the ALC workshop. The delegation consisted of Prof Niel Hunt from the University of York, Dr Alessia Candeo from the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory and Prof Robert Pal from the Durham University. Other visitors were Prof Jonathan Leach from Herriott Watt University with Prof Andrew Forbes from the University of the Witwatersrand. The Federal Ministry of Education and Research (BMBF) in Germany also funded a delegation, consisting of Prof Rudolph Steiner from the University of Ulm, Cornelia Denz from the University of Meunster, Herbert Sneckenburger from the University of Aalen, Reiner Heintzmann (FSU Jena), Uli Lemmer from the Kalsrule Institute of Technology and Karl Stock from the University of Ulm.

The OSA/SPIE student chapter of the Laser Research Institute arranged a research visit sponsored by OSA by Dr Jan Rothhardt from the Abbe Center of Photonics in November.

The donation of frequency comb laser by the National Metrology Institute of South Africa (NMISA) during 2019 added significantly to the research infrastructure of the LRI. At the 2019 Workshop on Quantum Geometry, Field Theory and Gravity in Corfu in September 2019 **Prof Frikkie Scholtz** presented a paper titled "Classical Dynamics on Fuzzy Space".

At the American Association for Physics Teachers (AAPT) and Physics Education Research Conference (PERC) 2019 conference in the USA **Dr Philip Southey** presented an oral presentation and poster on the "Ratio Table: a tool for understanding ratios".

Dr Christine Steenkamp presented at the PLATAN 2019 conference in May in Germany. This was an international conference merger of the Poznan Meeting on Lasers and Trapping Devices in Atomic Nuclei Research and the International Conference on Laser Probing. Her presentation was about the collaborative project with iThemba LABS, KU Leuven (KUL) and the O.P. Jindal Global University (JGU) in India. She has continued collaborations with iThemba LABS, KUL, Johannes Gutenberg University (JGU) in Germany, the Isotope Mass Separator On-Line Facility (ISOLDE) at the European Organisation for Nuclear Research (CERN), University of Oslo, Norwegian Medical Cyclotron Centre, SaPhotonica (industrial collaborator in South Africa). Prof Thomas Cocolios from KU Leuven visited her research group during January and February 2019 to work on the isotope beam production project.

One of Dr Steenkamp's PhD students, Frikkie Waso, participated in an experiment on the hyperfine structure of Indium isotopes at ISOLDE CERN, with funding from the SA-CERN Consortium. He is listed as co-author on a paper that has been submitted for publication.

Another PhD-student, André de Bruyn, spent a six-month research period with collaborators at the University of Oslo. Dr Steenkamp was the director of the LRI until early 2020.

Prof Hermann Uys was organiser of the Quantum Africa 5 conference at Stellenbosch on 2-6 September. Quantum Africa 5 is the fifth in a series of successful conferences bringing the best of international quantum research to Africa, while striving for pan-African participation. The speakers were Dr Heike Riel from IBM, Prof Gerald Gabrielse from Harvard University, Prof Sonja Franke-Arnold from the University of Glasgow, Prof. Tracy Northup from Universtität Innsbruck, Prof Mourad Telmini from the University of Tunis El Manar, Prof Jason Petta from Princeton University, Prof James Thompson from the Joint Institute for Laboratory Astrophysics (JILA) at the University of Colorado Boulder and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Dr Bienvenu Ndagano from the University of Glasgow, Dr Yingwen Zhang from the National Research Council Canada, Dr Obinna Abah from Queen's University of Belfast, Dr Ryan Sweke from the Freie Universität Berlin, Prof Barry Sanders from the University of Calgary, Prof Malik Maaza from iThemba LABS and the University of South Africa (UNISA), Prof Luis Sanchez-Soto from the Max Planck Institut fur die Physik des Lichts. The conference was sponsered by the NRF/DSI SARChi Chair in Quantum Information Processing, African Laser Centre, the Optical Society, PicoQuant, European Physical Society, Nkosi Innovations, CSIR/SU Research Chair in Quantum, Optical and Atomic Physics, Wirsam Scientific International Centre for Theoretical Physics, NT-MDT Spectrum Instruments.

Participants in the Quantum Africa 5 conference held at Stellenbosch in September 2019.

Prof Herbert Weigel presented a plenary contribution on a theoretical analysis of properties of particular subatomic particles at the international Workshop on Electroweak Processes of Hadrons in Bled, Slovenia, in July 2019.

Prof Fedor Simkovic of the Comenius University in Bratislava in Slovakia visited **Prof Shaun Wyngaardt** to collaborate on the establishment of an underground research facility in the Huguenot tunnel.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Prof Hermann Uys has resigned to take up a position in the USA. Dr Christine Steenkamp takes over his responsibilities in research and teaching. There were 7 honours, 4 MSc and 11 PhD students that graduated during the 2019 academic year

NRF-rated researchers		
Leading international researcher	Prof Dieter Heiss	Physical effects and significance of spectral singularities
Internationally acclaimed researchers	Prof Anthony Cowley	Mechanism of proton-induced pre-equilibrium nuclear reactions, alpha-particle clusters in atomic nuclei and light-ion transfer reactions
	Prof Herbert Weigel	Quantum field theories emphasising on many different scenarios in which standard perturbative treatments cannot be applied. This comprises field configurations with localised energy densities, known as solitons or solitary waves.
	Prof Frederik Scholtz	Non-commutative quantum mechanics and quantum field theory
	Prof Michael Kastner	Quantum many-body physics; geometric and topological aspects of (quantum) phase transitions; magnetism and spin systems; quantum statistical physics applied to atomic physics (as it is of relevance for atom- or ion-trap-based quantum simulators of many-body systems)
Established researchers	Prof Erich Rohwer	Laser development, laser techniques and applications, laser spectroscopy and microscopy
	Prof Hermann Uys	Closed loop quantum control and quantum simulation using trapped ions.
	Prof Hans Eggers	Bayesian analysis in physics, data analysis, experimental high energy physics
	Prof Paul Papka	Clustering in nuclei is observed for a wide range of masses but particularly well in light nuclei
	Prof Brandon van der Ventel	Description of nuclear scattering reactions using a relativistic formalism; mathematical description of biological systems; technology in education
	Prof Richard Newman	Radionuclide metrology, environmental radioactivity, dosimetry, radiation transport modelling, radiation safety, elemental analysis, physics education
	Dr Christine Steenkamp	Laser spectroscopy of atoms and molecules, nonlinear optics, laser sources and laser spectroscopy in the vacuum ultraviolet, surface second harmonic generation, laser cooling of atoms and ions
	Dr JJ van Zyl	The study of the reaction mechanisms governing the emission of light alpha and He-3 clusters from the interactions of medium energy protons; alpha-particle clustering in nuclei such as Ne-20 by means of an array of detectors at iThemba LABS
	Prof Shaun Wyngaardt	Theoretical investigation of clustering phenomenon in nuclear matter; relativistic formulation of spin polarized proton induced nuclear reactions; development of a low level underground radiation facility in the Huguenot tunnel
Promising young researchers	Dr Hannes Kriel	Theoretical investigation of clustering phenomenon in nuclear matter; relativistic formulation of spin polarized proton induced nuclear reactions; development of a low level underground radiation facility in the Huguenot tunnel
	Dr Pieter Neethling	Using linear and nonlinear spectroscopic techniques to address problems in solid state physics, biochemistry and chemistry

FUNDING

South Africa

ARMSCOR – Virtual Defence Engagement Programme and Laser Defence Research Project (DESUP)
CSIR African Laser Centre
CSIR National Laser Centre's Rental Pool programme
CSIR Photonics Initiative of South Africa (PISA)
CSIR/SU Research Chair in Quantum, Optical and Atomic Physics
National Research Foundation (NRF)
Nkosi Innovations
NRF SA-China bilateral collaboration funding
NRF unrated researchers funding
NRF/DST SARChi Chair in Quantum Information Processing
SA-CERN Consortium
SA-JINR travel grant
South African Institute for Physics (SAIP) under the Women in Physics in SA (WiPiSA) project

International funding

United States of America

Optical Society of America (OSA)

Europe

European Physical Society
DAAD scholarships in Germany
Federal Ministry of Education and Research (BMBF), Germany
Newton Fund, Rutherford Appleton Laboratory
NT-MDT Spectrum Instruments for conference contributions
PicoQuant
Wirsam Scientific International Centre for Theoretical Physics

AWARDS TO STAFF AND STUDENTS

Frikkie Waso received the John Todd Morrison medal for the best MSc student in Physics. Jessica Craven received the Meiring Naudé prize for the best Honours student in Physics. Theoretical physics student, JC Louw, was amongst 20 top South African scientists to attend the 69th Lindau Nobel Laureate Meeting from 30 June to 5 July 2019 in Lindau, Germany.

STAFF MATTERS

Prof Hermann Uys, holder of the CSIR/SU research chair in Quantum, Optical and Atomic Physics, resigned to take up a position in the private sector in the USA. Two of the department's long-time administrators, Mrs Elsabé Bosch and Mrs Colleen April, retired in January 2020.

STAFF LIST

Academic

Mr Gary Andrews
Dr Gurthwin Bosman
Dr Daphney Bucher
Prof Anton du Plessis
Prof Hans Eggers
Prof Michael Kastner
Dr Hannes Kriel
Prof Kristian Müller-Nedebock
Dr Pieter Neethling
Prof Richard Newman
Prof Paul Papka
Prof Erich Rohwer
Prof Frikkie Scholtz
Dr Philip Southey
Dr Christine Steenkamp
Prof Mark Tame
Prof Hermann Uys
Prof Brandon van der Ventel
Dr JJ van Zyl
Prof Herbert Weigel
Prof Shaun Wyngaardt

Extraordinary Professors

Dr Faicel Azaïez
Prof Andrew Forbes
Prof Dieter Heiss
Dr Pieter Kotze
Dr Noel Mkhaza
Prof Jie Meng
Prof Tony Parker
Dr Einar Rolander
Prof Herbert Stafast

Professors Emeritus

Prof Piet Walters
Prof PR de Kock
Prof Anthony Cowley
Prof Hubertus von Bergmann

Support staff

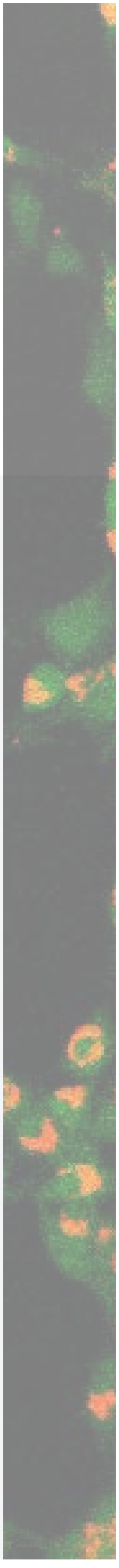
Ms Colleen April
Ms Elsabé Bosch
Mr Cashwall Pool
Ms Ursula Isaacs

Technical staff

Mr Tinus Botha
Mr Patrick Benting
Mr John Burns
Mr Phlip Cornelissen
Mr Stanley February
Mr Johan Germishuizen
Mr Joshwine Gertze
Mr David Pool
Mr Eben Shields

Postdoctoral fellows

Dr Wilfrid Ndebeka
Dr Daniel Nickelsen
Dr OO Olaoye
Dr Dirk Spangenberg



SOCIAL IMPACT

The Optical Society of America funded the *International Day of Light on 16 May 2019* under the leadership of the Student Chapter. The theme was "The Experimentalist's Toolbox: Reason behind the Research".

The Physics Open Day on 15 August started with a welcoming and introduction by Prof K.K. Müller-Nedebock, head of the department. This was followed with a talk by Prof R.T. Newman titled "Matters of life and death: Some perspectives considering how radiation interacts with matter", as well as a number of physics demonstrations. At the end of the talk visitors were invited to attend theory and nuclear talks and visit the laser and radiation labs accompanied by postgraduate students.

The **Women in Physics event** on 21 August 2019 was organised by the Department of Physics Postgraduate Committee, and funded by the South African Institute of Physics (SAIP) under the Women in Physics in South Africa (WiPiSA) project. Dr Rhoda Hawkins from the University of Sheffield in the UK was the guest speaker.

The Department of Physics postgraduate students embarked on the annual road trip during the September recess to various schools in the West Coast, primarily situated along the N7. The route stretched as far as Lutzville and included a branching visit to Vredenburg. The aim of the trip was to expose high school learners to exciting physical phenomena via various demonstrations. Each demonstration was accompanied by a theoretical explanation and learners were encouraged to ask questions about the underlying physics. We also used the opportunity to inform learners about the opportunities available for further studies in physics at Stellenbosch University. This year, the recruitment officer for the Faculty of Science, Nonsikelelo Sackey, accompanied us to encourage students to pursue careers in science, placing an emphasis on the importance of Mathematics and Physical Sciences as high school subject. The group reached 301 students from seven schools. The road trip was funded by OSA, NITheP and the Department of Physics.

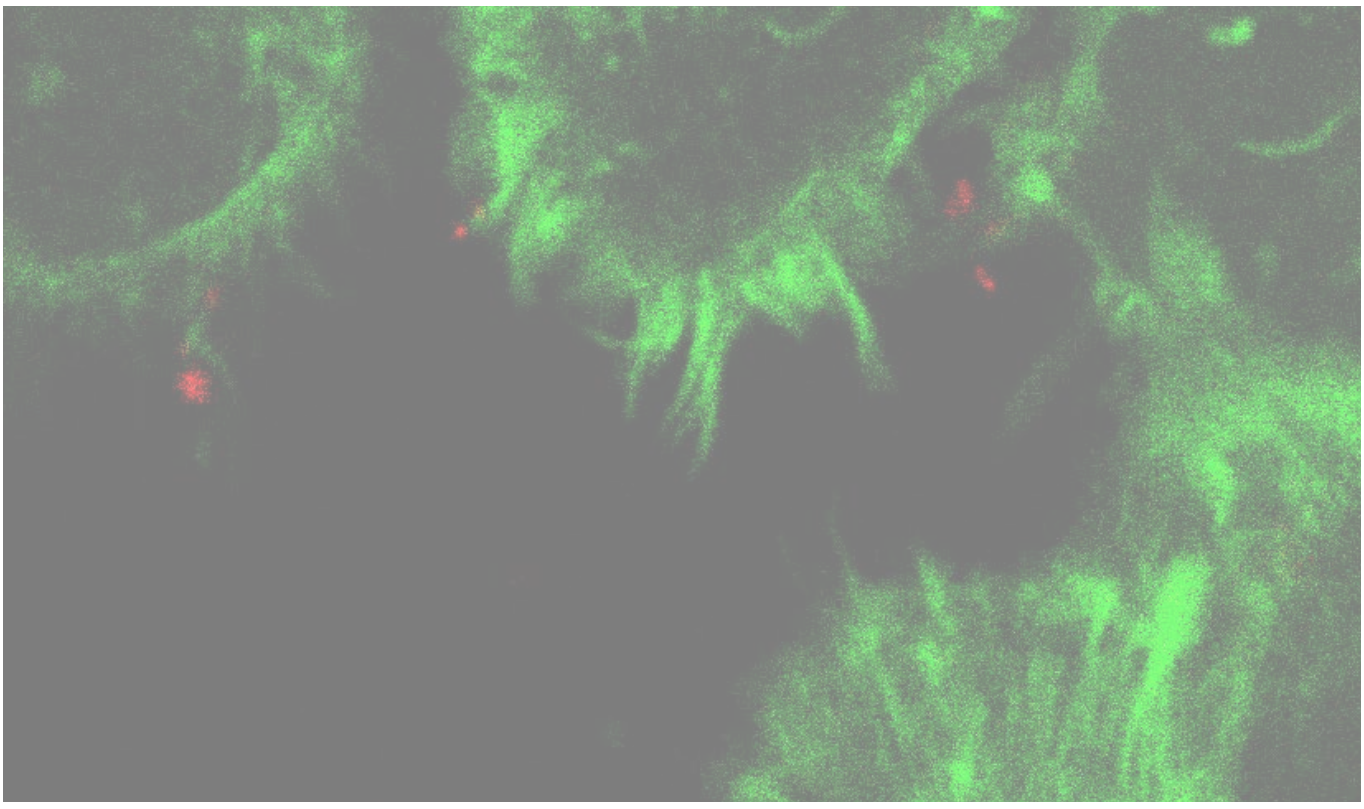
The department, together with the Departments of Physiological Sciences and Chemistry and Polymer Science, hosted a Nobel lecture evening on 22 October 2019, where the research behind the Nobel prizes in these three disciplines was explained in simple terms to an audience of 105 staff members, students and the general public.

On 23 October the postgraduate students helped Dr Gillian Arendse with an outreach initiative when 25 Grade 10 leaners from Delft Tech visited the Physics building. On Tuesday 29 October learners from Bridge House High School visited the campus for outreach activities and the post graduate students did some demonstrations.

The African Laser Centre Laser Imaging and Spectroscopy Workshop 2019 from 25-27 November 2019 at Stellenbosch was attended by 56 delegates and hosted by the Laser Reseach Institute. The workshop provided training for students in a range of fields in bio photonics with focus on laser tissue interaction and laser-based imaging techniques. The training was presented by international experts from Germany, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and South Africa. The workshop brought together students studying laser physics, as well as researchers in the fields of medicine, physiology, biology, chemistry and physics.

Postgraduate students and staff who attended the ALC workshop in November 2019.

The 12th African Laser Centre Student Workshop, which took place from 20-23 November 2019, was hosted by the LRI and attended by 58 delegates. This student workshop series is intended to benefit students associated with ALC projects to report back on their research during the past year. The workshop program is designed to facilitate student presentations by ALC bursary holding students and students coupled to ALC-funded projects and interaction with supervisors and project leaders.



The ALC organising committee included Dr Pieter Neethling, Prof Erich Rohwer, Dr Gurthwin Bosman, together with international guest speakers dr Alessia Candeo from Central Laser Facility, Science and Technology Facilities Council (STFC), Rutherford Appleton Laboratory, Prof Robert Pal from Durham University, and Prof Neil Hunt from York University.

Dr JJ van Zyl once again showed the Grade R learners from the Vineyard Pre-primary School in Somerset West a short astronomy show. The show involves an interactive planetarium image of the night sky full of star constellations, a fictional journey to the Moon and a visit to the planets, nebulae and other interesting celestial bodies.

The Department of Physics hosted a group of 30 Grade R learners from Die Wingerd Pre-Primary School on 6 November 2019. Dr JJ van Zyl demonstrated some physics phenomena such as static electricity, atmospheric pressure and liquid nitrogen. After refreshments on the grass in front of the Perold building, the learners built their own electric car with a little help from their teacher and parents. The morning ended with a turbulent laser obstacle course.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: 021 808 3391

Fax: 021 808 3385

E-mail: physoffice@sun.ac.za

Web: www.sun.ac.za/physics

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS 2019

DEPARTMENT OF BIOCHEMISTRY

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Abrahams S, Samodien S, Lilly M, Joubert E, Gelderblom WCA. Differential Modulation of Gene Expression Encoding Hepatic and Renal Xenobiotic Metabolizing Enzymes by an Aspalathin-Enriched Rooibos Extract and Aspalathin. *Planta Medica* 2019; 85:6-13.

Afzan A, Bréant L, Bellstedt DU, Grant JR, Queiroz EF, Wolfender J-L, Kissling J. Can biochemical phenotype, obtained from herbarium samples, help taxonomic decisions? – A case study using *Gentianaceae*. *Taxon* 2019; 68(4):771-782.

Alberts JF, Schatzmayr G, Moll W-D, Davids I, Rheeder JP, Burger H-M, Shephard GS, Gelderblom WCA. Detoxification of the Fumonisin Mycotoxins in Maize: An Enzymatic Approach. *Toxins* 2019; 11.

Badenhorst M, Barry CJ, Swanepoel CJ, Van Staden CT, Wissing J, Rohwer JM. Workflow for Data Analysis in Experimental and Computational Systems Biology: Using Python as 'Glue'. *Processes* 2019; 7.

Cloete WJ, Hayward S, SWART P, Klumperman L. Degradation of proteins and starch by combined immobilization of protease, alpha-amylase and beta-galactosidase on a single electrospun nanofibrous membrane. *Molecules* 2019; 24(3):508.

De Jager C, Aneck-Hahn N, Van Zijl MC, Hayward S, Swart P, Genthe B. Endocrine disrupting chemicals in commercially available cling film brands in South Africa. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment (HERA)* 2019; 25(6):1633-1644.

Domingo RW, Vand der Westhuyzen R, Hamann AR, Mostert KJ, Barnard L, Paquet T, Tjhin ET, Saliba KJ, Van Otterlo WAL, Strauss E. Overcoming synthetic challenges in targeting coenzyme A biosynthesis with the antimicrobial natural product CJ-15,801. *Medicinal Chemistry Communications* 2019; 10:2118-2125.

Dreyer J, Rautenbach M, Booysen E, Van Staden ADP, Deane SM, Dicks LMT. *Xenorhabdus khoisanae* SB10 produces Lys-rich PAX lipopeptides and a Xenocoumacin in its antimicrobial complex. *BMC Microbiology* 2019; 19(1).

Gent R, Du Toit T, Bloem LM, Swart AC. The 11β-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase isoforms: pivotal catalytic activities yield potent C11-oxy C_{19} steroids with 11βHSD2 favouring 11-ketotestosterone, 11-ketoandrostenedione and 11-ketoprogesterone biosynthesis. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2019; 189:116-126.

Gent R, Du Toit T, Swart AC. 11α-Hydroxyprogesterone, a potent 11β-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase inhibitor, is metabolised by steroid-5α-reductase and cytochrome P450 17α-hydroxylase/17,20-lyase to produce C11α-derivatives of 21-deoxycortisol and 11-hydroxyandrostenedione *in vitro*. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2019; 191:105369.

Gustavsson A-K, Banaeiyan AA, Van Niekerk DD, Snoep JL, Adiels CB, Goksör M. Studying Glycolytic Oscillations in Individual Yeast Cells by combining Fluorescence Microscopy with Microfluidics and Optical Tweezers. *Current Protocols in Cell Biology* 2019; 82(1):e70.

Haferkamp P, Tjaden B, SHEN L, Bräsen C, Kouril T, Siebers B. The Carbon Switch at the Level of Pyruvate and Phosphoenolpyruvate in *Sulfolobus solfataricus* P2. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2019; 10.

Joubert E, De Beer D, Malherbe CJ, Muller M, Louw A, Gelderblom WCA. Formal honeybush tea industry reaches 20 year milestone-progress of product research targeting phenolic composition, quality and bioactivity. *South African Journal of Botany* 2019; 127:58-79.

Juhl DW, Van Rensburg W, Bossis X, Vosloo JA, Rautenbach M, Bechinger B. Tyrocidine A interactions with saccharides investigated by CD and NMR spectroscopies. *Journal of Peptide Science* 2019; 25(5):e3163.

Le Maitre NC, Pirie MD, Bellstedt DU. An approach to determining anthocyanin synthesis enzyme gene expression in an evolutionary context: an example from *Erica plukenetii*. *Annals of Botany* 2019; 124:121-129.

Le Maitre NC, Pirie MD, Bellstedt DU. Floral Colour, Anthocyanin Synthesis Gene Expression and Control in Cape *Erica* Species. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2019; 10:e1565.

Louw A. GR Dimerization and the Impact of GR Dimerization on GR Protein Stability and Half-Life. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2019; 10:e1693.

Naghiloo S, Bellstedt DU, Claben-Bockhoff R. The plasticity of breeding system in arid-adapted Zygophylloideae. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2019; 162:1-9.

Neal ML, König M, Nickerson D, Misirli G, Kalbasi R, Dräger A, Atalag K, Chelliah V, Cooling MT, Cook DL, Crook S, De Alba M, Friedman SH, Garny A, Gennari H, Gleeson P, Golebiewski M, Hucka M, Juty N, Myers C, Olivier BG, Sauro HM, Scharm M, Snoep JL, ET. Harmonizing semantic annotations for computational models in biology. *Briefings in Bioinformatics* 2019; 20(2):540-550.

Oakes JA, Li N, Wistow BRC, Griffin A, Barnard L, Storbeck K, Cunliffe VT, Krone NP. Ferredoxin 1b Deficiency Leads to Testis Disorganization, Impaired Spermatogenesis, and Feminization in Zebrafish. *Endocrinology* 2019; 60(10):2401-2416.

Perkins MS, Louw-du Toit R, Africander, DJ. Hormone therapy and breast cancer: emerging steroid receptor mechanisms. *Journal of Molecular Endocrinology* 2019;61(4):R133-R160.

Pirie MD, Kandiziora M, Nürk NM, Le Maitre NC, Mugrabi de Kuppler AL, Gehrke B, Oliver EGH, Bellstedt DU. Leaps and bounds: geographical and ecological distance constrained the colonisation of the Afrotemperate by *Erica*. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2019:19.

Régnier M, Polizzi A, Lukowicz C, Smati S, Lasserre F, Lippi Y, Naylies C, Laffitte J, Bétoulières C, Montagner A, Ducheix S, Gourbeyre P, Ellero-Simatos S, Gelderblom WCA, *et al*. The protective role of liver X receptor (LXR) during fumonisin B1-induced hepatotoxicity. *Archives of Toxicology* 2019;93:505-517.

Saasa V, Beukes M, Lemmer Y, Mwakikunga B. Blood Ketone Bodies and Breath Acetone Analysis and their Correlations in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *Diagnostics* 2019; 9(4).

Schiffer L, Barnard L, Baranowski ES, Gilligan L, Taylor AE, Arlt W, Shackleton CHL, Storbeck K. Human steroid biosynthesis, metabolism and excretion are differentially reflected by serum and urine steroid metabolomes: A comprehensive review. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2019; 194.

Shephard GS, Burger H-M, Rheeder JP, Alberts JF, Gelderblom WCA. The effectiveness of regulatory maximum levels for fumonisin mycotoxins in commercial and subsistence maize crops in South Africa. *Food Control* 2019; 97:77-80.

Skosana SB, Woodland JG, Cartwright M, Enfield K, Komane M, Louw-du Toit R, van der Spuy ZM, Avenant C, Africander DJ, Storbeck K, Hapgood JP. Differential metabolism of clinically-relevant progestogens in cell lines and tissue: Implications for biological mechanisms. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2019; 189:145-153.

Stander MA, Redelinghuys H, Masike K, Long H, van Wyk B-E. Patterns of Variation and Chemosystematic Significance of Phenolic Compounds in the Genus Cyclopia (Fabaceae, Podalyrieae). *Molecules* 2019; 24:2352.

Steyn HM, von Staden L, Bellstedt DU, Van der Merwe PDW, Van Wyk AE. Notes on the phytogeography and conservation status of the genus *Acanthopsis* (*Acantheae, Acanthaceae*). *Phytotaxa* 2019; 415(4):157-178.

Storbeck K, Schiffer L, Baranowski ES, Chortis V, Prete A, Barnard L, Gilligan L, Taylor AE, Idkowiak J, Arlt W, Shackleton CHL. Steroid Metabolome Analysis in Disorders of Adrenal Steroid Biosynthesis and Metabolism. *Endocrine Reviews* 2019; 40(6):1605-1625.

Swart AC, Barbier ID, Sathyapalan T, Atkin SL. The Effect of Soy Isoflavones on Steroid Metabolism. *Frontiers in Endocrinology* 2019; 10.

Van Niekerk DD, Gustavsson A-K, Mojica-Benavides M, Adiels CB, Goksör M, Snoep JL. Phosphofructokinase controls the acetaldehyde-induced phase shift in isolated yeast glycolytic oscillators. *Biochemical Journal* 2019; 476:353-363.

Volke DC, Rohwer JM, Fischer R, Jennewein S. Investigation of the methylerythritol 4phosphate pathway for microbial terpenoid production through metabolic control analysis. *Microbial Cell Factories* 2019; 18:e192.

Vosloo JA, Snoep JL, Rautenback M. Modelling the variable incorporation of aromatic amino acids in the tyrocidines and analogous cyclodecapeptides. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2019; 127:1665-1676.

Wium M, Jonker HI, Olivier A, Bellstedt DU, Botes A. DNA vaccines against Mycoplasma elicit humoral immune responses in ostriches. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2019; 10.

Chapters in Books

Stanford NJ, Scharm M, Dobson PD, Golebiewski M, Hucka M, Kothamachu VB, Nickerson D, Owen S, Pahle J, Wittig U, Waltemath D, Goble C, Mendes P, Snoep JL. Data Management in Computational Systems Biology: Exploring Standards, Tools, Databases, and Packaging Best Practices. In: Oliver SG, Castilla JC (eds.) *Yeast Systems Biology. Methods in Molecular Bilogy, Vol 2049*, Humana, New York, USA, 2019: 285-314.

Doctoral completed

Balcomb BH. *The* Staphylococcus aureus *redoxome: Characterization of enzymes involved in oxidative stress resistance and survival*. PhD, 2019. 214 pp. Promotor: Strauss E.

Du Toit A. *Measuring and Modelling Autophagic Flux*. PhD, 2019. 232 pp. Promotor: Loos B. Co-promotor: Hofmeyr JS.

Jana C. *Synthesis, profiling and mode of action studies of PanSulfAms as inhibitors of coenzyme A biosynthesis and utilization*. PhD, 2019. 182 pp. Promotor: Strauss E. Co-promotor: De Villiers M.

Masters completed

Brink D. *Investigating progestin-mediated crosstalk between the androgen receptor and estrogen receptor subtypes in breast cancer cell lines*. MSc, 2019. 136 pp. Promotor: Africander DJ.

Eksteen A. *Investigating the role of inflammation, progestins and steroid receptors in breast cancer*. MSc, 2019. 118 pp. Promotor: Africander DJ. Co-promotor: Verhoog NJD.

Horn S. *A Comparative Analysis of Within-host Models of Malaria Infection with Immune Response*. MSc, 2019. 121 pp. Promotor: Van Niekerk DD. Co-promotor: Snoep JL.

Mamhende PGM. *Investigation of the antifungal activity of tryptophan-rich cyclic peptides*. MSc, 2019. 162 pp. Promotor: Rautenbach M.

Muiyser SM. *The role of PFK in the oscillatory yeast strain x2180*. MSc, 2019. 93 pp. Promotor: Van Niekerk DD. Co-promotor: Snoep JL.

Odendaal JCW. *Glycolytic Flux Control of Glyceraldehyde 3-Phosphate Dehydrogenase in Yeast*. MSc, 2019. 154 pp. Promotor: Snoep JL. Co-promotor: Van Niekerk DD.

Van Wyk M. *The effect of adenylate kinase on the glycolytic oscillations of* Saccharomyces cerevisiae. MSc, 2019. 86 pp. Promotor: Snoep JL. Co-promotor: Van Niekerk DD, Kouril T.

Van Wyk RJ. *Development of cyclodecapeptides from the tyrothricin complex as anticancer peptides*. MSc, 2019. 174 pp. Promotor: Rautenbach M.

DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Aizen MA, Aguiar S, Biesmeijer JC, Garibaldi LA, Inouye DW, Jung C, Martins DJ, Medel R, Morales CL, Ngo HT, Pauw CA, Paxton RJ, Sáez A, Seymour C. Global agricultural productivity is threatened by increasing pollinator dependence without a parallel increase in crop diversification. *Global Change Biology* 2019; 25:3516-3527.

Ansong M, Pergl J, Essl F, Hejda M, Van Kleunen M, Randall R, Pycek P. Naturalized and invasive alien flora of Ghana. *Biological Invasions* 2019; 21(3):669-683.

Araújo MB, Anderson RP, Barbosa AM, Beale CM, Dormann CF, Early R, Garcia R, Guisan A, Maiorano L, Naimi B, O'hara RB, Zimmermann NE, Rahbek C. Standards for distribution models in biodiversity assessments. *Science Advances* 2019; 5(1).

Aremu AO, Masondo N, Gruz J, Dole□al K, Van Staden J. Potential of Smoke-Water and One of Its Active Compounds (karrikinolide, KAR1) on the Phytochemical and Antioxidant Activity of Eucomis autumnalis. *Antioxidants* 2019; 8(12):e611.

Aylward J, Roets F, Dreyer LL, Wingfield MJ. Teratosphaeria stem canker of *Eucalyptus*: two pathogens, one devastating disease. *Molecular Plant Pathology* 2019; 20:8-19.

Babalola OO, Truter JC, Van Wyk JH. Mortality, teratogenicity and growth inhibition of three glyphosate formulations using Frog Embryo Teratogenesis Assay-Xenopus. *Journal of Applied Toxicology* 2019; 39:1257-1266.

Baird D, Asmus H, Asmus R, Horn S, De La Vega C. Ecosystem response to increasing ambient water temperatures due to climate warming in the Sylt- Romo Bight, northern Wadden Sea, Germany. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 2019; 228:e106322.

Balbi S, Selomane O, Sitas N, Blanchard R, Kotzee I, O Farrell PJ, Villa F. Human dependence on natural resources in two rapidly urbanising South African regions. *Environmental Research Letters* 2019; 14(4):044008.

Barnes A, Daniels SR. On the importance of fine-scale sampling in detecting alpha taxonomic diversity among saproxylic invertebrates: A velvet worm (*Onychophora: Opisthopatus amaxhosa*) template. *Zoologica Scripta* 2019; 48(2):243-262.

Barra PJ, Pontigo S, Delgado M, Parra Almun L, Duran P, Valentine AJ, Jorquera MA, Mora ML. Phosphobacteria inoculation enhances the benefit of P–fertilization on Lolium perenne in soils contrasting in P–availability. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* 2019; 136:107516.

Bauer AM, Childers JL, Broeckhoven C, Mouton PLN. A new nucras Gray, 1838 (*Squamata: Lacertidae*) from the Strandveld of the Western Cape, South Africa. *Zootaxa* 2019; 4560(1):149-163.

Baxter-Gilbert JH, Parsons J, Bostock C, Riley J. Hamerkop (*Scopus umbretta*) predation on an Augrabies flat lizard (*Platysaurus broadleyi*). *Herpetological Bulletin* 2019; 148:37-38.

Baxter-Gilbert JH, Riley J, Whiting MJ. Bold New World: urbanization promotes an innate behavioral trait in a lizard. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 2019; 73(8):105.

Berger C, Bieri M, Bradshaw K, Brümmer C, Clemen T, Hickler T, Kutsch WL, Lenfers UA, Martens C, Midgley GF, Mukwashi K, Odipo V, Stevens N, *et al*. Linking scales and disciplines: an interdisciplinary cross-scale approach to supporting climate-relevant ecosystem management. *Climatic Change* 2019; 156:139-150.

Bishop TR, Parr CL, Gibb H, Van Rensburg BJ, Braschler BM, Chown SL, Foord SH, Lamy K, Munyai TC, Okey I, Tshivhandekano PG, Werenkraut V, Robertson MP. Thermoregulatory traits combine with range shifts to alter the future of montane ant assemblages. *Global Change Biology* 2019; 25(6):2162-2173.

Blackburn M, Bellard C, Ricciardi A. Alien versus native species as drivers of recent extinctions. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 2019; 17(4):203-207.

Blettler MCM, Oberholster PJ, Madlala T, Eberle EG, Amsler ML, De Klerk AR, Truter JC, Marchese MR, Latosinski FG, Szupiany R. Habitat characteristics, hydrology and anthropogenic pollution as important factors for distribution of biota in the middle Paraná River, Argentina. *Ecohydrology and Hydrobiology* 2019; 19(2):296-306.

Bond WJ, Stevens N, Midgley GF, Lehmann CER. The trouble with trees: afforestation plans for Africa. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 2019; 34(11):963-965.

Borie F, Aguilera P, Castillo C, Valentine AJ, Seguel A, Barea JM, Cornejo P. Revisiting the Nature of Phosphorus Pools in Chilean Volcanic Soils as a Basis for Arbuscular Mycorrhizal Management in Plant P Acquisition. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* 2019; 19(2):390-401.

Bortolus A, Adam P, Adams J, Ainouche ML, Ayres D, Bertness MD, Bouma TJ, Bruno JF, Cacador I, Carlton JT, Castillo JM, Richardson DM, *et al*. Supporting Spartina: Interdisciplinary perspective shows Spartina as a distinct solid genus. *Ecology* 2019; 100(11):e02863.

Bosc C, Hui C, Roets F, Pauw CA. Importance of biotic niches versus drift in a plant-inhabiting arthropod community depends on rarity and trophic group. *Ecography* 2019; 42:1926-1935.

Brooks TM, Pimm SL, Akçakaya HR, Buchanan G, Butchart SHM, Foden WB, Hilton-Taylor C, Hoffmann M, Jenkins CN, Joppa L, Li BV, Menon V, ET. Measuring Terrestrial Area of Habitat (AOH) and its Utility for the IUCN Red List. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 2019; 34(11):977-986.

Buczkowski G, Wossler TC. Controlling invasive Argentine ants, *Linepithema humile*, in conservation areas using horizontal insecticide transfer. *Scientific Reports* 2019; 9:19495.

Burns JH, Bennett JM, Li J, Xia J, Arceo-Góme G, Burd M, Burkle LA, Durka W, Ellis AG, Freitas L, Rodger JG, Vamosi JC, *et al*. Plant traits moderate pollen limitation of introduced and native plants: a phylogenetic meta-analysis of global scale. *New Phytologist* 2019; 223(4):2063-2075.

Busschau T, Conradie W, Daniels SR. Evidence for cryptic diversification in a rupicolous forest-dwelling gecko (*Gekkonidae: Afroedura pondolia*) from a biodiversity hotspot. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2019; 139.

Canavan S, Meyerson LA, Packer JG, Pyšek P, Maurel N, Lozano V, Richardson DM, Brundu G, Canavan K, Cicatelli A, □uda J, Dawson W, Essl F, Wilson JR. Tall-statured grasses: a useful functional group for invasion science. *Biological Invasions* 2019; 21(1):37-58.

Canavan S, Richardson DM, Le Roux JJ, Wilson JR. Alien Bamboos in South Africa: a Socio-Historical Perspective. *Human Ecology* 2019; 47(1):121-133.

Castro-Díez P, Vaz AS, Silva JS, Van Loo M, Alonso A, Aponte C, Bayón A, Bellingham PJ, Chiuffo MC, Dimanno N, Julian K, Kandert S, Potgieter LJ, Richardson DM, Shackleton RT, *et al*. Global effects of non-native tree species on multiple ecosystem services. *Biological Reviews* 2019; 94(4):1477-1501.

Chau JH, Born C, Mcgeoch MA, Bergstrom D, Shaw J, Terauds A, Mairal Pisa M, Le Roux JJ, Jansen van Vuuren B. The influence of landscape, climate and history on spatial genetic patterns in keystone plants (*Azorella*) on sub-Antarctic islands. *Molecular Ecology* 2019; 28(14):3291-3305.

Cheney CC, Esler KJ, Foxcroft LC, Van Wilgen NJ. Scenarios for the management of invasive Acacia species in a protected area: Implications of clearing efficacy. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2019; 238:274-282.

Cumberlidge N, Ndongo PAM, Clark PF, Daniels SR. A new genus for the freshwater crab *Potamonemus asylos Cumberlidge*, 1993, (*Brachyura: Potamoidea: Potamonautidae*) from Cameroon, Central Africa, with a key to the genera of the *Potamonautinae*. *Journal of Natural History* 2019; 53(11-12):659-676.

Da Silva R, Pearce-Kelly P, Zimmerman B, Knott M, Foden WB, Conde DA. Assessing the conservation potential of fish and corals in aquariums globally. *Journal for Nature Conservation* 2019; 48:1-11.

Daniels SR, Busschau T, Cumberlidge N. Two new species of freshwater crabs of the genus *Potamonautes MacLeay*, 1838 (*Decapoda: Brachyura: Potamonautidae*) from the forests of KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 2019; 39(4):426-435.

Davies SJ, Hill M, Mcgeoch MA, Clusella-Trullas S. Niche shift and resource supplementation facilitate an amphibian range expansion. *Diversity and Distributions* 2019; 25(1):154-165.

De Jager ML, Anderson BC. When is resemblance mimicry? *Functional Ecology* 2019; 33:1586-1596.

De Jager ML, Peakall R. Experimental examination of pollinator-mediated selection in a sexually deceptive orchid. *Annals of Botany* 2019; 123(2):347-354.

De Jonge VN, Schuckel U, Baird D. Effects of spatial scale, species aggregation and balancing on carbon flows and ecological network analysis indicators of food webs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 2019; 613:15-47.

De Jonge VN, Schuckel U, Baird D. Subsets of food webs cannot be used as a substitute to assess the functioning of entire ecosystems. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 2019; 613:49-66.

Deng C, Hao X, Shi M, Fu R, Wang Y, Zhang Y, Zhou W, Feng Y, Makunga NP, Kai G. Tanshinone production could be increased by the expression of SmWRKY2 in *Salvia miltiorrhiza* hairy roots. *Plant Science* 2019; 284:1-8.

Diaz S, Settele J, Brondízio ES, Ngo HT, Agard J, Arneth A, Balvanera P, Brauman KA, Butchart SHM, Chan KMA, Garibaldi LA, Ichii K, Midgley GF, Reyers B, *et al*. Pervasive human-driven decline of life on Earth points to the need for transformative change. *Science* 2019; 366(6471):eaax3100.

Du Plessis A, Broeckhoven C, Yadroitsava I, Yadroitsev I, Hands CH, Kunju R, Bhate D. Beautiful and Functional: A Review of Biomimetric Design in Additive Manufacturing. *Additive Manufacturing* 2019; 27:408-427.

Du Plessis A, Broeckhoven C. Looking deep into nature: A review of micro-computed tomography in biominicry. *Acta Biomaterialia* 2019; 85:27-40.

Duncan RP, Cassey P, Pigot A, Blackburn M. A general model for alien species richness. *Biological Invasions* 2019; 21(8):2665-2677.

Dyer BM, Cooper J, Crawford RJM, Sherley RB, Somhlaba S, Cockcroft A, Upfold L, Makhado AB. Geographical and temporal variation in the diet of Bank Cormorants *Phalacrocorax neglectus* in South Africa. *Ostrich* 2019; 90(4):373-390.

Elías R, Saracho-Bottero MA, Simon CA. *Protocirrineris* (*Polychaeta: Cirratulidae*) in South Africa and description of two new species. *Revista de Biologia Tropical* 2019; 67:70-80.

Engelbrecht HM, Branch WR, Greenbaum E, Alexander G, Jackson K, Burger M, Conradie W, Kusamba C, Zassi-Boulou AG, Tolley KA. Diversifying into the branches: Species boundaries in African green and bush snakes, *Philothamnus* (*Serpentes: Colubridae*). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2019; 130:357-365.

Enquist BJ, Feng X, Boyle B, Maitner B, Newman EA, Jorgensen PM, Roehrdanz PM, Thiers BM, Burger JR, Corlett RT, Couvreur TLP, Dauby G, Foden WB, Midgley GF, *et al*. The commonness of rarity: Global and future distribution of rarity across land plants. *Science Advances* 2019; 5:eaaz0414.

Escudeiro A, Adega F, Robinson Jj, Heslop-Harrison JS, Chaves R. Conservation, divergence, and functions of centromeric satellite DNA families in the bovidae. *Genome Biology and Evolution* 2019; 11(4):1152-1165.

Essl F, Dullinger S, Genovesi P, Hulme PE, Jeschke JM, Katsanevakis S, Kuhn I, Lenzner B, Pauchard A, Pysek P, Rabitsch W, Richardson DM, Seebens H, *et al*. A conceptual framework for range-expanding species that track human-induced environmental change. *Bioscience* 2019; 69(11):908-919.

Fath BD, Asmus H, Asmus R, Baird D, Borrett S, De Jonge VN, Ludovisi A, Niquil N, Scharler UM, Schückel U, Wolff M. Ecological network analysis metrics: The need for an entire ecosystem approach in management and policy. *Ocean and Coastal Management* 2019; 174:1-14.

Fenesi A, Sándor D, Pycek P, Dawson W, Ruprecht E, Essl F, Kreft H, Pergl J, Weigelt P, Winter M, Van Kleunen M. The role of fruit heteromorphism in the naturalization of Asteraceae. *Annals of Botany* 2019; 123(6):1043-1052.

Fey SB, Vasseur DA, Alujevic K, Kroeker KJ, Logan MI, O Connor MI, Rudolf VHW, Delong JP, Peacor S, Selden RL, Sih A, Clusella-Trullas S. Opportunities for behavioral rescue under rapid environmental change. *Global Change Biology Bioenergy* 2019; 25(9):3110-3120.

Foster JD, Ellis AG, Foxcroft LC, Carroll S, Le Roux JJ. The potential evolutionary impact of invasive balloon vines on native soapberry bugs in South Africa. *NeoBiota* 2019; 49:19-35.

Foxcroft LC, Spear D, Van Wilgen NJ, Mcgeoch MA. Assessing the association between pathways of alien plant invaders and their impacts in protected areas. *NeoBiota* 2019; 43:1-25.

Frost CM, Allen WJ, Courchamp F, Jeschke JM, Saul W, Wardle DA. Using Network Theory to Understand and Predict Biological Invasions. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 2019; 34(9):831-843.

Gallien L, Thornhill AH, Zurell D, Miller JT, Richardson DM. Global predictors of alien plant establishment success: Combining niche and trait proxies. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 2019; 286(1897): Article number 20182477.

Garcia R, Allen JL, Clusella-Trullas S. Rethinking the scale and formulation of indices assessing organism vulnerability to warmer habitats. *Ecography* 2019; 42:1024-1036.

Garcia R, Clusella-Trullas S. Thermal landscape change as a driver of ectotherm responses to plant invasions. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 2019; 286(1905): Article number 20191020.

García-Verdugo C, Caujapé-Castells J, Illera JC, Mairal Pisa M, Patiño J, Reyes-Betancort A, Scholz S. Pleistocene extinctions as drivers of biogeographical patterns on the easternmost Canary Islands. *Journal of Biogeography* 2019; 46(5):845-859.

Gibson KM, Nguyen BN, Neumann LM, Miller MA, Buss P, Daniels SR, Ahn MJ, Crandall KA, Pukazhenthi B. Gut microbiome differences between wild and captive black rhinoceros - implications for rhino health. *Scientific Reports* 2019; 9: Article number 7570.

Giliomee JH, Millar IM. An Assessment of the Seychelles Scale *Icerya seychellarum* (Westwood) as a Potential Insect of Economic Importance in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2019; 27(1):258-260.

Gioria M, Le Roux JJ, Hirsch H, Moravcova L, Pysek P. Characteristics of the soil seed bank of invasive and non-invasive plants in their native and alien distribution range. *Biological Invasions* 2019; 21:2313-2332.

Groenewald L, Morcillo RJL, Midgley GF, Kleinert A, Poirier Y, Valentine AJ. Partitioning of above and below ground costs during phosphate stress in *Medicago truncatula*. *Journal of Plant Nutrition* 2019; 42(7):759-771.

Hirsch H, Castillo ML, Impson FAC, Kleinjan C, Richardson DM, Le Roux JJ. Ghosts from the past: even comprehensive sampling of the native range may not be enough to unravel the introduction history of invasive species – the case of *Acacia dealbata* invasions in South Africa. *American Journal of Botany* 2019; 106(3):352-362.

Hui C, Richardson DM. How to Invade an Ecological Network. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 2019; 34(2):121-131.

Hui C, Richardson DM. Network Invasion as an Open Dynamical System: Response to Rossberg and Barabás. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 2019; 34(5):386-387.

Jami F, Marincowitz S, Slippers B, Crous PW, Le Roux JJ, Richardson DM, Wingfield MJ. *Botryosphaeriaceae* associated with *Acacia heterophylla* (La Réunion) and *Acacia koa* (Hawaii). *Fungal Biology* 2019; 123:783-790.

Javal M, Thomas S, Lehman BP, Barton M, Conlong DE, Du Plessis A, Terblanche JS. The Effect of Oxygen Limitation on a Xylophagous Insect's Heat Tolerance is Influenced by Life-Stage through Variation in Aerobic Scope and Respiratory Anatomy. *Frontiers in Physiology* 2019; 10:1426.

Jooste M, Midgley GF, Oberlander KC, Dreyer LL. *Oxalis* seeds from the Cape Flora have a spectrum of germination strategies. *American Journal of Botany* 2019; 106(6):879-893.

Jooste M, Roets F, Midgley GF, Oberlander KC, Dreyer LL. Nitrogen-fixing bacteria and *Oxalis* – evidence for a vertically inherited bacterial symbiosis. *BMC Plant Biology* 2019; 19:441.

Kamutando CN, Vikram S, Kamgan-Nkuekam G, Makhalanyane TP, Greve M, Le Roux JJ, Richardson DM, Cowan D, Valverde A. The functional potential of the rhizospheric microbiome of an Invasive Tree Species, *Acacia dealbata*. *Microbial Ecology* 2019; 77(1):191-200.

Keet J, Ellis AG, Hui C, Le Roux JJ. Strong spatial and temporal turnover of soil bacterial communities in South Africa's hyperdiverse fynbos biome. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* 2019; 136: Article number 107541.

Kemp JE, Bergh NG, Soares AP, Ellis AG. Dominant pollinators drive non-random community assembly and shared flower colour patterns in daisy communities. *Annals of Botany* 2019; 123(2):277-288.

Kemp JE, Ellis AG. Cryptic petal coloration decreases floral apparency and herbivory in nocturnally closing daisies. *Functional Ecology* 2019; 33:2130-2141.

Kochey JK, Daniels SR, Plagge C, Mehrabi S, Hartmann L, Schrenk F, Plath M, Klaus S. Genetic differentiation of the Malawi blue crab reflects Pleistocene desiccation of Lake Malawi (*Brachyura, Potamonautidae: Potamonautes lirrangensis* (Rathbun, 1904)). *Hydrobiologi* 2019; 843:1-11.

Kotze DC, Tererai F, Grundling PL. Assessing, with limited resources, the ecological outcomes of wetland restoration: a South African case. *Restoration Ecology* 2019; 27(3):495-503.

Koutika LS, Richardson DM. *Acacia mangium* Willd: benefits and threats associated with its increasing use around the world. *Forest Ecosystems* 2019; 6(1): Article number 2.

Krasnov BR, Shenbrot GI, Korallo-Vinarskaya NP, Vinarski MV, Van Der Mescht L, Warburton EM, Khokhlova IS. Do the pattern and strength of species associations in ectoparasite communities conform to biogeographic rules? *Parasitology Research* 2019; 118(4):1113-1125.

Kruger N, Measey GJ, Herrel AY, Secondi J. Anti-predator strategies of the invasive African clawed frog, *Xenopus laevis*, to native and invasive predators in western France. *Aquatic Invasions* 2019; 14(3):433-443.

Kulenkampff KS, Van Zyl L, Klaus S, Daniels SR. Molecular evidence for cryptic species in the common slug eating snake *duberria lutrix lutrix* (*Squamata, Lamprophiidae*) from South Africa. *ZooKeys* 2019; 219(838):133-154.

Latombe GFR, Canavan S, Hirsch H, Hui C, Kumschick S, Nsikani MM, Potgieter LJ, Robinson T, Saul W, Turner SC, Wilson JR, Yannelli Lucero FA, Richardson DM. A four-component classification of uncertainties in biological invasions: implications for management. *Ecosphere* 2019; 10(4):e02669, 25 pages.

Le Roux JJ, Hui C, Castillo ML, Iriondo JM, Keet J, Khapugin AA, Médail F, Rejmanek M, Theron GL, Yannelli Lucero FA, Hirsch H. Recent Anthropogenic Plant Extinctions Differ in Biodiversity Hotspots and Coldspots. *Current Biology* 2019; 29(17):2912-2918.

Leaver J, Carstens JC, Cherry MI. Harvesting of forest products and implications for Afrotemperate bird communities in a montane forest of the Eastern Cape, South Africa. *Forest Ecosystems* 2019; 6: Article number 48.

Leaver J, Mulvaney J, Ehlers Smith DA, Ehlers Smith YC, Cherry MI. Response of bird functional diversity to forest product harvesting in the Eastern Cape, South Africa. *Forest Ecology and Management* 2019; 445:82-95.

Lehman BP, Javal M, Terblanche JS. Oxygen limitation is not the cause of death during lethal heat exposure in an insect. *Biology Letters* 2019; 155:20180701.

Liu X, Blackburn M, Song T, Li X, Huang C, Li Y. Risks of Biological Invasion on the Belt and Road. *Current Biology* 2019; 29(3):499-505.

Logan M, Van Berkel J, Clusella-Trullas S. The Bogert Effect and environmental heterogeneity. *Oecologia* 2019; 191(4):817-827.

Lotze E, Frazenburg MR, Turketti SS, Dreyer LL. Calcium dynamics of reproductive apple buds during the dormant season in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2019; 256: Article number 108533.

Macfadyen S, Hui C, Verburg PH, Van Teeffelen AJA. Spatiotemporal distribution dynamics of elephants in response to density, rainfall, rivers and fire in Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Diversity and Distributions* 2019; 25(6):880-894.

Magadlela A, Morcillo RJL, Kleinert A, Venter M, Steenkamp ET, Valentine AJ. Glutamate dehydrogenase is essential in the acclimation of *Virgilia divaricata*, a legume indigenous to the nutrient-poor Mediterranean-type ecosystems of the Cape Fynbos. *Journal of Plant Physiology* 2019; 243: Article number 153053.

Makonya GM, Ogola JBO, Muthama Muasya A, Crespo O, Maseko S, Valentine AJ, Ottosen CO, Rosenqvist E, Chimphango SBM. Chlorophyll fluorescence and carbohydrate concentration as field selection traits for heat tolerant chickpea genotypes. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry* 2019; 141:172-182.

Masondo N, Aremu AO, Kulkarni MG, Pet□ík I, Pla□ková L, Šubrtová M, Novák O, Grúz J, Dole□al K, Strnad M, Finnie JF, Van Staden J. How do different watering regimes affect the growth, chlorophyll fluorescence, phytohormone, and phenolic acid content of greenhouse-grown *Ceratotheca triloba*? *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation* 2019; 38(2):385-399.

Masondo N, Aremu AO, Kulkarni MG, Petrik I, Plackova L, Subrtova M, Novak O, Gruz J, Dolezal K, Strnad M, Finnie JF, Van Staden J. Elucidating the role of Kelpak® on the growth, phytohormone composition, and phenolic acids in macronutrient-stressed *Ceratotheca triloba*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* 2019; 31(4):2687-2697.

Masondo N, Makunga NP. Advancement of analytical techniques in some South African commercialized medicinal plants: Current and future perspectives. *South African Journal of Botany* 2019; 126:40-57.

Masondo N, Stafford GI, Aremu AO, Makunga NP. Acetylcholinesterase inhibitors from southern African plants: An overview of ethnobotanical, pharmacological potential and phytochemical research including and beyond Alzheimer's disease treatment. *South African Journal of Botany* 2019; 120:39-64.

Mathakutha R, Steyn C, Le Roux PC, Blom IJ, Chown SL, Daru BH, Ripley B, Louw A, Greve M. Invasive species differ in key functional traits from native and non-invasive alien plant species. *Journal of Vegetation Science* 2019; 30:994-1006.

Matiwane SE, Aremu AO, Valentine AJ, Magadlela A. Nutritional status of KwaZulu-Natal soils affects microbe symbiosis, nitrogen utilization and growth of *Vigna radiata* (L.) R.Walczak. *South African Journal of Botany* 2019; 126:115-120.

Mbongwa NA, Hui C, Pulfrich A, Von Der Heyden S. Every beach an island - deep population divergence and possible loss of genetic diversity in *Tylos granulatus*, a sandy shore isopod. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 2019; 614:123-111.

Measey GJ, Basson AC, Rebelo AD, Nunes AN, Vimercati G, Louw M, Mohanty NP. Why have a pet amphibian? Insights from YouTube. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 2019; 7:Article number 52.

Measey GJ, Tarrant J, Rebelo AD, Turner AA, Du Preez LH, Mokhatla MM, Conradie W. Has strategic planning made a difference to amphibian conservation research in South Africa? *Bothalia - African Biodiversity and Conservation* 2019; 49(1):a2428.

Measey GJ, Visser V, Dgebuadze Y, Inderjit Inderjit, Li B, Dechoum M, Ziller SR, Richardson DM. The world needs BRICS countries to build capacity in invasion science. *PLOS Biology* 2019; 17(9):e3000404.

Minnaar C, Anderson BC, De Jager ML, Karron JD. Plant-pollinator interactions along the pathway to paternity. *Annals of Botany* 2019; 123(2):225-245.

Minnaar C, Anderson BC. Using quantum dots as pollen labels to track the fates of individual pollen grains. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 2019; 10(5):604-614.

Minnaar C, De Jager ML, Anderson BC. Intraspecific divergence in floral-tube length promotes asymmetric pollen movement and reproductive isolation. *New Phytologist* 2019; 224:1160-1170.

Miranda NAF, Peer N, Ishak MZB, Marshall DJ. Heat-wave tolerance in tropical intertidal animals: accounting for thermal and desiccation tolerances. *Ecological Indicators* 2019; 107:Article number 105561.

Mohanty NP, Measey GJ. No survival of native larval frogs in the presence of invasive Indian bullfrog *Hoplobatrachus tigerinus* tadpoles. *Biological Invasions* 2019; 21:2281-2286.

Mohanty NP, Measey GJ. Reconstructing biological invasions using public surveys: a new approach to retrospectively assess spatio-temporal changes in invasive spread. *Biological Invasions* 2019; 21(2):467-480.

Mohanty NP, Measey GJ. The global pet trade in amphibians: species traits, taxonomic bias, and future directions. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2019; 28(14):3915-3923.

Mokhatla MM, Measey GJ, Smit B. The role of ambient temperature and body mass on body temperature, standard metabolic rate and evaporative water loss in southern African anurans of different habitat specialisation. *PeerJ* 2019; 7:e7885.

Morecroft MD, Duffield S, Harley M, Pearce-Higgins JW, Stevens N, Watts O, Whitaker J. Measuring the success of climate change adaptation and mitigation in terrestrial ecosystems. *Science* 2019; 366(6471):Article number eaaw9256.

Mouton M, Archer E. Legitimation code theory to facilitate transition from high school to first-year biology. *Journal of Biological Education* 2019; 53(1):2-20.

Mungi NA, Kaushik M, Mohanty NP, Rastogi R, Antony Johnson J, Qureshi Q. Identifying knowledge gaps in the research and management of invasive species in India. *Biologia* 2019; 74(6):623-629.

Ndlela LL, Oberholster PJ, Van Wyk JH, Cheng PH. A laboratory based exposure of *Microcystis* and *Oscillatoria* cyanobacterial isolates to heterotrophic bacteria. *Toxicon* 2019; 165:1-12.

Nieman WA, Leslie AJ, Wilkinson A, Wossler TC. Socioeconomic and biophysical determinants of wire-snare poaching incidence and behaviour in the Boland Region of South Africa. *Journal for Nature Conservation* 2019; 52:Article number 125738.

Novoa Perez A, Brundu G, Day MD, Deltoro V, Essl F, Foxcroft LC, Fried G, Kaplan H, Kumschick S, Lloyd S, Marchante H, Marchante H, Paterson LD, Pycek P, Richardson DM, Witt A, Zimmermann HG, Wilson JR. Global Actions for Managing Cactus Invasions. *Plants* 2019; 8(421):plants8100421.

Novoa Perez A, Flepu V, Boatwright JS. Is spinelessness a stable character in cactus pear cultivars? Implications for invasiveness. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2019; 160:11-16.

Nsikani MM, Gaertner M, Kritzinger-Klopper S, Ngubane NP, Esler KJ. Secondary invasion after clearing invasive *Acacia saligna* in the South African fynbos. *South African Journal of Botany* 2019; 125:280-289.

Nunes AN, Fill JM, Davies SJ, Louw M, Rebelo AD, Thorp C, Vimercati G, Measey GJ. A global meta-analysis of the ecological impacts of alien species on native amphibians. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 2019; 286(1897):Article number 20182528.

O Connell CP, Andreotti S, Rutzen M, Meyer M, Matthee CA. The influence of kelp density on white shark presence within the Dyer Island nature reserve, South Africa. *Ocean and Coastal Management* 2019; 179:Article number 104819.

Oberholster PJ, Cheng PH, Genthe B, Steyn M. The environmental feasibility of low-cost algae-based sewage treatment as a climate change adaption measure in rural areas of SADC countries. *Journal of Applied Phycology* 2019; 31(1):355-363.

Oberholster PJ, Madlala T, Blettler MCM, Amsler ML, Eberle EG, Oberholster A. An eutrophication index for lowland sandy rivers in Mediterranean coastal climatic regions of Southern Africa. *River Research and Applications* 2019; 35(4):414-429.

Ogden NI, Wilson JR, Richardson DM, Hui C, Davies SJ, Kumschick S, Le Roux JJ, Measey GJ, Saul W, Pulliam J. Emerging infectious diseases and biological invasions: A call for a One Health collaboration in science and management. *Royal Society Open Science* 2019; 6(3):Article number 181577.

Ojeda F, Midgley JJ, Pauw CA, Lavola A, Casimiro-Soriguer R, Hattas D, Segarra-Moragues JG, Julkunen-Tiitto R. Flower colour divergence is associated with post-fire regeneration dimorphism in the fynbos heath *Erica coccinea subsp. coccinea* (*Ericaceae*). *Evolutionary Ecology* 2019; 33(3):345-367.

Padayachee AL, Proche□ S, Wilson JR. Prioritising potential incursions for contingency planning: Pathways, species, and sites in Durban (eThekwini), South Africa as an example. *NeoBiota* 2019; 47:1-21.

Paterson JE, Baxter-Gilbert JH, Beaudry F, Carstairs S, Chow-Fraser P, Edge CB, Lentini AM, Litzgus JD, Markle CE, Mckeown K, Moore JA, Refsnider JM, Riley J, *et al*. Road avoidance and its energetic consequences for reptiles. *Ecology and Evolution* 2019; 9(17):9794-9803.

Pauw CA. A Bird's-Eye View of Pollination: Biotic Interactions as Drivers of Adaptation and Community Change. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics* 2019; 50:477-502.

Peer N, Miranda NAF, Perissinotto R. Impact of fiddler crab activity on microphytobenthic communities in a South African mangrove forest. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 2019; 227:Article number 106332.

Peer N, Rishworth GM, Perissinotto R. Coexistence of Habitat Specialists under Environmental Change: Investigating Dietary Overlap in Two Brachyuran Species at Peritidal Stromatolite Ecosystems. *Estuaries and Coasts* 2019; 42(4):1149-1155.

Peters K, Sink KJ, Robinson T. Aliens cruising in: Explaining alien fouling macro-invertebrate species numbers on recreational yachts. *Ocean and Coastal Management* 2019; 182:Article number 104986.

Peters K, Sink KJ, Robinson T. Sampling methods and approaches to inform standardized detection of marine alien fouling species on recreational vessels. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2019; 230:159-167.

Pfaff MC, Logston RC, Raemaekers SJPN, Hermes JC, Blamey LK, Cawthra HC, Colenbrander DR, Crawford RJM, Day E, Du Plessis N, Elwen SH, Fawcett S, Robinson T, *et al*. A synthesis of three decades of socio-ecological change in False Bay, South Africa: setting the scene for multidisciplinary research and management. *Elementa-Science of the Anthropocene* 2019; 7:Art 32.

Phair NL, Toonen RJ, Knapp ISS, Von der Heyden S. Shared genomic outliers across two divergent population clusters of a highly threatened seagrass. *PeerJ* 2019; 7:e6806.

Pirie MD, Kandziora M, Nürk NM, Le Maitre NC, Mugrabi DE, Kuppler AL, Gehrke B, Oliver EGH, Bellstedt DU. Leaps and bounds: geographical and ecological distance constrained the colonisation of the Afrotemperate by *Erica*. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2019; 19:art. no. 222.

Plasman M, Mccue MD, Reynoso Rosales VH, Terblanche JS, Clusella-Trullas S. Environmental temperature alters the overall digestive energetics and differentially affects dietary protein and lipid use in a lizard. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2019; 222(6):Article number jeb194480.

Potgieter DF, Gaertner M, O'Farrell PJ, Richardson DM. Does vegetation structure influence criminal activity? Insights from Cape Town, South Africa. *Frontiers of Biogeography* 2019; 11(1):Article number e42035.

Potgieter DF, Gaertner M, O'Farrell PJ, Richardson DM. A fine-scale assessment of the ecosystem service-disservice dichotomy in the context of urban ecosystems affected by alien plant invasions. *Forest Ecosystems* 2019; 6(1):Article number 46.

Potgieter LJ, Gaertner M, O'Farrell PJ, Richardson DM. Perceptions of impact: Invasive alien plants in the urban environment. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2019; 229(1):76-87.

Pycek P, Brundu G, Brock J, Child L, Wade M. Twenty-five years of conferences on the Ecology and Management of Alien Plant Invasions: the history of EMAPi 1992–2017. *Biological Invasions* 2019; 21(3):725-742.

Razanajatovo M, Van Kleunen M, Kreft H, Dawson W, Essl F, Pergl J, Pysek P, Winter M, Weigelt P. Autofertility and self-compatibility moderately benefit island colonization of plants. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2019; 28(3):341-352.

Rebelo AD, Measey GJ. Locomotor performance constrained by morphology and habitat in a diverse clade of African frogs (*Anura: Pyxicephalidae*). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2019; 127(2):310-323.

Rebelo AJ, Rebelo AG, Rebelo AD, Bronner GN. Effects of alien pine plantations on small mammal community structure in a southern African biodiversity hotspot. *African Journal Of Ecology* 2019; 57(2):212-225.

Roux DJ, Kingsford RT, Cook C, Carruthers EJ, Dickson K, Hockings M. The case for embedding researchers in conservation agencies. *Conservation Biology* 2019; 33(1):1266-1274.

Sadchatheeswaran S, Moloney C, Branch GM, Robinson T. Blender interstitial volume: A novel virtual measurement of structural complexity applicable to marine benthic habitats. *MethodsX* 2019; 6:1728-1740.

Sadchatheeswaran S, Moloney C, Branch GM, Robinson T. Using empirical and simulation approaches to quantify merits of rival measures of structural complexity in marine habitats. *Marine Environmental Research* 2019; 149:157-169.

Samie S, Trollope KM, Joubert L, Makunga NP, Volschenk H. The antifungal and *Cryptococcus neoformans* virulence attenuating activity of *Pelargonium sidoides* extracts. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2019; 235:122-132.

Santander C, Sanhueza M, Olave J, Borie F, Valentine AJ, Cornejo P. *Arbuscular Mycorrhizal* colonization promotes the tolerance to salt stress in lettuce plants through an efficient modification of ionic balance. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* 2019; 19(2):321-331.

Schoeman AL, Kruger N, Secondi J, Du Preez LH. Repeated reduction in parasite diversity in invasive populations of *Xenopus laevis*: a global experiment in enemy release. *Biological Invasions* 2019; 21(4):1323-1338.

Sedick S, Simon CA. Three new species of *Syllis Savigny* in Lamarck, 1818 (*Annelida: Syllidae*) from the south coast of South Africa. *Zootaxa* 2019; 4688(4):585-598.

Semwal P, Pauw CA, Palni LMS, Verma S, Thapliyal A. Bumblebees (*Bombus rufofasciatus* Smith) pollinate the enclosed inflorescences of the endangered Brahma's lotus (*Saussurea obvallata: Asteraceae*) of the Indian Himalaya. *South African Journal of Botany* 2019; 121:435-441.

Shackleton RT, Adriaens T, Brundu G, Dehnen-Schmutz K, Estévez RA, Fried J, Larson BMH, Liu S, Marchante E, Marchante H, Moshobane MC, Novoa Perez A, Reed M, Richardson DM. Stakeholder engagement in the study and management of invasive alien species. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2019; 229:88-101.

Shackleton RT, Larson BMH, Novoa A, Richardson DM, Kull CA. The human and social dimensions of invasion science and management. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2019; 229(1):1-9.

Shackleton RT, Richardson DM, Shackleton CM, Bennett B, Crowley SI, Dehnen-Schmutz K, Estévez RA, Fischer A, Kueffer C, Kull CA, Marchante E, Novoa A, Potgieter DF, Vaas J, Vaz AS, Larson B. Explaining people's perceptions of invasive alien species: A conceptual framework. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2019; 229:10-26.

Shackleton RT, Shackleton CM, Kull CA. The role of invasive alien species in shaping local livelihoods and human well-being: A review. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2019; 229(1):145-157.

Silambarasan S, Logeswari P, Cornejo P, Abraham J, Valentine AJ. Simultaneous mitigation of aluminum, salinity and drought stress in *Lactuca sativa* growth via formulated plant growth promoting *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa* CAM4. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 2019; 180:63-72.

Silambarasan S, Logeswari P, Valentine Jj, Cornejo P. Role of *Curtobacterium herbarum* strain CAH5 on aluminum bioaccumulation and enhancement of *Lactuca sativa* growth under aluminum and drought stresses. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 2019; 183:Article number 109573.

Simon CA, Du Toit A, Smith MKS, Claassens L, Smith F, Smith P. Bait collecting by subsistence and recreational fishers in Knysna estuary may impact management and conservation. *African Zoology* 2019; 54(2):91-103.

Simon CA, Sato-Okoshi W, Abe H. Hidden diversity within the cosmopolitan species *Pseudopolydora antennata* (Claparède, 1869) (*Spionidae: Annelida*). *Marine Biodiversity* 2019; 49(1):25-42.

Simon CA, Van Niekerk HH, Burghardt I, Ten Hove HA, Kupriyanova EK. Not out of Africa: *Spirobranchus kraussii* (Baird, 1865) is not a global fouling and invasive serpulid of Indo-Pacific origin. *Aquatic Invasions* 2019; 14(2):221-249.

Simon CA, Williams L, Henninger T. A new species of *Rhynchospio* (*Annelida: Spionidae*) in South Africa. *Marine Biodiversity Records* 2019; 49(2):663-672.

Sitas N, Harmackova ZV, Anticamara JA, Arneth A, Badola R, Biggs R, Blanchard R, Hamann M, Pereira L, Kruger Rm, Selomane Ao, O Farrell PJ, ET AL. Exploring the usefulness of scenario archetypes in science-policy processes: experience across IPBES assessments. *Ecology and Society* 2019; 24(3):35.

Smid J, Tolley KA. Calibrating the tree of vipers under the fossilized birth-death model. *Scientific Reports* 2019; 9(1):Article number 5510.

SośnickaM, Gigler GM, Kinnaird JA, Przybylowicz WJ, Chimvinga J, Master S, Plessen B. Mineralizing fluids of the supergene-enriched Mashitu South Cu-Co deposit, Katanga Copperbelt, DRC. *Ore Geology Reviews* 2019; 109:201-228.

Sparwel M, Doronina L, Churakov G, Stegemann A, Brosius J, Robinson TJ, Schmitz J. The volcano rabbit in the phylogenetic network of lagomorphs. *Genome Biology and Evolution* 2019; 11(1):11-16.

Spickett A, Van der Mescht L, Junker K, Krasnov BR, Haukisalmi V, Matthee S. Beta diversity of gastrointestinal helminths in two closely related South African rodents: species and site contributions. *Parasitology Research* 2019; 118:2863-2875.

Stevens GG, Pérez-Fernández MA, Morcillo RJL, Kleinert A, Hills PN, Brand DJ, Steenkamp ET, Valentine AJ. Roots and nodules response differently to P starvation in the mediterranean-type legume *virgilia divaricata*. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2019; 10:Article number 73.

Sunday J, Bennett JM, Calosi P, Clusella-Trullas S, Gravel S, Hargreaves AL, Leiva FP, Verberk W, Olalla-Tárraga MA, Morales-Castilla I. Thermal tolerance patterns across latitude and elevation. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences* 2019; 374(1778).

Swart C, Robinson T. Horizon scanning for alien predatory crabs: insights from South Africa. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2019; 41(2):125-135.

Telford NS, Channing A, Measey GJ. Origin of invasive populations of the guttural toad (*Sclerophrys gutturalis*) on Réunion and Mauritius Islands and in Constantia, South Africa. *Herpetological Conservation and Biology* 2019; 14(2):380-392.

Teske P, Sandoval-Castillo J, Golla TR, Emami-Khoyi, A, Tine M, Von der Heyden S, Beheregaray LB. Thermal selection as a driver of marine ecological speciation. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 2019; 286(1896).

Theron GL, De Waal C, Barrett SCH, Anderson BC. Geographic variation of reproductive traits and competition for pollinators in a bird-pollinated plant. *Ecology and Evolution* 2019; 9(18):10122-10134.

Thorp C, Vonesh J, Measey GJ. Cannibalism or congeneric predation? The African clawed frog, *Xenopus laevis* (Daudin), preferentially predates on larvae of Cape platannas, *Xenopus gilli* Rose & Hewitt. *African Journal of Ecology* 2019; 57(1):59-65.

Tolley KA, Hopkins KP, Da Silva JM. Genetic structure associated with habitat diversification supports the independent evolution of ecomorphs in *Bradypodion pumilum*. *African Journal of Herpetology* 2019; 68(1):77-89.

Tolley KA, Weeber J, Maritz B, Verburgt L, Bates MF, Conradie W, Hofmeyr MD, Turner AA, Da Silva J, Alexander G. No safe haven: Protection levels show imperilled South African reptiles not sufficiently safe-guarded despite low average extinction risk. *Biological Conservation* 2019; 233:61-72.

Treasure AM, Chown SL. Phenotypic plasticity in locomotor performance of a monophyletic group of weevils accords with the 'warmer is better' hypothesis. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2019; 222(9):Article number jeb195255.

Treasure AM, Le Roux PC, Mashau MH, Chown SL. Species-energy relationships of indigenous and invasive species may arise in different ways – a demonstration using springtails. *Scientific Reports* 2019; 9(1):Article number 13799.

Valentine M, Benade E, Mouton M, Khan W, Botha A. Binary interactions between the yeast *Candida albicans* and two gut-associated *Bacteroides species*. *Microbial Pathogenesis* 2019; 135:Article number 103619.

Valenzuela N, Literman R, Neuwald JL, Mizoguchi B, Iverson JB, Riley J, Litzgus JD. Extreme thermal fluctuations from climate change unexpectedly accelerate demographic collapse of vertebrates with temperature-dependent sex determination. *Scientific Reports* 2019; 9(1):Article number 4254.

Van der Ent A, Malaisse F, Erskine PD, Mesjasz-Przybylowicz J, Przybylowicz WJ, Barnabas AD, So□nicka M, Harris HH. Abnormal concentrations of Cu-Co in *Haumaniastrum katangense*, *Haumaniastrum robertii* and *Aeolanthus biformifolius*: Contamination or hyperaccumulation? *Metallomics* 2019; 11(3):586-596.

Van Der Mescht L, Khokhlova IS, Surkova EN, Warburton EM, Krasnov BR. Reproductive performance in generalist haematophagous ectoparasites: maternal environment, rearing conditions or both? *Parasitology Research* 2019; 118(7):2087-2096.

Vicente J, Küffer C, Richardson DM, Vaz AS, Cabral JA, Hui C, Araújo MB, Kühn I, Kull CA, Verburg PH, Marchante E, Honrado J. Different environmental drivers of alien tree invasion affect different life-stages and operate at different spatial scales. *Forest Ecology and Management* 2019; 433:263-275.

Vimercati G, Davies SJ, Measey GJ. Invasive toads adopt marked capital breeding when introduced to a cooler, more seasonal environment. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2019; 128(3):657-671.

Wang S, Hong Y, Measey GJ. An established population of African clawed frogs, *Xenopus laevis* (Daudin, 1802), in mainland China. *BioInvasions Records* 2019; 8(2):457-464.

Warrington S, Ellis AG, Novoa Perez A, Wandrag EM, Hulme PE, Duncan RP, Valentine AJ, Le Roux JJ. Cointroductions of Australian acacias and their rhizobial mutualists in the Southern Hemisphere. *Journal of Biogeography* 2019; 46(7):1519-1531.

Wessels C, Matthee S, Espinaze Pardo MPA, Matthee CA. Comparative mtDNA phylogeographic patterns reveal marked differences in population genetic structure between generalist and specialist ectoparasites of the African penguin (*Spheniscus demersus*). *Parasitology Research* 2019; 118(2):667-672.

Wester P, Johnson SD, Pauw CA. Scent chemistry is key in the evolutionary transition between insect and mammal pollination in African pineapple lilies. *New Phytologist* 2019; 222(3):1624-1637.

Wingfield BD, Fourie A, Simpson MC, Bushula-Njah VS, Aylward J, Barnes I, Coetzee MPA, Dreyer LL, Duong TA, Geiser DM, Roets F, Steenkamp ET, Van Heerden CJ, Wingfield MJ. Draft genome sequences of *Fusarium xylarioides*, *Teratosphaeria gauchensis* and *T. zuluensis* and genome annotation for *Ceratocystis fimbriata*. *IMA Fungus* 2019; 10:Article number: 13.

Witt ABR, Shackleton RT, Beale T, Nunda W, Van Wilgen BW. Distribution of invasive alien *Tithonia* (*Asteraceae*) species in eastern and southern Africa and the socio-ecological impacts of *T. Diversifolia* in Zambia. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity and Conservation* 2019; 49(1):Article number a2356.

Wood LE, De Grave S, Cumberlidge N, Kennerley A, Daniels SR. A phylogenetic perspective on biodiversity patterns of Afrotropical freshwater crabs (*Crustacea, Decapoda, Potamonautidae*). *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 2019; 29:2219-2230.

Wood LE, De Grave S, Daniels SR. A comparative evolutionary study reveals radically different scales of genetic structuring within two atyid shrimp species (*Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae*). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2019; 186:200-212.

Wüest RO, Boucher FC, Bouchenak-Khelladi Y, Karger DN, Linder HP. Dissecting biodiversity in a global hotspot: Uneven dynamics of immigration and diversification within the Cape Floristic Region of South Africa. *Journal of Biogeography* 2019; 46(9):1936-1947.

Zhang L, Ameca EI, Cowlishaw G, Pettorelli N, Foden WB, Mace GM. Global assessment of primate vulnerability to extreme climatic events. *Nature Climate Change* 2019; 9(7):554-561.

Zonyane S, Chen L, Xu M, Gong Z, Xu S, Makunga NP. Geographic-based metabolomic variation and toxicity analysis of *Sutherlandia frutescens* L. R.Br. - An emerging medicinal crop in South Africa. *Industrial Crops and Products* 2019; 133:414-423.

Journal Articles (non-subsidised)

Canavan S, Kumschick S, Le Roux JJ, Richardson DM, Wilson JR. Does origin determine environmental impacts? Not for bamboos. *plants, people, planet* 2019; 1:119-128.

Groom QJ, Desmet P, Reyserhove L, Adriaens T, Oldoni D, Vanderhoeven S, Baskauf SJ, Chapman A, Mcgeoch MA, Walls R, Wieczorek J, Wilson JR, *et al.* Improving Darwin Core for research and management of alien species. *Biodiversity Information Science and Standards (BISS)* 2019; 3:e38084.

Chapters in Books

Van Den Heever JA, Jones C. The Evolution of Morality. In: Van den Heever JA, Jones C (eds.) *Moral Issues in the Natural Sciences and Technologies*, AOSIS, Durbanville, South Africa, 2019: 1-26.

Research Reports

Foden WB, Midgley GF, Kelly C, Stevens N, Robinson J. *South African National Biodiversity Assessment 2018 Technical Report Volume 1: Terrestrial Realm. South African National Biodiversity Institute*. 2019: 198 pp.

Gerber M, Thirupathi KP, Botes A, Viljoen D, Crouch IJ, Mathaba P, Crouch EM. *Understanding superficial scald protocols and assess early risk indicators*. 2019: 10 pp.

Kelly C, Foden WB, Midgley GF, Porter S, Lamberth SJ, Van Der Lingen C, Atkinson LJ, Robinson J. *South African National Biodiversity Assessment 2018 Technical Report Volume 4: Marine Realm. South African National Biodiversity Institute*. 2019: 555 pp.

Skowno A, Poole C, Raimondo DJ, Sink KJ, Van Deventer H, Van Niekerk L, Harris L, Smith-Adao LB, Tolley KA, Zengeya T, Foden WB, Midgley GF, Driver A. *National Biodiversity Assessment 2018: The status of South Africa?s ecosystems and biodiversity. Synthesis Report. Synthesis Report. South African National Biodiversity Institute, an entity of the Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries, Pretoria*. 2019: 215 pp.

Masters completed

Bothma JC. *Deciphering the taxonomic status of parasitic sucking lice occurring on the* Aethomys *and* Micaelamys *rodent species complex: a comparative phylogenetic and phylogeographic approach*. MSc, 2019. 97 pp. Promotor: Matthee CA. Co-promotor: Matthee S.

CENTRE FOR BIOINFORMATICS AND COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Deshpande G, Patterton H, Essop MF. The human transketolase-like proteins TKTL1 and TKTL2 are bona fide transketolases. *BMC Structural Biology* 2019; 19(2):1-10.

Van Niekerk G, Davis TA, Patterton H, Engelbrecht AM. How does inflammation-induced hyperglycemia cause mitochondrial dysfunction in immune cells? *Bioessays* 2019; 41(5):e1800260.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND POLYMER SCIENCE

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Alawode AO, Eselem Bungu PS, Amiandamhen SO, Meincken M, Tyhoda L. Properties and characteristics of novel formaldehyde-free wood adhesives prepared from Irvingia gabonensis and Irvingia wombolu seed kernal extracts. *International Journal of Adhesion and Adhesives* 2019; 95:e102423.

Ali D, Hunter R, Kaschula CH, De Doncker S, Rees-Jones SCM. Unsymmetrical organotrisulfide formation via low-temperature disulfanyl anion transfer to an organothiosulfonate. *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 2019; 84(5):2862-2869.

Barnard I, Koch KR. ^{59}Co NMR, a facile tool to demonstrate *EEE, EEZ, EZZ and ZZZ* configurational isomerism in *fac*-[CO(L-kappa*S,O*)$_3$] complexes derived from asymmetrically substituted *N,N*-dialkyl-*N'*-aroylthioureas. *Inorganica Chimica Acta* 2019; 495:119019:10.

Blanckenberg A, Malgas-Enus R. Olefin epoxidation with metal-based nanocatalysis. *Catalysis Reviews - Science and Engineering* 2019; 61(1):27-83.

Bleloch JS, Du Toit A, Gibhard L, Kimani SW, Ballim RD, Lee M, Blanckenberg A, Mapolie SF, Wiesner L, Loos B, Prince S. The palladacycle complex AJ-5 induces apoptotic cell death while reducing autophagic flux in rhabdomyosarcoma cells. *Cell Death Discovery* 2019; 5:60.

Chellan P, Stringer T, Shokar A, Au A, Tam C, Cheng LW, Smith GS, Land KM. Antiprotozoal activity of palladium(II) salicylaldiminato thiosemicarbazone complexes on metronidazole resistant *Trichomonas vaginalis*. *Inorganic Chemistry Communications* 2019; 102:1-4.

Cimmino A, Nimis PL, Masi M, De Gara L, Van Otterlo WAL, Kiss R, Evidente A, Lefranc F. Have lichenized fungi delivered promising anticancer small molecules? *Phytochemistry Reviews* 2019; 18(1):1-36.

Claassens IE, Barbour LJ, Haynes DA. A multistimulus responsive porous coordination polymer: Temperature-mediated control of solid-state [2+2] cycloaddition. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 2019; 141(29):11425-11429.

Clements MJ, Blackie MAL, De Kock C, Lawrence N, Smith PJ, Le Roex T. Investigation into the structures and properties of multicomponent crystals formed from a series of 7-chloroquinolines and aromatic acids. *Crystal Growth and Design* 2019; 19(3):1540-1549.

Cloete WJ, Hayward S, Swart P, Klumperman L. Degradation of proteins and starch by combined immobilization of protease, alpha-amylase and beta-galactosidase on a single electrospun nanofibrous membrane. *Molecules* 2019; 24(3):508.

Dasari R, Blauz A, Medellin DC, Kassim RM, Viera C, Santarosa M, Van der Westhuyzen A, Van Otterlo WAL, Olivas T, Yildiz T, Betancourt T, Shuster CB, Rogelj S, Rychlik B, Hudnall T, Frolova LV, Kornienko A. Microtubule-targeting 7-deazahypoxanthines derived from marine alkaloid rigidins: Exploration of the N3 and N9 positions and interaction with multidrug-resistance proteins. *ChemMedChem* 2019; 14(3):322-333.

De Kock S, Dillen JLM, Esterhuysen C. Steric and electronic effects in gold N-heterocyclic carbene complexes revealed by computational analysis. *ChemistryOpen* 2019; 8:539-550.

Dembaremba TO, Correia I, Hosten EC, Kuznetsov ML, Gerber WJ, Pessoa JC, Ogunlaja AS, Tshentu ZR. New $V^{IV}O$-complexes for oxidative desulfurization of refractory sulfur compounds in fuel: synthesis, structure, reactivity trend and mechanistic studies. *Dalton Transactions* 2019; 48:16687-16704.

Domingo RW, Van der Westhuyzen R, Hamann AR, Mostert KJ, Barnard L, Paquet T, Tjhin ET, Saliba KJ, Van Otterlo WAL, Strauss E. Overcoming synthetic challenges in targeting coenzyme A biosynthesis with the antimicrobial natural product CJ-15,801. *MedChemComm* 2019; 10:2118-2125.

Eselem Bungu PS, Pasch H. Bivariate molecular structure distribution of randomly branched polyethylene by orthogonal preparative fractionation. *Polymer Chemistry* 2019; 10(19):2484-2494.

Garrido Banuelos G, Buica AS, De Villiers AJ, Du Toit WJ. Impact of time, oxygen and different anthocyanin tannin ratios on the precipitate and extract composition using liquid chromatography-high resolution mass spectrometry. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2019; 40(1):106-115.

Garrido Banuelos G, Buica AS, Sharp E, De Villiers AJ, Du Toit WJ. The impact of different tannin to anthocyanin ratios and of oxygen on the phenolic polymerisation over time in a wine-like solution. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2019; 40(2):279-288.

Groenewald FG, Raubenheimer HG, Dillen JLM, Esterhuysen C. Computational investigation of Au•H hydrogen bonds involving neutral Au^{I} *N*-heterocyclic carbene complexes and amphiprotic binary hydrides. *Journal of Molecular Modeling* 2019; 25:135:16.

Hazra A, Van Heerden DP, Sanyal S, Lama P, Esterhuysen C, Barbour LJ. CO_2-induced single-crystal to single-crystal transformations of an interpenetrated flexible MOF explained by *in situ* crystallographic analysis and molecular modelling. *Chemical Science* 2019; 10(43):10018-10024.

Heyns IM, Pfukwa R, Bertossi L, Ball LE, Kelland MA, Klumperman L. Thermoresponsive behavior of poly(3-methylene-2-pyrrolidone) derivatives. *European Polymer Journal* 2019; 112:714-721.

Hussain H, Abbas G, Green IR, ALI I. Dipeptidyl peptidase IV inhibitors as a potential target for diabetes: patent review (2015-2018). *Expert Opinion on Therapeutic Patents* 2019; 29(7):535-553.

Hussain H, Green IR, Abbas G, Adekenov SM, Hussain W, Ali I. Protein tyrosine phosphatase 1B (PTP1B) inhibitors as potential anti-diabetes agents: patent review (2015-2018). *Expert Opinion on Therapeutic Patents* 2019; 29(9):689-702.

Hussain H, Green IR, Saleem M, Khattak KF, Irshad M, Ali M. Cucurbitacins as anticancer agents: A patent review. *Recent Patents on Anti-Cancer Drug Discovery* 2019; 14(2):133-143.

Jurisch CD, Arnott GE. Attempted synthesis of a meta-metalated calix[4]arene. *Beilstein Journal of Organic Chemistry* 2019; 15:1996-2002.

Kaschula CH, Tuveri R, Ngarande E, Dzobo K, Barnett C, Kusza DA, Graham LM, Katz AA, Rafudeen MS, Parker I, Hunter R, Schafer G. The garlic compound ajoene covalently binds vimentin, disrupts the vimentin network and exerts anti-metastatic activity in cancer cells. *BMC Cancer* 2019; 19(248):16.

Lama P, Hazra A, Barbour LJ. Accordion and layer-sliding motion to produce anomalous thermal expansion behaviour in 2D-coordination polymers. *Chemical Communications* 2019; 55:12048-12051.

Lategahn J, Keul M, Klövekorn P, Tumbrink HL, Niggenaber J, Müller MP, Hodson LE, Flasshoff M, Hardick J, Grabe T, Engel J, Rauh D, Van Otterlo WAL, Bauer S, *et al*. Inhibition of osimertinib-resistant epidermal growth factor receptor EGFR-T790M/C797S. *Chemical Science* 2019; 10(46):10789-10801.

Leckie L, Mapolie SF. Triazole complexes of ruthenium immobilized on mesoporous silica as recyclable catalysts for octane oxidation. *Catalysis Communications* 2019; 131:105803:6.

Mabank T, Alexandre KB, Pelly SC, Green IR, Van Otterlo WAL. Synthesis of 2-substituted tetrahydrosioquinolin-6-ols: potential scaffolds for estrogen receptor modulation and/or microtubule degradation. *ARKIVOC* 2019; IV:245-279.

Masi M, Van Slambrouck S, Gunawardana S, Janse van Rensburg M, James PC, Mochel JG, Heliso PS, Albalawi AS, Cimmino A, Van Otterlo WAL, Kornienko A, Green IR, Evidente A. Alkaloids isolated from *Haemanthus humilis* Jacq., an indigenous South African *Amaryllidaceae*: Anticancer activity of coccinin and montanine. *South African Journal of Botany* 2019; 126:277-281.

Mosekiemang TT, Stander MA, De Villiers AJ. Simultaneous quantification of commonly prescribed antiretroviral drugs and their selected metabolites in aqueous environmental samples by direct injection and solid phase extraction liquid chromatography - tandem mass spectrometry. *Chemosphere* 2019; 220:983-992.

Muller MM, Tredoux AGJ, De Villiers AJ. Application of kinetically optimised online HILIC x RP-LC methods hyphenated to high resolution MS for the analysis of natural phenolics. *Chromatographia* 2019; 82(1):181-196.

Murima D, Pasch H. Comprehensive branching analysis of star-shaped polystyrenes using a liquid chromatography-based approach. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 2019; 411(20):5063-5078.

Muza UL, Pasch H. Thermal field-flow fractionation with quintuple detection for the comprehensive analysis of complex polymers. *Analytical Chemistry* 2019; 91(10):6926-6933.

Ndiripo A, Eselem Bungu PS, Pasch H. Comprehensive branching analysis of polyethylene by combined fractionation and thermal analysis. *Polymer International* 2019; 68(2):206-217.

Ndiripo A, Pornwillard M-M, Pathaweeisariyakul T, Pasch H. Multidimensional chromatographic analysis of carboxylic acid-functionalized polyethyelene. *Polymer Chemistry* 2019; 10:5859-5869.

Nkabyo HA, Procacci B, Duckett SB, Koch KR. Reversible photo-isomerization of *cis*-[Pd)L-kappa*S*,*O*)$_2$ (HL = *N*,*N*-diethyl-*N*'-1-naphthoylthiourea) to *trans*-[Pd(L-kappa*S*,*O*)$_2$] and the unprecedented formation of *trans*-[Pd(L-kappa*S*,*N*)$_2$] in solution. *Dalton Transactions* 2019; 48:17241-17251.

Ogutu FHO, Sabam W, Malgas-Enus R, Luckay RC. Synthesis and characterization of 5- and 7-donor Schiff base ligands and spectroscopic evidence for tautomerism: A crystal structure showing tautomeric forms within one ligand. *Journal of Molecular Structure* 2019; 1185:392-402.

Overduin M, Klumperman L. Advancing membrane biology with poly(styrene-*co*-maleic acid)-based native nanodiscs. *European Polymer Journal* 2019; 110:63-68.

Pearce BH, Ogutu FHO, Saban W, Luckay RC. Synthesis, characterization and use of imidazole and methyl-pyrazole based pyridine ligands as extractants for nickel(II) and copper(II). *Inorganica Chimica Acta* 2019; 490:57-67.

Pribut N, Basson AE, Van Otterlo WAL, Liotta DC, Pelly SC. Aryl substituted benzimidazolones as potent HIV-1 non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors. *ACS Medicinal Chemistry Letters* 2019; 10(2):196-202.

Radebe NW, Beskers TF, Greyling GH, Pasch H. Online coupling of thermal field-flow fractionation and Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy as a powerful tool for polymer characterization. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2019; 1587:180-188.

Shamraiz U, Raza B, Hussain H, Badshah A, Green IR, Kiani FA, Al-Harrasi A. Gold nanotubes and nanorings: promising candidates for multidisciplinary fields. *International Materials Reviews* 2019; 2019(30):3432-3455.

Sikiti P, Bezuidenhout CX, Van Heerden DP, Barbour LJ. A new dynamic framework with direct *in situ* visualisation of breathing under CO_2 gas pressure. *Crystal Engineering Communications* 2019; 21(22):3415-3419.

Sikiti P, Bezuidenhout CX, Van Heerden DP, Barbour LJ. Direct in situ crystallographic visualization of a dual mechanism for the uptake of CO_2 gas by a flexible metal-organic ramework. *Inorganic Chemistry* 2019; 58(13):8257-8262.

Singh AP, Singh R, Verma SS, Rai V, Kaschula CH, Maiti P, Gupta SC. Health benefits of resveratrol: Evidence from clinical studies. *Medicinal Research Reviews* 2019; 39(5):1851-1891.

Van Niekerk A, Chellan P, Mapolie SF. Heterometallic multinuclear complexes as anti-cancer agents – An overview of recent developments. *European Journal of Inorganic Chemistry* 2019; 2019(30):3432-3455.

Venter J, Perez C, Van Otterlo WAL, Martinez A, Blackie MAL. 1-Aryl-3-(4-methoxybenzyl)ureas as potentially irreversible glycogen synthase kinase 3 inhibitors: Synthesis and biological evaluation. *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry Letters* 2019; 29(13):1597-1600.

Venter PB, Causon T, Pasch H, De Villiers AJ. Comprehensive analysis of chestnut tannins by reversed phase and hydrophilic interaction chromatography coupled to ion mobility and high resolution mass spectrometry. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 2019; 1088:150-167.

Venter PB, Pasch H, De Villiers AJ. Comprehensive analysis of tara tannins by reversed-phase and hydrophilic interaction chromatography coupled to ion mobility and high-resolution mass spectrometry. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 2019; 411(24):6329-6341.

Viktor Z, Farcet C, Moire C, Brothier F, Pfukwa H, Pasch H. Comprehensive two-dimensional liquid chromatography for the characterization of acrylate-modified hyaluronic acid. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 2019; 411(15):3321-3330.

Walters NA, De Beer D, De Villiers AJ, Walczak B, Joubert E. Genotypic variation in phenolic composition of Cyclopia pubescens (honeybush tea) seedling plants. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 2019; 78:129-137.

Books

Greyling GH, Pasch H. *Thermal Field-Flow Fractionation of Polymers*. Springer, Cham, Switzerland 2019:128 pp.

Doctoral completed

Begum NM. *Designing PoEGylated tyrocidine for improved antiplasmodial chemotherapy*. PhD, 2019. 115 pp. Promotor: Klumperman L.

Botes A. *The investigation of new developed chitin and chitosan nanomaterials for efficient removal of heavy metals from wastewater*. PhD, 2019. 188 pp. Promotor: Van Reenen AJ. Co-promotor: Ray SS, Lutz M.

Clements MJ. *Investigating the formation of multicomponent crystals of antiplasmodial agents*. PhD, 2019. 209 pp. Promotor: Blackie MAL. Co-promotor: Le Roex T.

Eghbali Dogaheh SB. *An investigation into the functionalization of poly(styrene-co-maleic anhydride) with calixarenes and their potential applications*. PhD, 2019. 241 pp. Promotor: Arnott GE. Co-promotor: Mallon PE.

Fortuin L. *Biodegradable polymeric prodrugs for the delivery of antimalarial combination therapy*. PhD, 2019. 166 pp. Promotor: Klumperman L. Co-promotor: Pfukwa R.

Hodson LE. *Design and synthesis of covalent kinase inhibitors utilising novel electrophiles*. PhD, 2019. 334 pp. Promotor: Van Otterlo WAL. Co-promotor: Pelly SC.

Mabank T. *Synthesis of novel tetrahydroisoquinoline-related estrogen receptor modulators*. PhD, 2019. 260 pp. Promotor: Van Otterlo WAL. Co-promotor: Pelly SC.

Muza UL. *Thermal field-flow fractionation and the advanced analysis of complex polymers*. PhD, 2019. 103 pp. Promotor: Pasch H.

Sikiti P. *Flexible Co(II) metal-organic frameworks with mixed ligands under controlled pressure*. PhD, 2019. 68 pp. Promotor: Barbour LJ.

Van der Westhuizen L. *Scaffold manipulation for the synthesis of novel, potentially irreversible Akt inhibitors*. PhD, 2019. 297 pp. Promotor: Van Otterlo WAL. Co-promotor: Pelly SC.

Venter PB. *Analysis of complex tannins by multidimensional techniques*. PhD, 2019. 241 pp. Promotor: De Villiers AJ. Co-promotor: Pasch H.

Wilbers D. *Hydrocarbon oxidations using metal-containing polypropylene-imine dendrimers*. PhD, 2019. 238 pp. Promotor: Mapolie SF. Co-promotor: Luckay RC.

Masters completed

Bergh W. *Exploring the peroxidase activity of ferriprotoporphyrin IX: Towards understanding its cytotoxicity in the malaria parasite*. MSc, 2019. 160 pp. Promotor: De Villiers K. Co-promotor: Gerber WJ.

Bertossi L. *The bio-conjugation of Chytochalasin B*. MSc, 2019. 89 pp. Promotor: Klumperman L. Co-promotor: Pfukwa R.

Greyling BP. *A DFT study concerning van der Waals driven* self/hetero-*association reactions of [Pt^{II}(1,10-phenanthroline)(*N*-pyrrolidyl-*N*-(2,2-dimethyl-propanoyl)thiourea)]$^{+}$ and fluoranthene*. MSc, 2019. 134 pp. Promotor: Gerber WJ. Co-promotor: Dillen JLM.

Janse van Rensburg M. *Synthetic routes towards triazole cannabidiol analogues and substituted cycloparaphenylenes*. MSc, 2019. 195 pp. Promotor: Van Otterlo WAL. Co-promotor: Arnott GE.

Kleynhans JL. *The effect of catalyst composition on the fundamental properties of isotactic polypropylene*. MSc, 2019. 168 pp. Promotor: Van Reenen AJ.

Kotzé TJ. *Synthesis and study of sulfonamide containing organometallic complexes as inhibitors for infectious diseases*. MSc, 2019. 116 pp. Promotor: Chellan P. Co-promotor: Smith GS.

Kuyler GC. *Physically crosslinked thermo-responsive hydrogel nanofibres with tuneable hydrophobicity based on poly(*N*-isopropyl acrylamide)-graft-poly(dimethyl siloxane)*. MSc, 2019. 126 pp. Promotor: Mallon PE.

Mamba FB. *Antimicrobial biodegradable materials based on E-caprolactone*. MSc, 2019. 103 pp. Promotor: GULE NP. Co-promotor: Klumperman L, Pfukwa R.

Nyakombi P. *Silk-cellulose nanofiber membranes for applications in water treatment*. MSc, 2019. 113 pp. Promotor: Gule NP. Co-promotor: Klumperman L, Vollrath F.

Sibanda N. *Oxidative depolymerization of technical lignins into value added chemicals*. MSc, 2019. 168 pp. Promotor: Pasch H. Co-promotor: Pfukwa H.

Van Niekerk MGM. *Porous carbon nanofibers containing silica-coated iron oxide nanoparticles by carbonisation of electrospun amphiphilic copolymer nanocomposites*. MSc, 2019. 128 pp. Promotor: Mallon PE.

Venter J. *Design, synthesis and biological activity studies of 1-aryl-3-3(4-methoxybenzyl)ureas as proposed irreversible GSK-3 inhibitors in Alzheimer's disease therapeutic development*. MSc, 2019. 183 pp. Promotor: Blackie MAL. Co-promotor: Van Otterlo WAL.

Visagie KJ. *A C-H activation route to inherently chiral calix-4arenes*. MSc, 2019. 99 pp. Promotor: Arnott GE.

DEPARTMENT OF EARTH SCIENCES

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Babedi L, Von Der Heyden BP, Neethling PH, Tadie M. The effect of Cd-substitution on the Raman vibrational characteristics of sphalerite. *Vibrational Spectroscopy* 2019; 105:102968.

Bam L, Miller JA, Becker M, Basson IJ. X-ray computed tomography: Practical evaluation of beam hardening in iron ore samples. *Minerals Engineering* 2019; 131:206-215.

Basson IJ. Cumulative deformation and original geometry of the Bushveld Complex. *Tectonophysics* 2019; 750:177-202.

Bracciali L. Coupled Zircon-Rutile U-Pb Chronology: LA ICP-MS Dating, Geological Significance and Applications to Sediment Provenance in the Eastern Himalayan-Indo-Burman Region. *Geosciences (Switzerland)* 2019; 9(11):467.

Chisambi JJ, Von Der Heyden BP. Primary gold mineralization in the Lisungwe Valley area, Kirk Range, southern Malawi. *South African Journal of Geology* 2019; 122.4:505-518.

Cisneros Lazaro DG, Miller JA, Baumgartner LP. Role of myrmekite and associated deformation fabrics in controlling development of granitic mylonites in the Pofadder Shear Zone of southern Namibia. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 2019; 174:ID 174:22.

Clemens JD, Buick IS. Proterozoic VanDieland in Central Victoria: ages, compositions and source depths for late Devonian silicic magmas. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* 2019; 4:519-530.

Clemens JD. The You Yangs batholith in South-eastern Australia, the sources of its magmas and inferences for local crustal architecture. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* 2019; 66(2):247-264.

Cloete R, Loock JC, Mtshali T, Fietz S, Roychoudhury AN. Winter and summer distributions of Copper, Zinc and Nickel along the international GEOTRACES Section GIPY05: Insights into deep winter mixing. *Chemical Geology* 2019; 511:342-357.

Coetzee A, Kisters AFM, Chevallier L. Sill complexes in the Karoo LIP: Emplacement controls and regional implications. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 2019; 158:ID 103517.

Collett KS, Von Der Heyden BP, Pott RW, Stander J. A collaborative auto-ethnographic exploration of socially just practices by new academics in two South African higher education institutions. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; 32(6):582-603.

Cornell DH. Lithostratigraphy of the Copperton Formation, Areachap Group. *South African Journal of Geology* 2019; 122.4:561-570.

Creus PK, Basson IJ, Koegelenberg C, Ekkerd J, De Graaf PJH, Bester M, Mokele T. 3D Fabric analysis of Venetia Mine, South Africa: Using structural measurements and implicitly-modelled surfaces for improved pit slope design and risk management. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 2019; 155:137-150.

De Oliveira Goncalves G, Lana C, Buick IS, Alkmim FF, Scholz R, Queiroga G. Twenty million years of post-orogenic fluid production and hydrothermal mineralization across the external Aracuai orogen and adjacent Sao Francisco craton, SE Brazil. *Lithos* 2019; 342-343:557-572.

Dunn SC, Von der Heyden BP, Rozendaal A, Taljaard R. Secondary gold mineralization in the Amani Placer Gold Deposit, Tanzania. *Ore Geology Reviews* 2019; 107:87-107.

Fripiat F, Martinez-Garcia A, Fawcett S, Kemeny PC, Studer AS, Smart S, Rubach F, Oleynik S, Sigman DM, Haug GH. The isotope effect of nitrate assimilation in the Antarctic Zone: Improved estimates and paleo-oceanographic implications. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 2019; 247:261-279.

Gloyn-Jones JN, Kisters AFM. Ore-shoot formation in the Main Reef Complex of the Fairview Mine – multiphase gold mineralization during regional folding, Barberton Greenstone Belt, South Africa. *Mineralium Deposita* 2019; 54:1157-1178.

Gourain A, Planquette H, Cheize M, Lemaitre N, Menzel J, Shelley RU, Lherminier P, Sarthou G. Inputs and processes affecting the distribution of particulate iron in the North Atlantic along the GEOVIDE (GEOTRACES GA01) section. *Biogeosciences* 2019; 16:1563-1582.

Grand MM, Laes-Huon A, Fietz S, Resing JA, Obata H, Luther III GW, Tagliabue A, Achterberg EP, Middag R, Tovar-Sanchez A, Bowie AR. Developing Autonomous Observing Systems for Micronutrient Trace Metals. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 2019; 6:35.

Klausen MB, Nilsson MKM. The Melville Bugt Dyke Swarm across SE Greenland: A closer link to Mesoproterozoic AMCG-complexes. *Precambrian Research* 2019; 329:88-107.

Koegelenberg C, Basson IJ, Sinkala H, Lupapulo H, Hornsby P. Pan-African structural evolution of Paleoproterozoic basement gneiss and Cu-Co mineralized shear zones in the Domes Region of the Lufilian Belt, Mwombezhi Dome, Zambia. *Journal of Structural Geology* 2019; 127:103869.

Louropoulou E, Gledhill M, Browning TJ, Desai DK, Menzel J, Tonnard M, Sarthou G, Planquette H, Bowie AR, Schmitz RA, Laroche J, Achterberg EP. Regulation of the Phytoplankton Heme b Iron Pool during the North Atlantic Spring Bloom. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2019; 10:ID 1566.

Malobela T, Mapani B, Harris M, Cornell DH, Karlsson A, Jonsson AK, Lundell C, Kristoffersen M. Age and geological context of the Barby Formation, a key volcanic unit in the Mesoproterozoic Sinclair Supergroup of southern Namibia. *South African Journal of Geology* 2019; 122(4):519-540.

Menzel J, Klar JK, Gledhill M, Schlosser C, Shelley RU, Planquette H, Wenzel B, Sarthou G, Achterberg EP. Atmospheric deposition fluxes over the Atlantic Ocean: a GEOTRACES case study. *Biogeosciences* 2019; 16:1525-1542.

Mtshali TN, Van Horsten NR, Thomalla S, Ryan-Keogh TJ, Nicholson SA, Roychoudhury AN, Bucciarelli E, Sarthou G, Tagliabue A, Monteiro PMS. Seasonal Depletion of the Dissolved Iron Reservoirs in the Sub-Antarctic Zone of the Southern Atlantic Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters* 2019; 46:4386-4395.

Nilsson MKM, Klausen MB, Petersson A. Break-up related 2170-2120 Ma mafic dykes across the North Atlantic craton: Final dismembering of a North Atlantic-Dharwar craton connection? *Precambrian Research* 2019; 329:70-87.

Phillips N, Vearncombe JR, Anand RR, Butt CRM, Eshuys E, Groves DI, Smith RE. The role of geoscience breakthroughs in gold exploration success: Yilgarn Craton, Australia. *Ore Geology Reviews* 2019; 112:103009.

Phillips N, Vearncombe JR, Eshuys E. Gold production and the importance of exploration success: Yilgarn Craton, Western Australia. *Ore Geology Reviews* 2019; 105:137-150.

Rapp I, Schlosser C, Menzel J, Wenzel B, Lüdke J, Scholten J, Grasser B, Reichert P, Gledhill M, Dengler M, Achterberg EP. Controls on redox-sensitive trace metals in the Mauritanian oxygen minimum zone. *Biogeosciences* 2019; 16:4157-4182.

Taylor J, Stevens G. Comment on 'High-temperature metamorphism and crustal melting at ca. 3.2Ga in the eastern Kaapvaal craton, southern Africa' by Kroener *et al* - why heating of the Ancient Gneiss Complex by a mantle plume at 3.2 Ga is not a viable tectonic model. *Precambrian Research* 2019; 332:105307.

Taylor PJ, Denys CD, Cotterill FPD. Taxonomic anarchy or an inconvenient truth for conservation? Accelerated species discovery reveals evolutionary patterns and heightened extinction threat in Afro-Malagasy small mammals. *Mammalia* 2019; 83(4):313-329.

Vermooten M, Nadeem M, Cheema M, Thomas R, Galagedara L. Temporal effects of Biochar and Dairy Manure on Physicochemical Properties of Podzol: Case from a Silage-Corn Production Trial in Boreal Climate. *Agriculture (Switzerland)* 2019; 9:183.

Viljoen JJ, Weir IJ, Fietz S, Cloete R, Loock JC, Philibert MCR, Roychoudhury AN. Links Between the Phytoplankton Community Composition and Trace Metal Distribution in Summer Surface Waters of the Atlantic Southern Ocean. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 2019; 6:295.

Voigt MJ, Miller JA, Bbosa L, Govender RA, Bradshaw D, Mainza A, Becker M. Developing a 3D mineral texture quantification method of drill core for geometallurgy. *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2019; 119:347-353.

Von der Heyden BP, Roychoudhury AN, Myneni SCB. Iron-Rich Nanoparticles in Natural Aquatic Environments. *Minerals* 2019; 9(5):287.

Von der Heyden BP. Interviews with professional geologists enhance learning about the applied aspects of economic geology for final-year university students. *Journal of Geoscience Education* 2019; 67(1):20-33.

Watson A, Miller JA, Fink M, Kralisch S, Fleischer M, De Clercq WP. Distributive rainfall-runoff modelling to understand runoff-to-baseflow proportioning and its impact on the determination of reserve requirements of the Verlorenvlei estuarine lake, West Coast, South Africa. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences* 2019; 23:2679-2697.

Journal Articles (non-subsidised)

Miller JA. Managing urban water: The role of isotope hydrology and what the Cape Town water crisis taught us. *IAEA Bulletin* 2019; 60(1):29-30.

Zanno L, Tucker R, Canoville A, Avrahami HM, Gates TA, Makovicky PJ. Diminutive fleet-footed tyrannosauroid narrows the 70-million-year gab in the North America fossil record. *Communications Biology* 2019; 2:64.

Proceedings International

Comuso C, Von der Heyden BP, Severs M, Harris C. *Fluid inclusion analysis and isotopic investigation of two structurally constrained gold mineralized reefs in the Fairview mining district, Barberton, South Africa*. In: Jenkin G, Smith M (eds.) 15th Biennnial SGA Meeting, Glasgow, United Kingdom, University of Glasgow Publicity Service 2019:756-759.

De Kock M, Gumsley A, Klausen MB, Söderlund U, Djeutchou C. *The Precambrian Mafic Magmatic Record, Including Large Igneous Provinces of the Kalahari Craton and Its Constituents: A Paleogeographic Review*. In: Srivastava RK, Peng P, Ernst RE (eds.) Dyke swarms of the world: A modern perspective (IDC-7), Singapore, Singapore, Springer Nature 2019: 155-214.

Dunn SC, Von der Heyden BP, Rozendaal A, Taljaard R. *Gold growth under low temperature conditions: a case study from the Amani Placer gold deposit, Tanzania*. In: Jenkin G, Smith M (eds.) 15th Biennnial SGA Meeting, Glasgow, United Kingdom, University of Glasgow Publicity Service 2019:784-787.

Von der Heyden BP. *Application of synchrotron X-rays to ore geology research*. In: Jenkin G, Smith M (eds.) 15th Biennnial SGA Meeting, Glasgow, United Kingdom, University of Glasgow Publicity Service 2019: 1367-1369.

Chapters in Books

Dziggel A, Kisters AFM. Tectonometamorphic controls on Archaean Gold Mineralization in the Barberton Greenstone Belt, South Africa. In: Hoffmann JE, Kranendonk MJ, Bennett VC (eds.) *Earth's Oldest Rocks*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2019:655-671.

Moyen J-F, Stevens G, Kisters AFM, Belcher R, Lemirre B. TTG Plutons of the Barberton Granitoid-Greenstone Terrain, South Africa. In: Kranendonk MJ, Bennett VC, Hoffmann JE (eds.) *Earth's Oldest Rocks*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2019:615-650.

Masters completed

Cilliers KL. *A probe into the deeper structure of the Saldania Belt: Pressure-Temperature-time signatures of Malmesbury Group xenoliths hosted in the Darling Batholit*. MSc, 2019. 189 pp.

Cisneros Lazaro DG. *Role of myrmekites and associated deformation fabrics in controlling development of granitic mylonites in the Pofadder Shear Zone, Southern Namibia*. MSc, 2019. 131 pp.

Doggart SW. *Geochronology and isotopic characterisation of LCT pegmatites from the Orange River Pegmatite province*. MSc, 2019. 234 pp.

Gordon HJ. *A mineralogical approach to quantifying ore variability within a polymetallic Cu-Pb-Zn Broken Hill-type deposit and its implications for geometallurgy*. MSc, 2019. 132 pp.

Vermooten M. *Investigation of heuweltjie structure and soil chemistry in the Buffels River valley and implications for transfer of salts to groundwater*. MSc, 2019. 195 pp. Study leader: Miller JA.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
APPLIED MATHEMATICS DIVISION

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Brink WH, Kamper H, Kroon RS, Paquet U, Touchette H. Teaching for the Future. *Synapse* 2019; 2019(3):41-42.

Coghi F, Morand J, Touchette H. Large deviations of random walks on random graphs. *Physical Review E* 2019; 99:22137.

Den Hollander F, Majumdar S, Meylah JM, Touchette H. Properties of additive functionals of Brownian motion with resetting. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical* 2019; 52(17):175001.

Fasondini M, Hale NP, Spoerer R, Weideman JAC. Quadratic Padé Approximation: Numerical Aspects and Applications. *Computer Research and Modeling* 2019; 11(6):1017-1031.

Fidder-Woudberg S, Van Jaarsveld J, Dumont E. Predicting the pressure drop of a biofilter and the specific surface area of the packing material. *Powder Technology* 2019; 342(342):233-245.

Hale NP. An ultraspherical spectral method for linear Fredholm and Volterra integro-differential equations of convolution type. *IMA Journal of Numerical Analysis* 2019; 39(4):1727-1746.

Leonarduzzi R, Abry P, Jaffard S, Wendt H, Touchette H. A generalized Multifractal Formalism for the Estimation of Nonconcave Multifractal Spectra. *IEEE Transactions on Signal Processing* 2019; 67(1):110-119.

Mynhardt CM, Teshima LE, Roux A. Connected k-dominating graphs. *Discrete Mathematics* 2019; 342(1):145-151.

Weideman JAC. Gauss-Hermite Quadrature for the Bromwich Intergral. *SIAM Journal on Numerical Analysis* 2019;57(5):2200-2216.

Journal Articles (non-subsidised)

Hughes LH, Streicher SF, Chuprikova E, Du Preez JA. A Cluster Graph Approach to Land Cover Classification Boosting. *Data* 2019; 4(1):3-24.

Proceedings International

Daniel JE, Brink WH, Eloff RP, Copley C. *Towards Automating Healthcare Question Answering in a Noisy Multilingual Low-Resource Setting*. The 57th Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics, Stoutsburg, USA, Association of Computational Linguistics (ACL) 2019: 948-953.

Diedericks GPJ, Smit GJF, E Silva JL. *Evaluation of Modelling Methodologies to Simulate Placement of Dredge Material: A case Study*. 19th International Conference on Transport and Sedimentation of Solid Particles, Poland, Wydawnictwo Uniwersy tetu Przy rodniczego we Wroclawiu 2019: 75-82.

Mare E, Fidder-Woudberg S. *Geometric Versus Kinetic Modelling Approach for Characterizing Porous Metal Foams*. Computational and Experimental Methods in Multiphase and Complex Flow X, Southampton, United Kingdom, WIT Press 2019: 191-202.

Doctoral completed

Matebese BT. *Path planning for wheeled mobile robots using an optimal control approach*. PhD, 2019. 118 pp.

Masters completed

Briers CJ. *Data-driven flow routing using deep learning: predicting flow along the lower Orange River, Southern Africa*. MSc, 2019. 101 pp.

Kingwill RA. *Evaluating the effectiveness of neural network techniques in the forecasting of South African basic fuel prices*. MSc, 2019. 65 pp.

Kohlakala A. *Ear-based biometric authentication*. MSc, 2019. 100 pp.

COMPUTER SCIENCE DIVISION

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Artho C, Visser WC. Java Pathfinder at SV-COMP 2019 (Competition Contribution). *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2019; 11429:224-228.

Birch G, Fischer B, Poppleton M. Fast Test Suite-driven Model-based Fault Localisation with Application to Pinpointing Defects in Student Programs. *Software and Systems Modeling* 2019; 18(1):445-471.

Brink WH, Kamper H, Kroon RS, Paquet U, Touchette H. Teaching for the Future. *Synapse* 2019; 2019(3):41-42.

Cameron SA, Eggers HC, Kroon RS. Stochastic Gradient Annealed Importance Sampling for Efficient Online Marginal Likelihood Estimation. *Entropy* 2019; 21(11):1109-1126.

Dunaiski MP, Geldenhuys J, Visser WC. Globalised vs averaged: Bias and ranking performance on the author level. *Journal of Informetrics* 2019; 13:299-313.

Dunaiski MP, Geldenhuys J, Visser WC. On the interplay between normalisation, bias and performance of paper impact metrics. *Journal of Informetrics* 2019; 13(2019):270-290.

Grobler TL. Visualization of the Riemann-Stieltjes Integral. *College Mathematics Journal* 2019; 50(3):198-209.

Meyer FR, Van Der Merwe AB, Coetsee D. Learning Concept Embeddings from Temporal Data. *Journal of Universal Computer Science* 2018; 24(10):1378-1402.

Mostert W, Malan KM, Ochoa G, Engelbrecht AP. Insights into the Feature Selection Problem Using Local Optima Networks. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2019; 11452:147-162.

Noller Y, Pasareanu CS, Fromherz A, Le XD, Visser WC. Symbolic Pathfinder for SV-COMP (Competition Contribution). *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2019; 11429:239-243.

Proceedings International

De Lange L, Ludick DJ, Grobler TL. *Detecting Failed Elements in an Arbitrary Antenna Array using Machine Learning*. 2019 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Granada, Spain, IEEE 2019: 1099-1103.

Du Toit T, Berndt J, Britz K, Fischer B. *ConceptCloud 2.0: Visualisation and Exploration of Geolocation-Rich Semi-Structured Data Sets*. In: Cristea D, Le Ber F, Missaoui R, Kwuida L, Sertkaya B (eds.) Supplementary Proceedings of ICFCA 2019 Conference and Workshops, Frankfurt, Germany, CEUR-WS.org 2019: 88-93.

Eloff RP, Nortje AD, Van Niekerk WNJ, Govender A, Nortje ASE, Pretorius A, Van Biljon E, Van der Westhuizen E, Van Staden L, Kamper H. *Unsupervised Acoustic Unit Discovery for Speech Synthesis Using Discrete Latent-Variable Neural Networks*. Interspeech 2019, Graz, Austria, ISCA 2019: 1103-1107.

Erwin KH, Engelbrecht AP. *Control Parameter Sensitivity Analysis of the Multi-guide Particle Swarm Optimization Algorithm*. In: LOPEZ-IBANEZ M (ed.) Genetic and Evolutionary Computation Conference 2019, Prague, Czech Republic, ACM 2019: 22-29.

Fischer B, La Torre S, Parlato G. *VERISMART 2.0: Swarm-Based Bug-Finding for Multi-Threaded Programs with Lazy-CSeq*. 34th International Conference Automated Software Engineering (ASE) 2019, San Diego, USA, IEEE 2019: 1150-1153.

Gadelha MR, Steffinlongo E, Cordeiro LC, Fischer B, Nicole D. *SMT-Based Refutation of Spurious Bug Reports in the Clang Static Analyzer*. 2019 IEEE/ACM 41st International Conference on Software Engineering: Companion Proceedings (ICSE-Companion), Montreal, Canada, IEEE 2019: 11-14.

Grobler TL, Kleynhans W, Salmon BP. *Empirically Comparing Two Dimensionality Reduction Techniques - PCA and FFT: A Settlement Detection Case Study in the Gauteng Province of South Africa*. IGARSS 2019 - 2019 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium, Yokohama, Japan, IEEE 2019: 3329-3332.

Grobler TL, Kleynhans W. *Extracting High-Volume Traffic Routes from AIS Spatial Distribution Maps*. IGARSS 2019 - 2019 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium, Yokohama, Japan, IEEE 2019: 10031-10034.

Lang R, Engelbrecht AP. *On the Robustness of Random Walks for Fitness Landscape analysis*. In: Hou Z, Hussain A (eds.) 2019 IEEE Symposium Series on Computational Intelligence, Xiamen, China, IEEE 2019: 1898-1906.

Masakuna JF, Utete SW, Kroon RS. *A Coordinated Search Strategy for Solitary Robots*. The Third IEEE International Conference on Robotic Computing, Naples, Italy, IEEE 2019: 433-434.

Mcgregor FD, Pretorius A, Du Preez JA, Kroon RS. *Stabilising priors for robust Bayesian deep learning*. 4th Workshop on Bayesian Deep Learning (NeurIPS 2019), Vancouver, Canada, Yarin Gal 2019: 1-12.

Pretorius A, Van Biljon E, Kroon RS. *Critical Initialisation for Deep Signal Propagation in Noisy Rectifier Neural Networks*. 32nd Conference on Neural Information Processing Systems (NIPS 2018), Montreal, Canada, NeurIPS 2018: 5717-5726.

Raselimo MI, Fischer B. *Spectrum-Based Fault Localization for Context-Free Grammars*. Software Language Engineering (SLE 2019), Athens, Greece, ACM 2019: 15-28.

Raselimo MI, Taljaard JH, Fischer B. *Breaking Parsers: Mutation-Based Generation of Programs with Guaranteed Syntax Errors*. Software Language Engineering (SLE 2019), Athens, Greece, ACM 2019: 83-87.

Doctoral completed

Pretorius A. *On Noise Regularised Neural Networks: Initialisation, Learning and Inference*. PhD, 2019. 112 pp. Promotor: Kroon RS. Co-promotor: Kamper H.

Masters completed

Taljaard JH. *Optimised Constraint Solving for Real-World Problems*. MSc, 2019. 80 pp. Promotor: Visser WC. Co-promotor: Geldenhuys J.

MATHEMATICS DIVISION

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Andriantiana EOD, Dadedzi K, Wagner S. The ancestral matrix of a rooted tree. *Linear Algebra and its Applications* 2019; 575:35-65.

Arikan T, Kilic E, Prodinger H. A nonsymmetrical matrix and its factorizations. *Mathematica Slovaca* 2019; 69(4):753-762.

Aumuller M, Dietzfelbinger M, Heuberger C, Krenn D, Prodinger H. Dual-Pivot Quicksort: Optimality, Analysis and Zeros of Associated Lattice Paths. *Combinatorics Probability and Computing* 2019; 28(4):485-518.

Be leaga F, Dascalescu S, Van Wyk L. Classifying good gradings on structural matrix algebras. *Linear and Multilinear Algebra* 2019; 67(10):1948-1957.

Benjamin RAM, Laustsen NJ, Mouton S. r-fredholm theory in banach algebras. *Glasgow Mathematical Journal* 2019; 61:615-627.

Bingham JL, Landi P, Hui C. Prejudice, privilege, and power: Conflicts and cooperation between recognizable groups. *Mathematical Biosciences and Engineering* 2019; 16(5):4092-4106.

Bosc C, Hui C, Roets F, Pauw CA. Importance of biotic niches versus drift in a plant-inhabiting arthropod community depends on rarity and trophic group. *Ecography* 2019; 42:1926-1935.
Czabarka É, Szekely L, Wagner S. A tanglegram Kuratowski theorem. *Journal of Graph Theory* 2019; 90(2):111-122.
Dossou-Olory AAV, Wagner S. Inducibility of topological trees. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2019; 42(6):749-764.
Dossou-Olory AAV, Wagner S. On the inducibility of small trees. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2019; 21(4):#14.
Dossou-Olory AAV. The Minimum Asymptotic Density of Binary Caterpillars. *Graphs and Combinatorics* 2019; 35(1):303-320.
Durant K, Wagner S. On the centroid of increasing trees. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2019; 21(4):#8.
Espinaze Pardo MPA, Hui C, Waller L, Dreyer FH, Matthee S. Parasite diversity associated with African penguins (*Spheniscus demersus*) and the effect of host and environmental factors. *Parasitology* 2019; 146:791-804.
Espinaze Pardo MPA, Hui C, Waller L, Matthee S. The efficacy of a modified Berlese funnel method for the extraction of ectoparasites and their life stages from the nests of the African Penguin *Spheniscus demersus*. *Ostrich* 2019; 3(90):271-277.
Gavhi- Molefe MR, De Villiers JM. On interpolatory subdivision symbol formulation and parameter convergence intervals. *Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics* 2019; 349:354-365.
Goswami A, Janelidze Z. Duality in Non-Abelian Algebra IV. Duality for groups and a universal isomorphism theorem. *Advances in Mathematics* 2019; 349:781-812.
Gray JRA. Hall's criterion for nilpotence in semi-abelian categories. *Advances in Mathematics* 2019; 349:911-919.
Gray JRA. On spans with right fibred right adjoints. *Theory and Applications of Categories* 2019; 34(28):854-882.
Hoefnagel MA. Majority categories. *Theory and Applications of Categories* 2019; 31(10):249-268.
Hoefnagel MA. Products and coequalizers in pointed categories. *Theory and Applications of Categories* 2019; 34(43):1386-1400.
Howell K, Chistyakov DS, Sanon SP. On representation theory and near-vector spaces. *Linear and Multilinear Algebra* 2019; 67(7):1495-1510.
Howell K, Sanon SP. Linear mappings of near-vector spaces. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2018; 41(4):493-514.
Howell K. Near-vector spaces determined by finite fields and their fibrations. *Turkish Journal of Mathematics* 2019; 43:2549-2560.
Huang W, Ratkowsky DA, Hui C, Wang P, Su J, Shi P. Leaf fresh weight versus dry weight: which is better for describing the scaling relationship between leaf biomass and leaf area for broad-leaved plants? *Forests* 2019; 10(3):256.
Hui C, Richardson DM. How to invade an ecological network. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 2019; 34(2):121-131.
Hui C, Richardson DM. Network invasion as an open dynamical system: response to Rossberg and Barabás. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 2019; 34(5):386-387.
Keet J, Ellis AG, Hui C, Le Roux JJ. Strong spatial and temporal turnover of soil bacterial communities in South Africa's hyperdiverse fynbos biome. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* 2019; 136:Article number 107541.
Kilic E, Prodinger H. Evaluation of sums involving products of Gaussian q-binomial coefficients with applications. *Mathematica Slovaca* 2019; 69(2):327-338.
Knopfmacher A, Mays ME, Wagner S. Compositions with a fixed number of inversions. *Aequationes Mathematicae* 2019; 93(3):601-617.
Latombe GFR, Canavan S, Hirsch H, Hui C, Kumschick S, Nsikani MM, Potgieter LJ, Robinson T, Saul W, Turner SC, Wilson JR, Yannelli Lucero FA, Richardson DM. A four-component classification of uncertainties in biological invasions: implications for management. *Ecosphere* 2019; 10(4):e02669.
Latombe GFR, Roura-Pascual N, Hui C. Similar compositional turnover but distinct insular environmental and geographical drivers of native and exotic ants in two oceans. *Journal of Biogeography* 2019; 46:2299-2310.
Le Roux JJ, Hui C, Castillo ML, Iriondo JM, Keet J, Khapugin AA, Médail F, Rejmanek M, Theron GL, Yannelli Lucero FA, Hirsch H. Recent anthropogenic plant extinctions differ in biodiversity hotspots and coldspots. *Current Biology* 2019; 29(17):2912-2918.
Macfadyen S, Hui C, Verburg PH, Van Teeffelen AJA. Spatiotemporal distribution dynamics of elephants in response to density, rainfall, rivers and fire in Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Diversity and Distributions* 2019; 25(6):880-894.
Marques S, Ward J. A complete study of the ramification for any separable cubic global function field. *Research in Number Theory* 2019; 5(36):17.
Mbongwa NA, Hui C, Pulfrich A, Von Der Heyden S. Every beach an island - deep population divergence and possible loss of genetic diversity in *Tylos granulatus*, a sandy shore isopod. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 2019; 614:123-111.
Mcgeoch MA, Latombe G, Andrew NR, Nakagawa S, Nipperess DA, Roige M, Marzinelli EM, Cambell AH, Hui C, et al. Measuring continuous compositional change using decline and decay in zeta diversity. *Ecology* 2019; 100(11):e02832.
Nnakenyi CA, Travaset A, Heleno R, Minoarivelo HO, Hui C. Fine-tuning the nested structure of pollination networks by adaptive interaction switching, biogeography and sampling effect in the Galápagos Islands. *OIKOS* 2019; 128:1413-1423.
Ogden NL, Wilson JR, Richardson DM, Hui C, Davies SJ, Kumschick S, Le Roux JJ, Measey GJ, Saul W, Pulliam J. Emerging infectious diseases and biological invasions: A call for a One Health collaboration in science and management. *Royal Society Open Science* 2019; 6(3):Article number 181577.

Oluwagbemi O, Jatto A. Implementation of a TCM-based computational health informatics diagnostic tool for Sub-Saharan African students. *Informatics in Medicine Unlocked* 2019; 14:43-58.
Porst HE. Colimits of Monoids. *Theory and Applications of Categories* 2019; 34(17):456-467.
Prodinger H, Selkirk SJ. Sums of squares of Tetranacci numbers: a generating function approach. *Fibonacci Quarterly* 2019; 57(4):313-317.
Prodinger H. A bijection between phylogenetic trees and plane oriented recursive trees. *Rendiconti dell'Istituto di Matematica dell'Universita di Trieste* 2018; 50:133-137.
Prodinger H. Logarithms of a binomial series: A Stirling number approach. *ARS Mathematica Contemporanea* 2019; 17(1):271-275.
Ralaivaosaona D, Wagner S. A central limit theorem for additive functional of increasing trees. *Combinatorics Probability and Computing* 2019; 28(4):618-637.
Ranirina D, De Villiers JM. On Hermite vector splines and multi-wavelets. *Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics* 2019; 349:366-378.
Rossberg AG, Barabás G, Possingham HP, Pascual M, Marquet PA, Hui C, Evans MR, Meszéna G. Let's train more theoretical ecologists - here is why. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 2019; 34(9):759-762.
Shaumbwa VT. A characterization of the Higgins Commutator. *Applied Categorical Structures* 2019; 27(2):159-162.
Shi P, Zhao L, Ratkowsky DA, Niklas KJ, Huang W, Lin S, Ding Y, Hui C, Li B. Influence of the physical dimension of leaf size measures on the goodness of fit for Taylor's power law using 101 bamboo taxa. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 2019; 19:e00657.
Steidinger BS, Crowther TW, Liang J, Van Nuland ME, Werner A, Reich PB, Nabuurs G, De-Miquel S, Hui C, *et al*. Climatic controls of decomposition drive the global biogeography of forest - tree symbioses. *Nature* 2019; 569(7756):404-408.
Strange EF, Landi P, Hill JM, Coetzee JA. Modeling top-down and bottom-up drivers of a regime shift in invasive aquatic plant stable states. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2019; 10(889):9.
Szigeti J, Van den Berg J, Van Wyk L, Ziembowski M. The maximum dimension of a lie nilpotent subalgebra of Mn(F) of index m. *Transactions of The American Mathematical Society* 2019; 372(7):4553-4583.
Van Niekerk FK. Biproducts and Commutators for Noetherian Forms. *Theory and Applications of Categories* 2019; 34(30):961-992.
Van Wyk L, Ziembowski M. Lie solvability in matrix algebras. *Linear and Multilinear Algebra* 2019; 67(4):777-798.
Van Wyk L, Ziembowski M. Solution of an open problem of cofaithful one-sided ideals. *Journal of Algebra* 2019; 536:229-241.
Vicente J, Küffer C, Richardson DM, Vaz AS, Cabral JA, Hui C, Araújo MB, Kühn I, Kull CA, Verburg PH, Marchante E, Honrado J. Different environmental drivers of alien tree invasion affect different life-stages and operate at different spatial scales. *Forest Ecology and Management* 2019; 433:263-275.
Yu X, Hui C, Sandhu HS, Lin Z, Shi P-J. Scaling relationships between leaf shape and area of 12 *Rosaceae* species. *Symmetry* 2019; 11(10):15.
Yu X, Shi P, Hui C, Miao L, Liu C, Zhang Q, Feng C. Effects of sal stress on the leaf shape and scaling of *Pyrus betulifola* bunge. *Symmetry* 2019; 11(991):1-15.
Zhao Z, Hui C, Plant E., Su M, Carpenter T, Papadopoulos N, Li Z, Carey JR. Life table invasion models: spatial progression and species-specific partitioning. *Ecology* 2019; 100(5):e02682.
Zhao Z, Hui C, Plant RE, Su M, Papadopoulos N, Carpenter T, Li Z, Carey JR. The failure of success: cyclic recurrences of a globally invasive pest. *Ecological Applications* 2019; 29(8):e01991.
Zhao Z, Hui C, Reddy GVP, Ouyang F, Men XY, Ge F. Plant species richness controls arthropod food web: evidence from an experimental model system. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 2019; 112(1):27-32.

Journal Articles (non-subsidised)

De Villiers JM, Gavhi- Molefe MR. Geometric convergence rates for cardinal spline subdivision with general integer arity. *Journal of Numerical Analysis and Approximation Theory* 2019; 48(1):32-61.
Martinjak I, Prodinger H. Complementary Families of the Fibonacci-Lucas Relations. *Integers* 2019; 19:A2.
Muller MA. Weighing evidence. *Advocate* 2019; 32(3):60-61.
Zhao Z, Su M, Li Z, Hui C. Invasion ecology of alien species. *Journal of Plant Protection* 2019; 46(1):1-5.

Proceedings International

Hackl B, Heuberger C, Wagner S. *Reducing Simply Generated Trees by Iterative Leaf Cutting*. Analytic Algorithmics and Combinatorics (ANALCO), USA, SIAM Publications 2019: 36-44.

Doctoral completed

Chalebgwa TP. *Nevanlinna theory and rational values of meromorphic functions*. PhD, 2019. 85 pp. Promotor: Boxall GJ.
Djagba P. *Contributions to the theory of Beidleman near-vector spaces*. PhD, 2019. 107 pp. Promotor: Howell K. Co-promotor: Boxall GJ.
Shaumbwa VT. *Weighted centrality, and a further approach to categorical commutativity*. PhD, 2019. 115 pp. Promotor: Gray JRA.
Van Niekerk FK. *Concrete Foundations of the Theory of Noetherian Forms*. PhD, 2019. 110 pp. Promotor: Janelidze Z. Co-promotor: Gray JRA.

Masters completed

Selkirk SJ. *On a generalisation of k-Dyck paths*. MSc, 2019. 94 pp. Promotor: Wagner S.

AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (AIMS)

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Gavhi- Molefe MR, De Villiers JM. On interpolatory subdivision symbol formulation and parameter convergence intervals. *Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics* 2019; 349:354-365.

SACEMA (SOUTH AFRICAN CENTRE FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MODELLING AND ANALYSIS)

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Barclay HJ, Hargrove J, Steacy R, Van den Driessche P. Modelling optimal timing and frequency of insecticide sprays for knockdown in preparation for other control measures. *International Journal of Pest Management* 2019; 65(2):114-129.

Becker DJ, Washburne AD, Faust CI, Pulliam J, Mordecai EA, Lloyd-Smith JO, Plowright RK. Dynamic and integrative approaches to understanding pathogen spillover. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences* 2019; 374(20190014):1-7.

Black A, Sitas F, Chibawara T, Gill Z, Kubjane M, Williams BG. HIV-attributable causes of death in the medical ward at the Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital, South Africa. *PLoS One* 2019; 14(5):e0215591.

Dippenaar A, De Vos M, Marx FM, Adroub SA, Van Helden PD, Pain A, Sampson SL, Warren RM. Whole genome sequencing provides additional insights into recurrent tuberculosis classified as endogenous reactivation by IS6110 DNA fingerprinting. *Infection, Genetics and Evolution* 2019; 75:103948.

Dye C, Williams BG. Tuberculosis decline in populations affected by HIV: a retrospective study of 12 countries in the WHO African region. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2019; 97:405-414.

Gonese E, Kilmarx PH, Van Schalkwyk C, Grebe EE, Mutasa K, Ntozini R, Parekh B, Dobbs T, Duong Pottinger Y, Masciotra S, Owen M, Nachega JB, Van Zyl GU, Hargrove J. Evaluation of the Performance of Three Biomarker Assays for Recent HIV Infection Using a Well-Characterized HIV-1 Subtype C Incidence Cohort. *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses* 2019; 35(7):615-627.

Granich R, Gupta S, Williams BG. Questionable assumptions mar modelling of Kenya home-based testing campaigns. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2019; 22:e25230.

Granich R, Williams BG. Treatment as prevention trials and ending AIDS: what do we know, when did we know it, and what do we do now? *Current Opinion in HIV and AIDS* 2019; 19:514-520.

Grebe EE, Facente SN, Bingham JL, Pilcher CD, Powrie P, Gerber J, Priede G, Chibawara T, Busch MP, Murphy G, Kassanjee R, Welte A. Interpreting HIV diagnostic histories into infection time estimates: analytical framework and online tool. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2019; 19(894):1-10.

Hargrove J, English S, Torr SJ, Lord JS, Haines LR, Van Schalkwyk C, Patterson J, Vale GA. Wing length and host location in tsetse (*Glossina* spp.): implications for control using stationary baits. *Parasites and Vectors* 2019; 12:24.

Hemelaar J, Elangovan R, Yun J, Dickson-Tetteh L, Fleminger I, Kirtley S, Williams BG, Gouws-Williams E, Ghys P. Global and regional molecular epidemiology of HIV-1, 1990-2015; a systematic review, global survey, and trend analysis. *Lancet. Infectious Diseases (Print)* 2019; 19:143-155.

Kajunguri D, Are EB, Hargrove J. Improved estimates for extinction probabilities and times to extinction for populations of tsetse (*Glossina spp*). *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2019; 13(4):e0006973.

Kamvar ZN, Cai J, Pulliam J, Schumacher J, Jombart T. Epidemic curves made easy during the R package *incidence*. *F1000 Research* 2019; 8:139.

Kenyon CR, Delva W, Brotman R. Differential sexual network connectivity offers a parsimonious explanation for population-level variations in the prevalence of bacterial vaginosis: a data-driven, model-supported hypothesis. *BMC Women's Health* 2019; 19:8.

Kenyon CR, Delva W. It's the network, stupid: a population's sexual network connectivity determines its STI prevalence. *F1000 Research* 2019; 7(1880):1-22.

Liesenborgs J, Hendrickx DM, Kuylen E, Niyukuri D, Hens N, Delva W. SimpactCyan 1.0: An Open-source Simulator for Individual-Based Models in HIV Epidemiology with R and Phython Interfaces. *Scientific Reports* 2019; 9:19289.

Mbopi-Keou F, Williams BG, Belec L, Kalla GCM, Ndoye I, Konate MH, Mensah TG. African voices and leadership is imperative for the global AIDS response. *Pan African Medical Journal* 2019; 32:87.

Mehta UC, Van Schalkwyk C, Naidoo P, Ramkissoon A, Mhlongo O, Maharaj NR, Naidoo N, Fieggen K, Urban MF, Krog S, Welte A, Dheda M, Pillay Y, Moran NF. Birth outcomes following antiretroviral exposure during pregnancy: Initial results from a pregnancy exposure registry in South Africa. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2019; 20(1): a971.

Mulberry N, Rutherford AR, Wittenberg RW, Williams BG. HIV control strategies for sex worker-client contact networks. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface* 2019; 16:2019097.

Nikolay B, Salje H, Hossain MJ, Khan AKMD, Hoosain S, Rahman M, Daszak P, Stroher U, Pulliam J, Kilpatrick M, Nichol S, Klena J, Sultana S, Afroj S, Luby S, Cauchemez S, Gurley E. Transmission of Nipah Virus - 14 years of Investigations in Blangladesh. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2019; 380(19):1804-1814.

Ogden NL, Wilson JR, Richardson DM, Hui C, Davies SJ, Kumschick S, Le Roux JJ, Measey GJ, Saul W, Pulliam J. Emerging infectious diseases and biological invasions: A call for a One Health collaboration in science and management. *Royal Society Open Science* 2019; 6(3):Article number 181577.

Osman M, Welte A, Dunbar R, Brown RA, Hoddinott G, Hesseling AC, Marx FM. Morbidity and mortality up to 5 years post tuberculosis treatment in South Africa: A pilot study. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2019; 85:57-63.

Pearson CA, Abbas KM, Clifford S, Flasche S, Hladish TJ. Serostatus testing and dengue vaccine cost-benefit thresholds. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface* 2019; 16:20190234.

Phillips AN, Cambiano V, Nakagawa F, Bansi-Matharu L, Wilson D, Jani I, Apollo T, Sculpher M, Hallett TB, Kerr C, Van Oosterhout J, Eaton JW, Estill J, Williams BG, Doi N, Cowan F, Keiser O, Ford D, Hatzold K, Barnabas R, Ayles H, Meyer-Rath G, Nelson L, . Cost-per diagnosis as a metric for monitoring cost-effectiveness of HIV testing programmes in low-income settings in southern Africa: health economic and modelling analysis. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2019; 22:e25325.

Pilcher CD, Porco TC, Facente SN, Grebe E, Delaney KP, Masciotra S, Kassanjee R, Busch MP, Murphy G, Owen M, Welte A. A generalizable method for estimating duration of HIV infections using clinical testing history and HIV test results. *AIDS* 2019; 33(7):1231-1240.

Santer RD, Vale GA, Tsikire D, Torr SJ. Optimising targets for tsetse control: Taking a fly's-eye-view to improve colour of synthetic fabrics. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2019; 13(2):e0007905.

Sempa JB, Rossouw T, Lesaffre E, Nieuwoudt MJ. Cumulative viral load as a predictor of CD4+ T cell response to antiretroviral therapy using Bayesian statistical models. *PLoS One* 2019; 14(11):e0224723.

Sempa JB, Welte A, Busch MP, Hall J, Hampton D, Facente SN, Keating SM, Marson K, Parkin N, Pilcher CD, Murphy G, Grebe EE. Performance comparison of the Maxim and Sedia Limiting Antigen Avidity assays for HIV incidence surveillance. *PLoS One* 2019; 14(7):e0220345.

Sokolow SH, Nova N, Pepin KM, Peel AJ, Pulliam J, Manlove K, Cross PC, Becker DJ, Plowright RK, Mccallum H, De Leo GA. Ecological interventions to prevent and manage zoonotic pathogen spillover. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences* 2019; 374:20180342.

Vale GA, Hargrove J. Comment on Bioscience Forum article by Bouyer and colleagues (2018). *Bioscience* 2019; 69(6):409-410.

Vallejo C, Pearson CA, Koopman J, Hladish TJ. Evaluating the probability of silent circulation of polio in small populations using the silent circulation statistic. *Infectious Disease Modelling* 2019; 4:239-250.

Van Schalkwyk C, Maritz J, Van Zyl GU, Preiser W, Welte A. Pooled PCR testing of dried blood spots for infant HIV diagnosis is cost efficient and accurate. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2019; 19:136.

Van Schalkwyk C, Moodley J, Welte A, Johnson LF. Are associations between HIV and human papillomavirus transmission due to behavioural confounding or biological effects? *Sexually Transmitted Infections* 2019; 95:122-128.

Van Schalkwyk C, Moodley J, Welte A, Johnson LF. Estimated impact of human papillomavirus vaccines on infection burden: The effect of structural assumptions. *Vaccine* 2019; 37:5460-5465.

Verelst F, Kessels R, Delva W, Beutels P, Willem L. Drivers of vaccine decision-making in South Africa: A discrete choice experiment. *Vaccine* 2019; 37:2079-2089.

Vermeulen M, Lelie N, Coleman C, Sykes W, Jacobs G, Swanevelder R, Busch MP, Van Zyl GU, Grebe EE, Welte A, Reddy R. Assessment of HIV transfusion transmission risk in South Africa: a 10-year analysis following implementation of individual donation nucleic acid amplification technology testing and donor demographics eligibility changes. *Transfusion* 2019; 59:267-276.

Journal Articles (non-subsidised)

Facente SN, Busch MP, Grebe EE, Pilcher CD, Welte A, Rice B, Murphy G. Challenges to the performance of current HIV diagnostic assays and the need for centralized specimen archives: a review of the Consortium for the Evaluation and Performance of HIV Incidence Assays (CEPHIA) repository. *Gates Open Research* 2019; 3:1511.

DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Aqeel H, Cerruti M, Weissbrodt DG, Wolfaardt GM, Wilén BM, Liss SN. Drivers of bioaggregation from flocs to biofilms and granular sludge. *Environmental Science-Water Research and Technology* 2019; 5:2072-2089.

Bedzo OKK, Trollope KM, Gottumukkala LD, Coetzee G, Gorgens JF. Amberlite IRA 900 versus calcium alginate in immobilization of a novel, engineered β-fructofuranosidase for short-chain fructooligosaccharide synthesis from sucrose. *Biotechnology Progress* 2019; 35(3):e2797.

Booysen E, Bezuidenhout MB, Van Staden ADP, Dimitrov DM, Deane SM, Dicks LMT. Antibacterial activity of vancomycin encapsulated in poly(DL-lactide-co-glycolide) nanoparticles using electrospraying. *Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins* 2019; 11:310-316.

Booysen E, Sadie-Van Gijsen H, Deane SM, Ferris WF, Dicks LMT. The effect of Vancomycin on the Viability and Osteogenic Potential of Bone-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells. *Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins* 2019; 11:1009-1014.

Borstlap CJ, De Witt RN, Botha A, Volschenk H. Draft Genome Sequence of the Lignocellulose-Degrading *Ascomycete Coniochaeta pulveracea* CAB 683. *Genome Announcements* 2019; 8(1):e01429-18.

Brandt BA, Jansen T, Gorgens JF, Van Zyl WH. Overcoming lignocellulose-derived microbial inhibitors: Advancing the *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* resistance toolbox. *Biofuels Bioproducts and Biorefining* 2019; 13:1520-1536.

Cagnin L, Favaro L, Gronchi N, Rose SH, Basaglia M, Van Zyl WH, Casella S. Comparing laboratory and industrial yeast platforms for the direct conversion of cellobiose into ethanol under simulated industrial conditions. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2019; 19:1-13.

Caschera A, Mistry KB, Bedard J, Ronan E, Syed MA, Khan AU, Lough AJ, Wolfaardt GM, Foucher DA. Surface-attached sulfonamide containing quaternary ammonium antimicrobials for textiles and plastics. *RSC Advances* 2019; 9:3140-3150.

Clarke CE, Stone W, Hardie-Pieters AG, Quinton JN, Blake LI, Johnson KL. Better Together: Water Treatment Residual and Poor-Quality Compost Improves Sandy Soil Fertility. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 2019; 48(6):1781-1788.

Clements TL, Ndlovu T, Khan S, Khan W. Biosurfactants Produced by *Serratia* species: Classification, Biosynthesis, Production and Application. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2019; 103:589-602.

Clements TL, Ndlovu T, Khan W. Broad-spectrum antimicrobial activity of secondary metabolites produced by *Serratia marcescens* strains. *Microbiological Research* 2019; 229:126329.

Clements TL, Reyneke B, Strauss A, Khan W. Persistence of viable bacteria in solar pasteurized harvested rainwater. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 2019; 230(130):1-13.

Conacher CG, Garcia-Aparicio MDP, Coetzee G, Van Zyl WH, Gorgens JF. Scalable methanolfree production of recombinant glucuronoyl esterase in *Pichia pastoris*. *BMC Research Notes* 2019; 12:596.

Cong S, Tian K, Zhang X, Lu F, Singh S, Prior BA, Wang Z. Synthesis of flavor esters by a novel lipase from *Aspergillus niger* in a soybeansolvent system. *3 Biotech* 2019; 9:1-7.

Cripwell RA, Rose SH, Favaro L, Van Zyl WH. Construction of industrial *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains for the efficient consolidated bioprocessing of raw starch. *Biotechnology for Biofuels* 2019; 12(201):1-16.

Cripwell RA, Rose SH, Viljoen-Bloom M, Van Zyl WH. Improved raw starch amylase production by *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* using codon optimisation strategies. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2019; 19:1-14.

Davison S, Den Haan R, Van Zyl WH. Identification of superior cellulase secretion phenotypes in haploids derived from natural *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* isolates. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2019; 19:1-13.

Davison S, Keller NT, Van Zyl WH, Den Haan R. Improved cellulase expression in diploid yeast strains enhanced consolidated bioprocessing of pretreated corn residues. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology* 2019; 131:109382.

De Witt RN, Kroukamp H, Van Zyl WH, Paulsen IT, Volschenk H. QTL analysis of natural *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* isolates reveals unique alleles involved in lignocellulosic inhibitor tolerance. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2019; 19:1-14.

De Witt RN, Kroukamp H, Volschenk H. Proteome response of two natural strains of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* with divergent lignocellulosic inhibitor stress tolerance. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2019; 19(1):1-16.

Dicks LMT, Mikkelsen LS, Brandsborg E, Marcotte H. *Clostridium difficile*, the difficult "Kloster" fuelled by antibiotics. *Current Microbiology* 2019; 76:774-782.

Dreyer J, Rautenbach M, Booysen E, Van Staden ADP, Deane SM, Dicks LMT. *Xenorhabdus khoisanae* SB10 produces Lys-rich PAX lipopeptides and a Xenocoumacin in its antimicrobial complex. *BMC Microbiology* 2019; 19(1).

Dreyer L, Smith C, Deane SM, Dicks LMT, Van Staden ADP. Migration of bacteriocins across gastrointestinal epithelial and vascular endothelial cells, as determined using *in vitro* simulations. *Scientific Reports* 2019; 9(11481):s41598.

Favaro L, Cagnin L, Corte L, Roscini L, De Pascale F, Treu L, Campanaro S, Basaglia M, Van Zyl WH, Casella S, Cardinali G. Metabolomic Alterations Do Not Induce Metabolic Burden in the Industrial Yeast M2n[pBKD2-*Pccbgl1*]-C1 Engineered by Multiple d-Integration of a Fungal b-Glucosidase Gene. *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology* 2019; 7:376.

Favaro L, Jansen T, Van Zyl WH. Exploring industrial and natural *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains for the bio-based economy from biomass: the case of bioethanol. *Critical Reviews in Biotechnology* 2019; 39:800-816.

Hamilton KA, Reyneke B, Waso M, Clements TL, Ndlovu T, Khan W, Digiovanni K, Rakestraw E, Montalto F, Haas CN, Ahmed W. A global review of the microbiological quality and potential health risks associated with roof-harvested rainwater tanks. *Clean Water* 2019; 2(7):1-18.

Havenga B, Ndlovu T, Clements TL, Reyneke B, Waso M, Khan W. Exploring the antimicrobial resistance profiles of WHO critical priority list of bacterial strains. *BMC Microbiology* 2019; 19(303):1-16.

Jackson LMD, Kroukamp O, Yeung CW, Ronan P, Liss SN, Wolfaardt GM. Species interaction and selective carbon addition during antibiotic exposure enhances bacterial survival. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2019; 10:2730.

Klopper KB, Bester E, Deane SM, Wolfaardt GM, Dicks LMT. Survival of planktonic and sessile cells of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* and *Lactobacillus reuteri* upon exposure to simulated fasting-state gastrointestinal conditions. *Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins* 2019; 11:594-603.

Maeno S, Kajikawa A, Dicks LMT, Endo A. Introduction of bifunctional alcohol/acetaldehyde dehydrogenase gene (adhE) in *Fructobacillus fructosus* settled its fructophilic characteristics. *Research in Microbiology* 2019; 170:35-42.

Maeno S, Tanizawa Y, Kajikawa A, Kanesaki Y, Kubota E, Arita M, Dicks LMT, Endo A. Pseudofructophilic *Leuconostoc citreum* strain F192-5 isolated from satsuma mandarin peel. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2019; 85(20):1-11.

Myburgh MW, Cripwell RA, Favaro L, Van Zyl WH. Application of industrial amylolytic yeast strains for the production of bioethanol from rice waste. *Bioresource Technology* 2019; 294:1-9.

Nel S, Davis SB, Dicks LMT, Endo A. Microbial diversity profiling of polysaccharide (gum)-producing bacteria isolated from a South African sugarcane processing factory. *Current Microbiology* 2019; 76:527-535.

Nel S, Davis SB, Endo A, Dicks LMT. Differentiation between *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* and *Bacillus subtilis* isolated from a South African sugarcane processing factory using ARDRA and rpoB gene sequencing. *Archives of Microbiology* 2019; 201:1453-1457.

Nel S, Davis SB, Endo A, Dicks LMT. Effect of dithiocarbamate biocides on gum-producing bacteria isolated from a South African sugarcane processing factory. *International Sugar Journal* 2019; 121:820-825.

Nel S, Davis SB, Endo A, Dicks LMT. Phylogenetic analyses of pheS, dnaA and atpA genes for identification of *Weissella confusa* and *Weissella cibaria* isolated from a South African sugarcane processing factory. *Current Microbiology* 2019; 76:1138-1146.

Niu Q, Li C, Wang P, Huang L, Mchunu NP, Singh S, Prior BA, Ye X. Twin-arginine signal peptide of *Bacillus licheniformis* GlmU efficiently mediated secretory expression of protein glutaminase. *Electronic Journal of Biotechnology* 2019; 42:49-55.

Njokweni SG, Weimer PJ, Warburg L, Botes M, Van Zyl WH. Valorisation of the invasive species, *Prosopis juliflora*, using the carboxylate platform to produce volatile fatty acids. *Bioresource Technology* 2019; 288:121602.

Reichhardt C, Joubert L, Clemons KV, Stevens DA, Cegelski L. Integration of electron microscopy and solid-state NMR analysis for new views and compositional parameters of *Aspergillus fumigatus* biofilms. *Medical Mycology* 2019; 57:239-244.

Samie S, Trollope KM, Joubert L, Makunga NP, Volschenk H. The antifungal and Cryptococcus neoformans virulence attenuating activity of Pelargonium sidoides extracts. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2019; 235:122-132.

Schwartz IS, Govender NP, Sigler L, Jiang Y, Maphanga T, Lerm B, Botha A, Dukik K, Hoving JC, Munoz J, De Hoog S, Cuomo CA, Colebunders R, Kenyon C. *Emergomyces*: the global rise of new dimorphic fungal pathogens. *PLoS Pathogens* 2019; 15(9):1-7.

Stone W, Louw TM, Gakingo GK, Nieuwoudt MJ, Booysen MJ. A potential source of undiagnosed Legionellosis: Legionella growth in domestic water heating systems in South Africa. *Energy for Sustainable Development* 2019; 48:130-138.

Strauss A, Reyneke B, Waso M, Ndlovu T, Brink CJ, Khan S, Khan W. EMA-amplicon-based taxonomic characterisation of the viable bacterial community present in untreated and SODIS treated roof-harvested rainwater. *Environmental Science-Water Research and Technology* 2019; 5:91-101.

Tian K, Wang J, Zhang Z, Cheng L, Jin P, Singh S, Prior BA, Wang Z. Enzymatic preparation of fructooligosaccharides-rich burdock syrup with enhanced antioxidative properties. *Electronic Journal of Biotechnology* 2019; 40:71-77.

Valentine M, Benade E, Mouton M, Khan W, Botha A. Binary interactions between the yeast Candida albicans and two gut-associated Bacteroides species. *Microbial Pathogenesis* 2019; 135.

Van Staden ADP, Faure LM, Vermeulen RR, Dicks LMT, Smith C. Functional expression of GFP-fused lass I Lanthipeptides in *Escherichia coli*. *ACS Synthetic Biology* 2019; 8:2220-2227.

Van Zyl WF, Deane SM, Dicks LMT. Bacteriocin production and adhesion properties as mechanisms for the anti-listerial activity of *Lactobacillus plantarum* 423 and *Enterococcus mundtii* ST4SA. *Beneficial Microbes* 2019; 10(3):329-349.

Van Zyl WF, Dicks LMT, Deane SM. Development of a novel selection/counter-selection system for chromosomal gene integrations and deletions in lactic acid bacteria. *BMC Molecular Biology* 2019; 20(10):1-16.

Waso M, Khan S, Khan W. Assessment of predatory bacteria and prey interactions using culture-based methods and EMA-qPCR. *Microbiological Research* 2019; 228:126305.

Woodburn KW, Clemens LE, Jaynes J, Joubert L, Botha A, Nazik H, Stevens DA. Designed Antimicrobial Peptides for Recurrent Vulvovaginal Candidiasis Treatment. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2019; 63:e02690.

Chapters in Books

Kroukamp O, Bester E, Wolfaardt GM. Biofilms: Besieged Cities or Thriving Ports? In: Hurst CJ (ed.) *The Structure and Function of Aquatic Microbial Communities. Advances in Environmental Microbiology*, Springer, Cham, Cincinatti, USA, 2019: 53-90.

Doctoral completed

Davison S. *Determine superior traits from wild-type* Saccharomyces cerevisiae *strains to improve cellulase secretion*. PhD, 2019. 218 pp. Promotor: Van Zyl WH. Co-promotor: Den Haan R.

Jansen T. *Exploring new* Saccharomyces cerevisiae *strains suitable for the production of cellulosic bioethanol*. PhD, 2019. 224 pp. Promotor: Van Zyl WH.

Masters completed

Biko ODV. *Heterologous expression of a fungal lignin peroxidase in* Pichia pastoris. MSc, 2019. 99 pp. Promotor: Van Zyl WH. Co-promotor: Viljoen-Bloom M, Garcia-Aparicio MDP.

Gibbon J. *Rational Engineering of a Loop Region in the* Saccharomyces cerevisiae *β-fructofuranosidase*. MSc, 2019. 107 pp. Promotor: Volschenk H. Co-promotor: Trollope KM.

Martin JK. *Overexpression of transcriptional activators in* Saccharomyces cerevisiae *for improved recombinant protein production*. MSc, 2019. 130 pp. Promotor: Viljoen-Bloom M. Co-promotor: Rose SH.

Ndlangalavu G. *The prevalence of* Cladosporium *species in indoor environments*. MSc, 2019. 93 pp. Promotor: Jacobs K.

Valentine M. *Binary interactions between* Candida albicans *and microorganisms associated with the human body, under aerobic and anaerobic conditions*. MSc, 2019. 90 pp. Promotor: Botha A.

Vermeulen RR. *Investigating the mode of transcriptional regulation controlling plantaricin 423 expression in* Lactobacillus plantarum *423*. MSc, 2019. 144 pp. Promotor: Dicks LMT. Co-promotor: Rohwer JM, Van Staden ADP, Deane SM.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Babedi L, Von der Heyden BP, Neethling PH, Tadie M. The effect of Cd-substitution on the Raman vibrational characteristics of sphalerite. *Vibrational Spectroscopy* 2019; 105:102968.

Barnard Y, Strever AE, Bosman GW, Poblete CA. Fast and non-destructive method for estimating grapevine water status. *Acta Horticulturae* 2019; 1253(54):413-420.

Bashir M, Newman RT, Jones P. Determination of activity concentration of ^{238}U and ^{232}Th series radionuclides in soil using a gamma-ray spectrometer in singles and coincidence modes. *Applied Radiation and Isotopes* 2019; 154:108880.

Blignaut M, Loos B, Botchway SW, Parker AW, Huisamen B. Ataxia-Telangiectasia Mutated is located in cardiac mitochondria and impacts oxidative phosphorylation. *Scientific Reports* 2019; 9:4782.

Botha R, Lindsay R, Newman RT, Maleka PP, Chimba G. Radon in groundwater baseline study prior to unconventional shale gas development and hydraulic fracturing in the Karoo Basin (South African). *Applied Radiation and Isotopes* 2019; 147:7-13.

Brits CP, Malatji K, Wiedeking M, Kheswa B, Goriely S, Bello Garrote FL, Bleuel D L, Giacoppo F, Gorgen A, Guttormsen M, Hadynska-Klek K, Hagen TW, Hilaire S, Ingeberg VW, Jia H, Klintefjord M, Larsen AC, Majola SNT, Papka P, Péru S, Qi B, Renstrom T, Ros. Nuclear level densities and *γ*-ray strength functions of ^{180,181,182}Ta. *Physical Review C* 2019; 99:054330.

Cameron SA, Eggers HC, Kroon RS. Stochastic Gradient Annealed Importance Sampling for Efficient Online Marginal Likelihood Estimation. *Entropy* 2019; 21(11):1109-1126.

Cloete K, Šmit A, Minnis-Ndimba R, Vavpeti□ P, Du Plessis A, Le Roux SG, Pelicon P. Physico-elemental analysis of roasted organic coffee beans from Ethiopia, Colombia, Honduras, and Mexico using X-ray micro-computed tomography and external beam particle induced X-ray emission. *Food Chemistry* 2019; X2:100032.

Cowley AA. Relevance of neutron excess in nuclear matter to proton-induced composite-particle pre-equilibrium emission. *Il Nuovo Cimento della Societa Italiana di Fisica C* 2019; 42(96):1-4.

Cowley AA. Simplistic distorted-wave Born approximation interpretation of teh ^{11}Li(*p*,*t*)^{9}Li reaction. *International Journal of Modern Physics E-Nuclear Physics* 2019; 28(7):1-13.

Du Plessis A, Boshoff WP. A review of X-ray computed tomography of concrete and asphalt construction materials. *Construction and Building Materials* 2019; 199:637-651.

Du Plessis A, Broeckhoven C, Yadroitsava I, Yadroitsev I, Hands Ch, Kunju R, Bhate D. Beautiful and Functional: A Review of Biomimetric Design in Additive Manufacturing . *Additive Manufacturing* 2019; 27:408-427.

Du Plessis A, Broeckhoven C. Looking deep into nature: A review of micro-computed tomography in biomimicry. *Acta Biomaterialia* 2019; 85:27-40.

Du Plessis A, Glaser D, Moller H, Mathe N, Tshabalala L, Mfusi B, Mostert R. Pore closure effect of laser shock peening of additively manufactured AlSi10Mg. *3D Printing and Additive Manufacturing* 2019; 6(5):1-16.

Du Plessis A, Le Roux SG, Tshibalanganda M. Advancing X-ray micro computed tomography in Africa: going far, together. *Scientific African* 2019; 3:e00061.

Du Plessis A, Le Roux SG, Waller J, Sperling P, Achilles N, Beerlink A, Métayer J, Sinico M, Probst G, Dewulf W, Bittner F, Endres H, Willner M, Drégelyi-Kiss Á, Zikmund T, Laznovsky J, Kaiser J, Pinter P, Dietrich S, Lopez E, Fitzek O, Konrad P. Laboratory X-ray tomography for metal additive manufacturing: Round Robin Test. *Additive Manufacturing* 2019; 30:100837.

Du Plessis A. Effects of process parameters on porosity in laser powder bed fusion revealed by X-ray tomography. *Additive Manufacturing* 2019; 30:100871.

Du Plessis A. Evolutionary Morphology of Osteoderms in Squamates. *Morphology* 2019; 280:S90.

Du Toit PJW, Burd SC, Konrad T, Uys H. Real-time state estimation and feedback control of an oscillating qubit via self-fulling prophecy (SFP). *Metrologia* 2019; 56:014003.

Feng L, Zhang M, Zhou Z, Chen Y, Li M, Dai D, Ren H, Guo G, Guo G, Tame MS, Ren X. Generation of a frequency-degenerate four-photon entangled state using a silicon nanowire. *Quantum Information* 2019; 5:90.

Grine FE, Holt S, Brink JS, Du Plessis A. Enamel pearls: Their occurrence in recent human populations and earliest manifestation in the modern human lineage. *Archives of Oral Biology* 2019; 101:147-155.

Javal M, Thomas S, Lehman BP, Barton M, Conlong DE, Du Plessis A, Terblanche JS. The Effect of Oxygen Limitation on a Xylophagous Insect's Heat Tolerance Is Influenced by Life-Stage through Variation in Aerobic Scope and Respiratory Anatomy. *Frontiers in Physiology* 2019; 10:1426.

Kapoor K, Orce JN, Abrahams K, Akakpo EH, Bester Z, Jenkins DG, Jordaan KL, Jones MY, Kamedien MA, Lindsay R, Lomberg B, Masango S, Ngwetsheni C, Ntshangase SS, Radebe N, Triambak S, Van Zyl JJ. Modern African nuclear detector laboratory: Development of state-of-the-art in-house detector facility at the University of the Western Cape. *Hyperfine Interaction* 2019; 240(64):1-8.

Latif M, Usman I, Carter J, Sideras-Haddad E, Donaldson LM, Jingo M, Kureba CO, Pellegri L, Neveling R, Smit FD, Nemulodi F, Von Neumann-Cosel P, Ponomarev V.YU, Papka P, Swartz JA, Cooper GRJ, Fujita H, Papakonstantinou P, Litvinova E. Evolution of the IVGDR and its fine structure from doubly-magic ^{40}Ca to neutron-rich ^{48}Ca probed using (*p,p'*) scattering*. *Acta Physica Polonica B* 2019; 50(3):461-468.

Lawrie JJ, Lawrie EA, Msezane B, Benatar M, Fedderke M, Mabala GK, Mukherjee S, Mullins S, Mutshena KP, Ncapayi NJ, Newman RT, Sharpey-Schafer JF, Smit FD, Vymers PA. Rotational structures in ^{196}Hg. *Physical Review C* 2019; 100:064321.

Le Roux SG, Du Plessis A, Clarke CE. MicroCT-based bulk density measurement method for soils. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2019; 61(1):2-9.

Li CG, Chen QB, Zhang SQ, Xu C, Hua H, Wang SY, Bark RA, Wyngaardt SM, Shi Z, Dai AC, Wang CG, Li XQ, Li ZH, Meng J, Xu FR, Ye YL, Jiang DX, Han R, Niu CY, Chen ZQ, Wu HY, Wang X, Luo DW, Wu CG, Wang S, Sun DP, Liu C, Li ZQ, Sun B, Jones P, Msebi L, Sharp. 'Stapler'' mechanism for a dipole band in ^{79}Se. *Physical Review C* 2019; 100:044318.

Liu C, Wang SY, Qi B, Wang S, Sun DP, Li ZQ, Bark RA, Jones P, Lawrie JJ, Masebi L, Wiedeking M, Meng J, Zhang W, Hua H, Li XQ, Li CG, Han R, Wyngaardt SM, Sun B, Zhu LH, Bucher TD, Kheswa BV, Malatji K, Ndayishimye J, Shirinda O, Dinoko TRS, Khumalo NA. New candidate chiral nucleus in the A ≈ 80 mass region: $^{82}_{35}Br_{47}$. *Physical Review C* 2019; 100:054309.

Majiet F, Mostert FJ. Investigation on the influence of the initial RDX crystal size on the performance of shaped charge warheads. *Defence Technology* 2019; 15:802-807.

Majola SNT, Bark RA, Bianco L, Bucher TD, Bvumbi SP, Cullen DM, Garrett PE, Greenlees PT, Hartley D, Hirvonen J, Jakobsson U, Jones P, Julin R, Juutinen S, Ketelhut S, Kheswa B, Korichi A, Lawrie EA, Masiteng PL, Maqabuka B, Mdletshe L, Minkova A, Ndayish. Spectroscopy of low-spin states in ^{157}Dy: Search for evidence of enhanced octupole correlations. *Physical Review C* 2019; 100:034322.

Majola SNT, Shi Z, Song BY, Li ZP, Zhang SQ, Bark RA, Sharpey-Schafer JF, Aschman DG, Bvumbi SP, Bucher R, Bucher TD, Cullen DM, Dinoko TRS, Easton J, Erasmus N, Greenlees PT, Hartley D, Hirvonen J, Korichi A, Jakobsson U, Jones P, Jongile S, Julin RJ. *B* and *y* bands in N=88, 90, and 92 isotones investigated with a five-dimensional collective Hamiltonian based on convariant density functional theory: Vibrations, shape coexistence, and superdeformation. *Physical Review C* 2019; 100:044324.

Malatji K, Wiedeking M, Goriely S, Brits CP, Kheswa B, Bello Garrote FL, Bleuel DL, Giacoppo F, Gorgen A, Guttormsen M, Hadynska-Klek K, Hagen TW, Ingeberg VW, Klintefjord M, Larsen AC, Papka P, Renstrom T, Sahin E, Siem S, Siess L, Tveten GM, Zeiser F. Re-estimation of ^{180} Ta nucleosynthesis in light of newly constrained reaction rates . *Physics Letters, Section B: Nuclear, Elementary Particle and High-Energy Physics* 2019; 791:403-408.

Mecca A, Cravo E, Deltuva A, Crespo R, Cowley AA, Arriaga A, Wiringa RB, Noro T. Interplay of dynamical and structure effects in the observables for ^{12}C(p, 2p) near 400 Mev with polirazed and unpolarized beams. *Physics Letters, Section B: Nuclear, Elementary Particle and High-Energy Physics* 2019; 798:134989.

Ndayishimye J, Lawrie EA, Shirinda O, Easton J, Lawrie JJ, Wyngaardt SM, Bark RA, Bucher TD, Bvumbi SP, Dinoko TRS, Jones P, Kheswa NY, Majola SNT, Masiteng PL, Negi D, Orce JN, Sharpey-Schafer JF, Wiedeking M. Competition of rotation around the intermediate and long axes in ^{193}Tl . *Physical Review C* 2019; 100:014313.

Ndlovu NB, Frontasyeva M, Newman RT, Maleka PP. Active biomonitoring of atmospheric pollution in the Western Cape (South Africa) using INAA and ICPMS. *Journal of Radio-analytical and Nuclear Chemistry* 2019; 322:1549-1559.

Pieterse CL, De Kock MB, Robertson WD, Eggers HC, Miller RJD. Rapid deconvolution of low-resolution time-of-flight data using Bayesian inference. *Journal of Chemical Physics* 2019; 151:244307.

Ren Z, Zhang SQ, Zhao P-W, Itagaki N, Maruhn JA, Meng J. Stability of the linear chain structure for ^{12}C in covariant density functional theory on a 3D lattice. *Science China-Physics Mechanics & Astronomy* 2019; 62(11):1-8.

Shen S, Liang HZ, Long WH, Meng J, Ring P. Towards an ab initio covariant density functional theory for nuclear structure. *Progress in Particle and Nuclear Physics* 2019; 109:1-53.

Shirinda O, Lawrie EA, Bucher TD, Mthembu SH, Dinoko TRS, Easton J, Mtshali WX, Noncolela SP, Duprez D, Lawrie JJ. Angular correlation measurements with the iThemba LABS segmented Clover Detector. *Acta Physica Polonica B* 2019; 50(3):597-604.

Sithole MA, Sharpey-Schafer JF, Majola SNT, Bucher TD, Dinoko TRS, Ntshangase SS, Lawrie EA, Khumalo NA, Jongile S, Mdletshe L, Bark RA, Erasmus N, Jones P, Kheswa BV, Lawrie JJ, Makhathini LM, Malatji K, Maqabuka B, Noncolela SP, Ndayishimye J, Shirin. New collective structures in the ^{163}Yb Nucles. *European Physical Journal A* 2019; 55(78):1-12.

Smit AB, Hüwe F, Payne NE, Olaoye OO, Bauer I, Pflaum J, Schwoerer M, Schwoerer HPH. Ultrafast Pathways of the Photoinduced Insulator - Metal Transition in a Low-Dimensional Organic Conductor. *Advanced Materials* 2019; 31:1-5.

Spangenberg D, Rohwer EG, Brügmann M, Feurer T. Extending time-domain ptychography to generalized phase-only transfer functions. *Optics Letters* 2019; 45(2):300-304.

Tshibalanganda M, Du Plessis A, Le Roux SG, Taylor WL, Smith RMH, Browning C. Systematic experiments to quantitatively assess image quality for CT scans of a Karoo tetrapod fossil. *Palaeontologia Africana* 2019; 54:1-13.

Vilardell AM, Takezawa A, Du Plessis A, Takata N, Krakhmalev P, Kobashi M, Yadroitsava I, Yadroitsev I. Topology optimization ans characterization of Ti6Al4V ELI cellular lattice structures by laser power bed fusion for biomedical applications. *Materials Science and Engineering A-Structural Materials Properties Microstructure and Processing* 2019; 766:138330.

Wang S, Tong H, Zhao P-W, Meng J. Strength of tensor forces from neutron drops in ab initio relativistic Brueckner-Hartree-Fock theory. *Physical Review C* 2019; 100:064319.

Wolf C, Langer C, Montes F, Pereira J, Ong W-J, Poxon-Pearson T, Ahn S, Ayoub S, Baumann T, Bazin D, Bender PC, Brown BA, Browne J, Crawford H, Cyburt RH, Deleeuw E, Elman B, Fiebiger S, Gade A, Gastis P, Lipschutz S, Longfellow B, Meisel Z, Nunes FM, PE. Constraining the Neutron Star Compactness: Extraction of the ^{23}Al(*p,y*) Reaction Rate for the *rp*-Processs. *Physical Review Letters* 2019; 122:232701.

Journal Articles (non-subsidised)

Ndlovu NB, Frontasyeva MV, Newman RT, Maleka PP. Moss and Lichen Biomonitoring of Atmospheric Pollution in the Western Cape Province (South Africa). *American Journal of Analytical Chemistry* 2019; 10:86-102.

Proceedings International

Cogan D, Griffith DJ, Magidimisha E, Van Zyl RR. *Flight hardware verification and validation of the K-line fire sensor payload on ZACube-2*. Fifth Conference on Sensors, MEMS and Electro-Optic Systems, Skukuza, South Africa, SPIE 2019: 1-8.

Dimitrova SS, Cowley AA, Zemlyanaya EV, Lukyanov KV. *Proton induced Pre-equilibrium reactions to the continuum as a test to the reaction mechanism*. 15th International Conference on Nuclear Reaction Mechanisms, Varenna, Italy, Cern 2019: 83-88.

Faniso Z, Magidimisha E. *Earth observation of aerosols over inland water bodies in relation to calibration and validation of sentinel 2/3*. Fifth Conference on Sensors, MEMS and Electro-Optic Systems, Skukuza, South Africa, SPIE Digital library 2019: 1-7.

Magidimisha E, Griffith DJ. *Measurement of the thermal-vacuum defocus of an objective lens for an imaging payload on a CubeSat*. Fifth Conference on Sensors, MEMS and Electro-Optic Systems, Skukuza, South Africa, SPIE Digital library 2019: 1-6.

Tame MS, Lee C. *Plasmonics and sensing beyond classical limits*. Quantum Nanophotonic Materials, Devices, and Systems 2019, San Diego, USA, SPIE 2019: 110910J-1.

Von Bergmann HM. *High pressure CO2 amplifiers for picosecond pulse amplification*. XXII International Symposium on High Power Laser Systems and Applications, Frascati, Italy, SPIE 2019: 1104201.

Weißmann V, Hansmann H, Bader R, Boss C, Du Plessis A. *The challenge of repeatable manufacturing and the influence on the anchoring strength at the example of press-fit acetabular cups*. Additive Manufacturing Meets Medicine, Luebeck, Germany, Infinite Science Publishing 2019: 1-2.

Proceedings National

Dwapanyin GO, Bosman GW, Neethling PH, Rohwer EG. *Measurements of phase distortions through pulse characterization*. SAIP 2019, Bloemfontein, South Africa, SAIP 2019: 123-128.

Erasmus A, Bosman GW, Neethling PH, Rohwer EG. *Using optical tweezers to measure the forces exerted by molecular motors in onion cells*. South African Institute of Physics Conference, Bloemfontein, South Africa, SAIP 2019: 129-134.

Smith SR, Neethling PH, Rohwer EG. *Simulation of time-domain terahertz ellipsometry measurements towards data extraction*. SAIP 2019, University of Free State, South Africa, SAIP 2019: 147-152.

Doctoral completed

Brits CP. *Coulomb excitation of the 2^+ state in ^{14}C and the quadrupole deformation of states in ^{194}Pt*. PhD, 209. 138 pp.

Gumede SR. *Membrance coupled to the cytoskeleton: Fluctions and stability*. PhD, 2019. 156 pp.

Malatji K. *Statistical properties of deformed Samarium isotopes and constraining the nucleosynthesis of ^{180}Ta*. PhD, 2019. 143 pp.

Maweza EL. *Development of Near-IR and Beam Shaping of Mid-IR Lasers*. PhD, 2019. 276 pp.

Takyi I. *Structure Functions of the Nucleon in a Soliton Model*. PhD, 2019. 165 pp.

Vymers PA. *Structure of Excited States Seen in Double Beta Decay Investigated with the $^{148}Nd(^{3}He, ny)^{150}Sm$ and $^{98}Mo(^{3}He, ny)^{100}Ru$ Two proton Stripping Reactions*. PhD, 2019. 95 pp.

Masters completed

Bailey T. *Natural radioactivity in soils of Ijero, Nigeria: measurements and risk assessment*. MSc, 2019. 125 pp.

Hattingh BD. *Spectroscopy of Atomic Zinc Inside a Heat Pipe:Towards Resonance Ionisation*. MSc, 2019. 83 pp.

Louw JC. *Thermalization of a two-species condensate coupled to a bosonic bath*. MSc, 2019. 76 pp.

Sibanda C. *Single molecule diffusion in polymeric systems*. MSc, 2019. 64 pp.

Waso FJ. *Resonance ionization spectroscopy with time of flight mass spectrometry*. MSc, 2019. 141 pp.

INSTITUTE OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Azote S, Muller-Nedebock KK. Density fields of branching, stiff networks in rigid confining regions. *European Physical Journal E* 2019; 42(23):1-15.

Cameron SA, Eggers HC, Kroon RS. Stochastic Gradient Annealed Importance Sampling for Efficient Online Marginal Likelihood Estimation. *Entropy* 2019; 21(11):1109-1126.

Czischek S, Gärttner M, Oberthaler MK, Kastner M, Gasenzer T. Quenches near criticality of the quantum Ising chain - power and limitations of the discrete truncated Wigner approximation. *Quantum Science and Technology* 2019; 4:014006.

Louw JC, Kriel JN, Kastner M. Thermalization of a Lipkin-Meshkov-Glick model coupled to a bosonic bath. *Physical Review A* 2019; 100:022115.

Nickelsen D, Kastner M. Classical Lieb-Robinson Bound of Estimationg Equilibration Timescales of Isolated Quantum Systems. *Physical Review Letters* 2019; 122:180602.

Pieterse CL, De Kock MB, Robertson WD, Eggers HC, Miller RJD. Rapid deconvolution of low-resolution time-of-flight data using Bayesian inference. *Journal of Chemical Physics* 2019; 151:244307.

Takyi I, Weigel H. Nucleon Structure funcitons from the NJL-model chiral soliton. *European Physical Journal A* 2019; 55(128):1-21.

Uhrich PJ, Gross C, Kastner M. Probing unitary tow-time correlations in neutral atom quantum simulator. *Quantum Science and Technology* 2019; 4:024005.

Proceedings International

Takyi I, Weigel H. *Structure Functions of the Nucleon in a Soliton Model*. 8th International Conference on Quarks and Nuclear Physics (QNP2018), Tshukuba, Ibaraki, Japan, JPS Conference Proceedings 2019: 031002-1-4.

Weigel H. *Exotic Baryons in Skyrme Type Models*. Electroweak precesses of Hadrons, Slovenia, Slovenia, Bledworkshop 2019: 75-79.

Weigel H. *Quantum Instabilities of Solitons*. AIP Conference Proceedings, Rhodes, Greece, AIP Publising 2019: 1-5.

Chapters in Books

Weigel H. Collective Coordinate Methods and Their Applicability to Ø^4 Models. In: Kevrekidis PG, Cuevas-Maraver j (eds.) *"A Dynamical Perspective on the ϕ^4 Model: Past, Present and Future"*, Springer Nature, Washington, 2019: 1-309.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Adams B, Nunes JM, Page MJ, Roberts TJ, Carr JA, Nell TA, Kell DB, Pretorius E. Parkinson's Disease: A systemic inflammatory disease accompanied by bacterial inflammagens. *Frontiers in Aging Neuroscience* 2019; 11:210.

Adams RCM, Smith C. Chronic gestational inflammation: Transfer of maternal adaptation over two generations of progeny. *Mediators of Inflammation* 2019; 2019:9160941.

Berner K, Strijdom JG, Essop MF, Webster I, Morris LD, Louw QA. Fall history and associated factors among adults living with HIV-1 in the Cape Winelands, South Africa: An exploratory investigation. *Open Forum Infectious Diseases* 2019; 6(10).

Bleloch JS, Du Toit A, Gibhard L, Kimani SW, Ballim RD, Lee M, Blanckenberg A, Mapolie SF, Wiesner L, Loos B, Prince S. The palladacycle complex AJ-5 induces apoptotic cell death while reducing autophagic flux in rhabdomyosarcoma cells. *Cell Death Discovery* 2019; 5:60.

Blignaut M, Loos B, Botchway SW, Parker AW, Huisamen B. Ataxia-Telangiectasia Mutated is located in cardiac mitochondria and impacts oxidative phosphorylation. *Scientific Reports* 2019; 9:4782.

Booysen E, Bezuidenhout MB, Van Staden ADP, Dimitrov DM, Deane SM, Dicks LMT. Antibacterial activity of vancomycin encapsulated in poly(DL-lactide-co-glycolide) nanoparticles using electrospraying. *Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins* 2019; 11:310-316.

Cásedas G, Bennett AC, Gonzalez-Burgos E, Gomez-Serranillos MP, Lopez V, Smith C. Polyphenol-associated oxidative stress and inflammation in a model of LPS-induced inflammation in glial cells: do we know enough for responsible compounding? *Inflammopharmacology* 2019; 27:189-197.

Cásedas G, Les F, Gonzalez-Burgos E, Gomez-Serranillos MP, Smith C, Lopez V. Cyanidin-3-0-glucoside inhibits different enzymes involved in central nervous system pathologies and type-2 diabetes. *South African Journal of Botany* 2019; 120:241-246.

Christowitz C, Davis TA, Isaacs AW, Van Niekerk G, Hattingh SM, Engelbrecht AM. Mechanisms of doxorubicin-induced drug resistance and drug resistant tumor growth in a murine breast tumour model. *BMC CANCER* 2019; 19(757):s12885.

De Villiers S, Bester J, Kell DB, Pretorius E. A possible role of amyloidogenic blood clotting in the evolving haemodynamics of female migraine-with-aura: results from a pilot study. *Frontiers in Neurology* 2019; 10(1262).

Deshpande G, Patterton H, Essop MF. The human transketolase-like proteins TKTL1 and TKTL2 are bona fide transketolases. *BMC Structural Biology* 2019; 19(2):1-10.

Dreyer L, Smith C, Deane SM, Dicks LMT, Van Staden ADP. Migration of bacteriocins across gastrointestinal epithelial and vascular endothelial cells, as determined using *in vitro* simulations. *Scientific Reports* 2019; 9(11481):s41598.

Driescher N, Joseph DE, Human VR, Ojuka E, Cour M, Hadebe N, Bester DJ, Marnewick JL, Lecour S, Lochner A, Essop MF. The impact of sugar-sweetened beverage intake on rat cardiac function. *Heliyon* 2019; 5(3):1-28.

Driouich A, Smith C, Ropitaux M, Chambard M, Boulogne I, Bernard S, Follet-Gueye M, Vicre M, Moore JP. Root extracellular traps versus neutrophil extracellular traps in host defence, a case of functional convergence? *Biological Reviews* 2019; 94(5):1685-1700.

Fourie C, Davis TA, Kriel JA, Engelbrecht AM. The paracrine effects of fibroblasts on Doxorubicin-treated breast cancer cells. *Experimental Cell Research* 2019; 381:280-287.

Goldswain T, Mabin T, Engelbrecht AM. Cannabinoids: the lows and the highs of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting. *Future Oncology* 2019; 15(9):1035-1049.

Isaacs AW, Macaluso F, Smith C, Myburgh KH. C-Reactive protein is elevated only in high creatine kinase reponders to muscle damaging exercise. *Frontiers in Physiology* 2019; 10(86):1-9.

Jackson BS, Pretorius E. Pathological clotting and deep vein thrombosis in patients with HIV. *Seminars in Thrombosis and Hemostasis* 2019; 45:132-140.

Karatzaferi C, Sandri M, Sakkas GK, Smith C. Effects of redox disturbances on motility, contractility and muscle tissue pathogenesis. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity* 2019; 2019:3272035.

Kriel JA, Loos B. The good, the bad and the autophagosome: exploring unanswered questions of autophagy-dependent cell death. *Cell Death and Differentiation* 2019; 26:640-652.

Mentoor IL, Engelbrecht AM, Nell TA. Fatty acids: Adiposity and breast cancer chemotherapy, a bad synergy? *Prostaglandins Leukotrienes and Essential Fatty Acids* 2019; 140:18-33.

Mofo Mato EP, Essop MF, Owira PM. Effects of naringenin on renal expression of organic cation transporter 1 and 2 proteins and metformin disposition in diabetic rats. *Journal of Functional Foods* 2019; 59:1-7.

Mqoco T, Stander A, Engelbrecht AM, Joubert AM. A combination of an antimitotic and a bromodomain 4 inhibitor synergistically inhibits the metastatic MDA-MB-231 breast cancer cell line. *Biomed Research International* 2019; 2019:1850462.

Neethling A, Engelbrecht L, Loos B, Kinnear CJ, Theart RP, Abrahams S, Niesler TR, Mellick GD, Williams MJ, Bardien S. Wild-type and mutant (G2019S) leucine-rich repeat kinase 2 (LRRK2) associate with subunits of the translocase of outer mitochondrial membrane (TOM) complex. *Experimental Cell Research* 2019; 375(2):72-79.

Niesler CU, Van De Vyver M, Myburgh KH. Cellular regenerative therapy for acquired noncongenital musculoskeletal disorders. *South African Medical Journal* 2019; 109(8 Suppl 1):S59-S64.

Niesler CU, Van De Vyver M, Myburgh KH. Cellular regenerative therapy for acquired non-congenital musculoskeletal disorders. *South African Medical Journal* 2019; 109(8):59-64.

Nunes JM, Pretorius E. Red blood cell membrane cholesterol in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Thrombosis Research* 2019; 178:91-98.

Olumuyiwa-Akeredolu O, Page MJ, Soma P, Pretorius E. Platelets: emerging facilitators of cellular crosstalk in rheumatoid arthritis. *Nature Reviews Rheumatology* 2019; 15:237-248.

Oyenihi AB, Ollewagen T, Myburgh KH, Powrie YSL, Smith C. Redox status and muscle pathology in rheumatoid arthritis: Insights from various rat hind limb muscles. *Oxidative Medicine and Cellular Longevity* 2019; 2019:2484678.

Oyenihi AB, Smith C. Are polyphenol antioxidants at the root of medicinal plant anti-cancer success? *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2019; 229:54-72.

Page MJ, Thomson GJA, Nunes JM, Engelbrecht AM, Nell TA, De Villiers WJS, De Beer MC, Engelbrecht L, Kell DB, Pretorius E. Serum amyloid A binds to fibrin(ogen), promoting fibrin amyloid formation. *Scientific Reports* 2019; 9(3102):s41598.

Phasha MN, Soma P, Pretorius E, Phulukdaree A. Coagulopathy in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: Pathological mechanisms and the role of factor XIII-A single nucleotide polymorphisms. *Current Diabetes Reviews* 2019; 15(6):446-455.

Pretorius E. Platelets as potent signalling entities in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Trends in Endocrinology and Metabolism* 2019; 30(8):533-545.

Randeria S, Thomson GJA, Nell TA, Roberts TJ, Pretorius E. Inflammatory cytokines in type 2 diabetes mellitus as facilitators of hypercoagulation and abnormal clot formation. *Cardiovascular Diabetology* 2019; 18(72):s12933.

Steyn PJ, Dzobo K, Smith RI, Myburgh KH. Interleukin-6 induces myogenic differentiation via JAK2-STAT3 signalling in mouse C2C12 myoblast cell line and primary human myoblasts. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 2019; 20(5273).

Teer E, Joseph DE, Driescher N, Nell TA, Dominick LL, Midgley NEK, Deshpande G, Page MJ, Pretorius E, Woudberg NJ, Lecour S, Glashoff RH, Essop MF. HIV and cardiovascular diseases risk: exploring the interplay between T-cell activation, coagulation, monocyte subsets and lipid subclass alterations. *American Journal of Physiology - Heart and Circulatory Physiology* 2019; 316:1146-1157.

Theart RP, Loos B, Niesler TR. Regression adjusted colocalisation colour mapping (RACC): A novel biological visual analysis method for qualitative colocalisation analysis of 3D fluorescence micrographs. *PLoS One* 2019; 14(11):1-21.

Van Niekerk G, Davis TA, Patterton H, Engelbrecht AM. How does inflammation-induced hyperglycemia cause mitochondrial dysfunction in immune cells? *BIOESSAYS* 2019; 41(5):e1800260.

Van Niekerk G, Mabin T, Engelbrecht AM. Anti-inflammatory mechanisms of cannabinoids: an immunometabolic perspective. *Inflammopharmacology* 2019; 1:39-46.

Van Staden ADP, Faure LM, Vermeulen RR, Dicks LMT, Smith C. Functional expression of GFP-fused lass I Lanthipeptides in *Escherichia coli*. *ACS Synthetic Biology* 2019; 8:2220-2227.

Visser JG, Van Staden ADP, Smith C. Harnessing macrophages for controlled-release drug deliver: lessons from microbes. *Frontiers in Pharmacology* 2019; 10(22):1-18.

Visser MJE, Kell DB, Pretorius E. Bacterial dysbiosis and translocation in psoriasis vulgaris. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology* 2019; 9(7).

Visser MJE, Pretorius E. Atomic force microscopy: The characterisation of amyloid protein structure in pathology. *Current Topics in Medicinal Chemistry* 2019; 19(32):2958-2973.

Chapters in Books

Ntsapi MC, Du Toit A, Loos B. Dietary impact on neuronal autophagy control and brain health. In: Bosch-Bouju C, Laye S, Pallet V (eds.) *Feed your mind - How does nutrition modulate brain function throughout life?*, IntechOpen, London, United Kingdom, 2019: 55-75.

Doctoral completed

Gudagudi K. *Fibroblast growth factors, a potential game plan for regeneration of skeletal muscle*. PhD(Fisiol), 2019. 201 pp. Promotor: Myburgh KH.

Mentoor IL. *Chemoresistance in a breast cancer animal model: The role of obesity and inflammation*. PhD(Fisiol), 2019. 178 pp. Promotor: Nell TA. Co-promotor: Engelbrecht AM.

Masters completed

Adonis M. *A matter of life or death: autophagy in the context of prolonged doxurubicin therapy*. MScFisiol, 2019. 80 pp. Promotor: Sishi BJN.

Bock B. *Investigating the effects of diet-induced obesity and its effect on acute Doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity in a tumour-bearing model*. MScFisiol, 2019. 137 pp. Promotor: Sishi BJN.

Conradie D. *Dynamic interactions between skeletal muscle and breast cancer cells following chemotherapeutic treatment*. MScFisiol, 2019. 125 pp. Promotor: Engelbrecht AM.

Faulmann TS. *Neuromuscular junction endplate morphology, acetylcholine receptor aggregation and accessory protein co-localisation during regeneration of a skeletal muscle crush injury*. MScFisiol, 2019. 150 pp. Promotor: Myburgh KH.

Fourie C. *The effects of paracrine interactions between fibroblasts and breast cancer cells following chemotherapeutic treatment*. MScFisiol, 2019. 136 pp. Promotor: Engelbrecht AM.

Khoza A. *The role of Gingko biloba extract on autophagy modulation, protein clearance and neuronal cell death in an* in vitro *model of Alzheirmer›s disease*. MScFisiol, 2019. 150 pp. Promotor: Loos B.

Nkosi NB. *The role of lipoteichoic acid (LTA) in amyloidogenesis and its effects on erythrocytes and platelets*. MScFisiol, 2019. 150 pp. Promotor: Pretorius E.

Olivier LVZ. *An assessment of ischemia/reperfusion injury in rats exposed to chronic psychological stress*. MScFisiol, 2019. 106 pp. Promotor: Essop MF.

Sher L. *THe endoghelium: an essential barrier between poor mental health and cardiovascular disease*. MScFisiol, 2019. 139 pp. Promotor: Essop MF.

Sugden C. *Comparison of two high intensity exercise training protocols on skeletal muscle adaptation and satellite cell dynamics*. MScFisiol, 2019. 150 pp. Promotor: Myburgh KH.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR THEORETICAL PHYSICS (NITHEP)

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Coghi F, Morand J, Touchette H. Large deviations of random walks on random graphs. *Physical Review E* 2019; 99:022137.

Duval C, Kastner M. Quantum kinetic perturbation theory for near-integrable spin chains with weak long-range interactions. *New Journal of Physics* 2019; 21:093021.

Leonarduzzi R, Abry P, Wendt H, Jaffard S, Touchette H. A Generlized Multifractal Formalism for the Estimation of Nonconcave Multifractal Spectra. *IEEE Transactions on Signal and Information Processing over Networks* 2019; 67(1):110-119.

Louw JC, Kriel JN, Kastner M. Thermalization of a Lipkin-Meshkov-Glick model coupled to a bosonic bath. *Physical Review A* 2019; 100:022115.

Nickelsen D, Kastner M. Classical Lieb-Robinson Bound of Estimationg Equilibration Timescales of Isolated Quantum Systems. *Physical Review Letters* 2019; 122:180602.

Sweke R, Eisert J, Kastner M. Lieb-Robinson bounds for open quantum systems with long-ranged interactions. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical* 2019; 52:424003.

Uhrich PJ, Gross C, Kastner M. Probing unitary tow-time correlations in neutral atom quantum simulator. *Quantum Science and Technology* 2019; 4:024005.

CENTRAL ANALYTICAL FACILITY

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Abolnik C, Pieterse R, Peyrot BM, Choma P, Phiri TP, Ebersohn L, Van Heerden CJ, Vorster AA, Van Der Zel G, Geertsma PJ, Laleye AT, Govindasamy K, Rauff DL. The incursion and spread of highly pathogenic Avian Influenza H5N8 Clade 2.3.4.4 within South Africa. *Avian Diseases* 2019; 63:149-156.

Adams RCM, Smith C. Chronic gestational inflammation: Transfer of maternal adaptation over two generations of progeny. *Mediators of Inflammation* 2019; 2019:9160941.

Cloete K, Šmit A, Minnis-Ndimba R, Vavpeti□ P, Du Plessis A, Le RouxSG, Pelicon P. Physico-elemental analysis of roasted organic coffee beans from Ethiopia, Colombia, Honduras, and Mexico using X-ray micro-computed tomography and external beam particle induced X-ray emission. *Food Chemistry* 2019; X2:100032.

Du Plessis A, Broeckhoven C. Looking deep into nature: A review of micro-computed tomography in biomimicry. *Acta Biomaterialia* 2019; 85:27-40.

Du Plessis A, Le Roux SG, Tshibalanganda M. Advancing X-ray micro computed tomography in Africa: going far, together. *Scientific African* 2019; 3:e00061.

Du Plessis A, Le Roux SG, Waller J, Sperling P, Achilles N, Beerlink A, Métayer J, Sinico M, Probst G, Dewulf W, Bittner F, Endres H, Willner M, Drégelyi-Kiss Á, Zikmund T, Laznovsky J, Kaiser J, Pinter P, Dietrich S, Lopez E, Fitzek O, Konrad P. Laboratory X-ray tomography for metal additive manufacturing: Round Robin Test. *Additive Manufacturing* 2019; 30:100837.

Janse van Rensburg S, Peeters AV, Van Toorn R, Schoeman JF, Moremi KE, Van Heerden CJ, Kotze MJ. Identification of an iron-responsive subtype in two children diagnosed with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis using whole exome sequencing. *Molecular Genetics and Metabolism Reports* 2019; 19:100465.

Katsidzira L, Vorster AA, Gangaidzo IT, Makunike-Mutasa R, Govender D, Rusakaniko S, Thomson S, Matenga JA, Ramesar R. Investigation on the hereditary basis of colorectal cancers in an African population with frequent early onset cases. *PLoS One* 2019; 14(10):e0224023.

Le Roux SG, Du Plessis A, Clarke CE. MicroCT-based bulk density measurement method for soils. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2019; 61(1):2-9.

Lotze E, Frazenburg MR, Turketti SS, Dreyer LL. Calcium dynamics of reproductive apple buds during the dormant season in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2019; 256:Article number 108533.

Makumbele FP, Taylor MJC, Stander MA, Anyasi TA, Jideani AIO. Polyphenolic and Physicochemical Properties of Simple-Spined Num-Num (*Carissa edulis*) Fruit Harvested at Ripe Stage of Maturation. *Molecules* 2019; 24:2630.

Mckay MA, Bauer FF, Panzeri V, Mokwena LM, Buica AS. Profiling potentially smoke tainted red wines: Volatile phenols and aroma attributes. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2019; 40(2):1-16.

Mosekiemang TT, Stander MA, De Villiers AJ. Simultaneous quantification of commonly prescribed antiretroviral drugs and their selected metabolites in aqueous environmental samples by direct injection and solid phase extraction liquid chromatography - tandem mass spectrometry. *Chemosphere* 2019; 220:983-992.

Neethling A, Engelbrecht L, Loos B, Kinnear CJ, Theart RP, Abrahams S, Niesler TR, Mellick GD, Williams MJ, Bardien S. Wild-type and mutant (G2019S) leucine-rich repeat kinase 2 (LRRK2) associate with subunits of the translocase of outer mitochondrial membrane (TOM) complex. *Experimental Cell Research* 2019; 375(2):72-79.

Page MJ, Thomson GJA, Nunes JM, Engelbrecht AM, Nell TA, De Villiers WJS, De Beer MC, Engelbrecht L, Kell DB, Pretorius E. Serum amyloid A binds to fibrin(ogen), promoting fibrin amyloid formation. *Scientific Reports* 2019; 9(3102):s41598.

Patel O, Muller CJF, Joubert E, Rosenkranz BF, Taylor MJC, Louw J, Awortwe C. Pharmacokinetic Interaction of Green Rooibos Extract With Atorvastatin and Metformin in Rats. *Frontiers in Pharmacology* 2019; 10:Article 1243.

Prigozhin MB, Maurer PC, Courtis AM, Liu N, Wisser MD, Siefe C, Tian B, Chan E, Song G, Fischer S, Aloni S, Ogletree DF, Barnard ES, Joubert L, Rao J, Alivisatos AP, *et al*. Bright sub-20-nm cathodoluminescent nanoprobes for electron microscopy. *Nature Nanotechnology* 2019; 14:420-425.

Reichhardt C, Joubert L, Clemons KV, Stevens DA, Cegelski L. Integration of electron microscopy and solid-state NMR analysis for new views and compositional parameters of *Aspergillus fumigatus* biofilms. *Medical Mycology* 2019; 57:S239 - S244.

Reid M, Bordy EM, Taylor WL, Le Roux SG, Du Plessis A. A micro X-ray computed tomography dataset of fossil echinoderms in an ancient obrution bed: a robust method for taphonomic and palaeoecologic analyses. *GigaScience* 2019; 8(3):giy156.

Samie S, Trollope KM, Joubert L, Makunga NP, Volschenk H. The antifungal and *Cryptococcus neoformans* virulence attenuating activity of *Pelargonium* sidoides extracts. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2019; 235:122-132.

Sass G, Madigan RT, Joubert L, Bozzi A, Sayed N, Wu JC, Stevens DA. A Combination of Itraconazole and Amiodarone Is Highly Effective against Trypanosoma cruzi Infection of Human Stem Cell–Derived Cardiomyocytes. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2019; 101(2):383-391.

Simon D, Irusen EM, Warwick JM, Doruyter AGG, Koegelenberg CFN. Simple anatomical calculations possibly as accurate as three-dimensional lobar quantification with SPECT-CT in predicting lung function after pulmonary resection. *Respiration; International Review of Thoracic Diseases* 2019; 98(1):82-85.

Simonds HM, Botha MHH, Ellmann A, Warwick JM, Doruyter AGG, Neugut AI, Van der Merwe F, Jacobson JS. HIV status does not have an impact on positron emission tomography-computed tomography (PET-CT) findings or radiotherapy treatment recommendations in patients with locally advanced cervical cancer. *International Journal of Gynecological Cancer* 2019; 1257(29):1252-1257.

Stander MA, Brendler T, Redelinghuys H, Van Wyk B-E. The commercial history of Cape herbal teas and the analysis of phenolic compounds in historic teas from a depository of 1933. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 2019; 76:66-73.

Stander MA, Joubert E, De Beer D. Revisiting the caffeine-free status of rroibos and honeybush herbal teas using specific MRM and high resolution LC-MS methods. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* 2019; 76:39-43.

Stander MA, Redelinghuys H, Masike K, Long H, Van Wyk B-E. Patterns of Variation and Chemosystematic Significance of Phenolic Compounds in the Genus *Cyclopia* (*Fabaceae, Podalyrieae*). *Molecules* 2019; 24:2352.

Stevens GG, Pérez-Fernández MA, Morcillo RJL, Kleinert A, Hills PN, Brand DJ, Steenkamp ET, Valentine AJ. Roots and nodules response differently to P starvation in the mediterranean-type legume *virgilia divaricata*. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2019; 10:Article number 73.

Tshibalanganda M, Du Plessis A, Le Roux SG, Taylor WL, Smith RMH, Browning C. Systematic experiments to quantitatively assess image quality for CT scans of a Karoo tetrapod fossil. *Palaeontologia Africana* 2019; 54:1-13.

Uwaoma RC, Strydom C, Matjie RH, Bunt JR, Okolo GN, Brand DJ. Pyrolysis of tetralin liquefaction derived residues from lighter density fractions of waste coals taken from waste coal disposal sites in South Africa. *Energy and Fuels* 2019; 33:9074-9086.

Wingfield BD, Fourie A, Simpson MC, Bushula-Njah VS, Aylward J, Barnes I, Coetzee MPA, Dreyer LL, Duong TA, Geiser DM, Roets F, Steenkamp ET, Van Heerden CJ, Wingfield MJ. Draft genome sequences of *Fusarium xylarioides*, *Teratosphaeria gauchensis* and *T. zuluensis* and genome annotation for *Ceratocystis fimbriata*. *IMA Fungus* 2019; 10 :Article number: 13.

Woodburn KW, Clemens LE, Jaynes J, Joubert L, Botha A, Nazik H, Stevens DA. Designed Antimicrobial Peptides for Recurrent Vulvovaginal Candidiasis Treatment. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2019; 63:e02690.

Chapters in Books

Yadroitsava I, Du Plessis A, Yadroitsev I. Bone regeneration on implants of titanium alloys produced by laser powder bed fusion: A review. In: Froes FH, Qian M (eds.) *Titanium for Consumer applications*, Elsievier Publicatoins, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2019: 1-49.

STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY WATER INSTITUTE

Journal Articles (subsidised)

Adeniyi Sa, De Clercq Wp, Van Niekerk A. Assessing the relationship between soil quality parameters of Nigerian alfisols and cocoa yield. *Agroforestry Systems* 2019; 93:1235-1250.

Mashimbye ZE, De Clercq WP, Van Niekerk A. Assessing the influence of DEM source on derived streamline and catchment boundary accuracy. *Water SA* 2019; 45(4):672-684.

Turok I, Seeliger L, Visagie J. Restoring the core? Central city decline and transformation in the South. *Progress in Planning* 2019; 0(0):1-31.

Chapters in Books

Ramirez RR, De Clercq WP, Jackson M. New Paths of Entrepreneurship Development. In: Carvalho LC, Rego C, Lucas MR, Sanchez-Hernandez I, Viana ABN (eds.) *New Paths of Entrepreneurship Development*, Springer, Switzerland, 2019: 231-255.

Prof. Louise Warnich
Dean: Faculty of Science
A.I. Perold Building, Merriman Avenue
Stellenbosch University
T: +27 021 808-3072 I E: lw@sun.ac.za
http://www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/science/